

Ntotoli ya Lubwisi

Kwamba Lubwisi
Development
Association



*Partners in
Language Development*

Ntotoli ya Lubwisi

Lubwisi Dictionary

Lubwisi – English
with
English Index

September 2011

Compiled and edited by:

Charles Musinguzi
Martin Diprose
Waller C. Tabb Jr.

Illustrations are copyright © 2011 by SIL International

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise—without the express permission of SIL International with the exception of brief excerpts for reviews.

First Edition
1000 copies

ISBN 978-9970-719-11-2

Kwamba Lubwisi
Development Association
PO Box 1171 Bundibugyo, Uganda

in conjunction with

© 2011 SIL International

Contents

Foreword..... 7

Introduction..... 9

How to use the dictionary..... 10

List of Abbreviations 14

Lubwisi - English 15

English Index..... 97

Ntandiko

Ntotoli ya Lubwisi eni yaakiliye munu kuhandiikuwa haabwa Babwisi kandi na bantu banji abakubughagha Lubwisi kusemeeye—otaayemu bombi abakubbala kukyeyambiisiya mu kuhandiika kandi n'aba kukyeyambiisiya mu kubugha kwonkaha.

Kitabo kini kikughenda kuba kikwato kyakukoleesiya kyamughaso haabwa kutwala mu maaso byanjegheesiya kandi byakwegha Lubwisi mu maasukuulu kandi ekisaghikiye kandi eki balalolaghamu kubakoonela mu kuhandiika bitaqbo binji bya Lubwisi. Kitabo kini ni nkuukuwamu dhe haabwa Kwegheesiya mibugha ya Njaaluwa kusighikila ngoku kilaghilo kya Gavumente ya Uganda haa bya Njegheesiya ya mibugha ya Njaaluwa kighiliye. Mu Nsuula 4 ya Kilaghilo kya Uganda, bakyolekiye mu katwike kaa 37 ngu “Buli muntu weena ali na bughabe ngoku kisiimilanuuwe hambali ali, kweghonja, kulengeesiyo, kwatula, kulinda, kandi kutwala mu maaso asili ya buli mulingo, bilaghilo bya asili eghe, mubughe, mighendiyo na binji byona...” Eki niikiyo Ntotoli ya Lubwisi eni ekoliye kyonini.

Bighambo ebili mu kitabo kini bikomeeuwe kulugha mu bighambo bikaniye bitali bimui ebi bantu bakukoleesiya mu kubugha kwabo kwa buli kilo----otaayemu mu kuhandiika kandi na kuhanuula hamui mu byangeso, byanjikala, byapoko-poko, byabulimi, byabusuubuli, kandi na binji n'ebinji byona.

Kitebe kya Kukula-kulaniya Kwamba Lubwisi (KLDA) kikwesigha ngu weena oghu akukoleesiya Kitabo kya Ntotoli ya

Foreword

This dictionary has been specially written for Babwisi and other potential Lubwisi Language speakers—both those that wish to acquire the language formally and those who will do so informally.

It is going to be an extremely useful tool for enhancing the teaching and learning of Lubwisi in schools and as a supplement and reference tool for other literature. It is also a response to Thematic Curriculum as the Uganda Government Policy on Local Language Teaching. In Chapter 4 of the Uganda Constitution, it is stipulated in Article 37 “Every person has a right as applicable to belong to, enjoy, practice, profess, maintain and promote any culture, cultural institution, language, tradition...” This dictionary does just that.

The vocabulary has been selected to cover a variety of words that people use in their daily conversation—both informally, and during wider interactions in moral, social, political, agricultural, commercial, and other avenues.

The Kwamba Lubwisi Development Association (KLDA) trusts that whoever uses this dictionary will find it not only a vital reference tool, but also the foundational basis for other literature in Lubwisi that will be published in the future.

Special acknowledgement and thanks must be given to all those who have participated in the development of the Lubwisi language and who have brought about the publication of this dictionary. To all of you, and to SIL

Lubwisi kini akusanga kitali kikwato
kyamughaso kwonkaha haabwa
kulolamu kubakoonela, bhaatu musingi
dhee haabwa kuhandiika bitabo binji
mu Lubwisi ebi bangutwesiya bantu
kusoma mu maaso eghi.

Tukulaghiluwa kukusima kandi
kumaniilila mu mulingo ghwa
mbaghanija boona abaataay'o kulu na
nkokolo haa kukulakulaniya mubughe
ghwa Lubwisi kandi na abataayo kulu
na nkokolo kuhika haa kutwesiya
Ntotoli ya Lubwisi eni. Tukubasiima
enuwe boona, kandi na SIL
International, Bitongole Ebitali bya
Gavumente abaahaayeyo sente sya
kuhandiika kandi kutwesiya ntotoli ya
Lubwisi eni, Kitongole kikubasiima
munu.

Mubulya A. Wilson

Mukulu w'Entebbe

Kitebe kya Kukula-kulaniya Kwamba
Lubwisi (KLDA)
PO Box 1171 Bundibugyo
UGANDA

International, the NGO who has funded
this dictionary and its first printing, the
Association is indebted.

Mubulya A. Wilson

Chairperson

Kwamba Lubwisi
Development Association (KLDA)
PO Box 1171 Bundibugyo
UGANDA

Introduction

The Babwisi people speak the Lubwisi language. The Babwisi reside primarily in Bundibugyo district in Western Uganda where the number of mother-tongue speakers is approximately 99,000 people. The language is also spoken by about 31,000 more people in the Democratic Republic of Congo where it is called Kitalinga.

Until now there has been no Lubwisi dictionary available which could be used in schools, to encourage local writers to be more actively involved in committing their cultural stories, beliefs, and local history to paper, and to encourage the development of literature in Lubwisi.

This dictionary has been compiled from various sources. The initial database was based on linguistic research from 1991-2001 by Waller C. Tabb Jr. and Bishop Hannington Bahemuka. Since then, those working under the auspices of SIL International, including Rev. Timothy Bandirana, Godfrey Baguma, Richard Businge, Wilson Mubulya, Charles Musinguzi, and Lawrence Nkabwisira have added and updated many other words.

We are very much aware of the limitations of this first edition and welcome feedback and corrections. It is our intention to continue working on this dictionary—especially to make corrections where needed. In addition it is planned to make the dictionary available in electronic format on a website. This website will contain the complete dictionary, with alphabetic and semantic meaning based search facilities.

Our hope and prayer is that this dictionary will be an important step toward long-term Lubwisi language and culture preservation which should go hand in hand with development in the region.

Charles Musinguzi, Martin Diprose, and Waller C. Tabb Jr.

SIL International
PO Box 750
Entebbe
UGANDA

September 2011

How to use the dictionary

This Lubwisi dictionary is in two parts. The first part is arranged alphabetically according to Lubwisi words and gives definitions in English. The second part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to English words and gives Lubwisi equivalents.

Because the main purpose of this dictionary is to serve as a reference guide to the meanings of Lubwisi words, you will find that the Lubwisi-to-English part is larger than the English Index. This main part of the dictionary has definitions of 3184 Lubwisi words. Use this part to find the meaning or spelling of a Lubwisi word.

The English Index contains 4142 English words and gives simple translation equivalents in Lubwisi. You will not find definitions in the English Index. Use the English Index if you know an English word and want to find which Lubwisi words have similar meanings. You can then look up those words in the Lubwisi-to-English part of the dictionary where you will find more complete information.

The Lubwisi alphabet

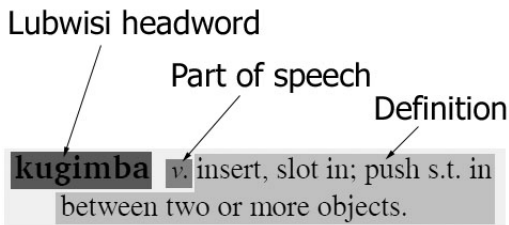
There are 40 letters:

a aa b bb bh c d dh e ee f g gb gh h i ii i ii j
k kp l m n ny o oo p r s t u uu u uu v w y z

The Lubwisi-to-English part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to the above order.

The parts of a dictionary entry

A simple entry has three parts. First is the *Lubwisi headword*. This begins each entry and is shown in bold type. Second is the *grammatical part of speech* which is shown in an abbreviated form in italic type. (See the List of Abbreviations page where these are expanded). Third is the *definition* which shows the meaning of the Lubwisi headword in English. In many of the definitions there are a number of equivalent English words that can be used to describe the Lubwisi meaning. These are listed separated by commas ending with a semicolon.



Sometimes, after the semicolon a further explaining phrase is given that serves to expand the definition.

In the first example given above, The Lubwisi word, ‘kugimba’, only has one meaning. Sometimes however, words have multiple meanings. These multiple meanings are called *senses* and they are indicated in the dictionary by sense numbers. Each sense begins with a number followed by a dot. The various senses in an entry have distinct meanings, but they are all related in some way. That is why they are given numbers and listed under a single Lubwisi headword.

Sense 2

Sense 1

Sense 3

kuheheela v. 1 • be cool, calm, collected, relaxed.
2 • be gentle.
3 • be smooth; not have a rough texture.

Homonym numbers

Plurals

kihamba₁ Pl: **bihamba** n. swamp.
kihamba₂ Pl: **bihamba** n. banana peel.

Occasionally you will notice that the headword is immediately followed by a small lowered number. The lowered number is used to distinguish what we call *homonyms*. Homonyms are words that have the same spelling but are unrelated in meaning.

Words that describe things are called nouns and are indicated with *n.* as the part of speech. When you want to look up a Lubwisi noun you should look for the singular form of the noun. E.g., in the example above, a swamp or banana peel is listed with the Lubwisi headword ‘kihamba’, not ‘bihamba’. If there is a plural form it will be listed after the singular form and preceded with the label *Pl:*. In some few instances the plural form is more common and will be listed as the headword. If there is a singular form, then it will be preceded with the label *Sg:*

Sometimes a meaning is figurative, and not literal. It may be a metaphor or an idiom. In these cases after the sense number you may find the label *Metaphor.* or *Idiom.* A metaphor indicates that this sense uses the Lubwisi word in a way that is not literal. An idiom is similar—it is a phrase with a meaning that cannot be

Metaphor

kikubha Pl: **bikubha** n. chest.
kutaaha, na **kikubha** v. *Metaphor.* enter by force.

determined from the individual words that make up that phrase. In other cases you may see *Euph.* or *Taboo*. A euphemism is a polite way of expressing a meaning that would otherwise be disrespectful or too harsh. Taboo indicates that the Lubwisi word is considered offensive, and should not be used in normal conversation.

You may also notice words that appear in bold, like a Lubwisi headword, yet they are indented from the margin. These words are *sub entries*. They are related to the Lubwisi headword that precedes them and are derived from that headword. They are indented to show this relationship.

Sub Entry

Variant

kukumaana *Var:* **kukuma**, v. be gathered, collected.
kukumaaniya v. 1 • gather, put together, e.g., process a harvest.
 2 • organise, arrange, put in order.
 3 • arrange music.

Minor entry

naana n. *See main entry: nyaanya.*

Var: If a variant or a sub entry has a spelling that begins in a different way to their parent headword then the subentry or the variant will be found as a minor entry in the correct alphabetical place in the dictionary. The label, *See main entry:* will refer you back to the main headword where the full definition of the variant or sub entry will be found.

Where a word is similar in meaning to another word in a different part of the dictionary this will be marked with the label *Syn:* indicating that the two words are *synonyms*. Only some synonyms have been marked in this first edition of the dictionary.

Synonym

budhoma n. stupidity, foolishness.
Syn: **buhughe**.

Borrowed word

kalinda Pl: **makalinda**. *From:* English. n. calendar.

Where it is known that a word has originally come from another language, then this has been indicated by the label: *From:*

Some plant and animal terms have been given their proper scientific names. This name, if known, will be underlined and italicised.

Scientific name

kanjabheeli / Pl: **bunjabheeli**, n.
Terpsiphone viridis, Paradise Fly
Catcher; white and green coloured
bird sp.

List of Abbreviations

adj.	adjective	adv.	adverb
conj.	conjunction	dem.	demonstrative
esp.	especially	Euph.	euphemism
interj.	interjection	interrog.	interrogative
Lit:	literally	loc.	locative
n.	noun	num.	number
Pl:	plural	pro.	pronoun
Sg:	singular	s.b.	somebody
sp.	species	s.t.	something
Syn:	synonym	v.	verb
Var:	variant		

Note: In the English definitions all references to he, him, his etc. should also be taken to refer to she, her, hers etc.

Lubwisi - English

A - a

aba *dem.* those ones.

ab'omu kisaka *n.* See main entry: kisaka.

agha *dem.* those ones.

ai *interj. Idiom.* ow, ouch; cry expressing pain.

aka *dem.* that one.

alukwela *Pl: balukwela. n.* holy

person.

andinga-ndinga ya bwile *adv.* midnight.

ani *Pl: baani. interrog.* who?

asili *Pl: asili. n.* culture, tradition, custom. *Syn:* kighango, mughendiyo.

ati *conj.* that; introduction to a quote, e.g., "he said that". *Syn:* ngu.

B - b

balilaa *dem.* those ones over there.

baliye *Pl: babaliye. n.* husband. *Syn:* eba.

bani *dem.* these ones.

banje *pro.* my, mine.

baabo *pro.* their, theirs.

baanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

baatu *pro.* our, ours.

baawe *pro.* your, yours.

be *pro.* his, her, hers.

beelabhiya *Pl: babeelabhiya. n.* non-relative.

bibhakiyo *Sg: kibhakiyo. n.* 1 • fuel. 2 • fire lighters; things that can be used to light a fire, e.g., matches, cigarette lighter.

bibhanjinji *Sg: kibhanjinji. n.* poor eyesight.

bihiiye *Pl: bihiye. n.* prepared food.

bikomo *Sg: kikomo. n.* jewellery.

bilahuli *n.* lamp glass.

bilika *Sg: kilika. n.* snow.

bilimbo bakwatuuwe *n.* See main entry: kilimbo.

bilo n'ebilo *adv.* forever.

binamunji *adj.* most, almost all.

bini *dem.* these ones.

bisaabo *n.* mud. *Syn:* biidhodho, ebumba.

bisaaiyo *adv.* more.

bitamiliya *n.* alcohol. *Syn:* maaluwa.

bitonaago *n.* adornment.

biye *pro.* his, her, hers.

biidhodho *n.* mud. *Syn:* bisaabo, ebumba.

bikumi bibili *num.* two hundred.

bikumi binaa *num.* four hundred.

bikumi bisatu *num.* three hundred.

bikumi bitaano *num.* five hundred.

bikweliyo *Sg: kikweliyo. n.* building materials.

bilelu *Sg: kilelu. n.* beard.

bililaa *dem.* those ones over there.

bilungiyiyo *Sg: kilungiyiyo. n.* spice.

bombi *pro.* both.

bombo *Pl: bombo. n.* pump.

boonini *pro.* ourselves, yourselves, themselves; those exact ones.

bubhi *n.* evil, sin. *Syn:* busiisi.

bucaka *n.* storey.

buceke *Pl: maceke. n.* weakness.

budhoma *n.* stupidity, foolishness.

Syn: buhughe.

bufulifuli *Pl: mafulifuli. n.* moustache.

bufumbu *Pl: mafumbu. n.* marriage.

Syn: buswele.

Bugilimaani *n.* Germany.

buguudha *n.* riches, wealth.

bugwanimbe *Sg: kagwanimbe. n.* soya beans.

bughabe *n.* freedom, liberty, rights.

Syn: kasinge.

kuha bughabe *v.* set free.

bughala *n.* laziness.

bughulaani *n.* trade, commerce.

Syn: busuubuli.

bughuwa ejoooba *n.* west.

buhanguwa *n.* 1 • character; nature of s.b. *Syn:* ngeso.

2 • nature, environment, creation.

buhale *Sg:* **kahele**. *n.* scabies.

buhoole *n.* Taboo. immorality.

buhughe *n.* foolishness. *Syn:* budhoma.

bujunanijibuwa *n.* responsibility.

bujune *Pl:* **majune**. *n.* sorrow.

Syn: maghunda.

bukali *n.* bravery.

bukali *n.* femaleness, femininity.

bukama *Pl:* **makama**. *n.* kingdom.

bukee-buke *adv.* weakly, slowly.

bukoko *n.* fungus, algae.

bukugu *n.* experience, skill.

bukulungu *n.* dishonest financial practices, embezzlement, fraud.

Syn: bunyaghi.

bukungwisi *n.* space under a bed.

bukwanji *Pl:* **kakwanji**. *n.* necklace, jewels, beads.

bukwatane *n.* relationship.

Bulaiya *n.* Europe.

bulangi *n.* prophecy.

bulaala *Sg:* **kalaala**. *n.* vegetable sauce; food from leaves or vegetables.

bulela *Pl:* **malela**. *n.* *Albizia Grandibracteata, Mimosaceae*. large single or multi-stem tree sp. that has good shade and is not used for timber.

bulema *n.* infirmity, disability, handicap.

bulemo *Pl:* **malemo**. *n.* violence, war, fighting.

bulili *Var:* **kalili**. *Pl:* **malili**. *n.* bed.

bulime *Pl:* **malime**. *n.* cleared ground.

bulogho *n.* sorcery, witchcraft.

buluwe *n.* millet.

bunaku *n.* poverty.

bune *n.* liver.

Bungeleenja *n.* England.

bungongo *n.* brain.

buni *dem.* this one.

bunji nobunji *adv.* sometimes.

buntu *n.* 1 • reasoning, sense.

2 • eloquence.

bunyaghi *n.* 1 • dishonest financial

practices, embezzlement, fraud.

Syn: bukulungu.

2 • looting.

busaghikilo *n.* basis.

busala *n.* porridge.

busaaliji *n.* pain in the body.

busaasa *n.* maleness, masculinity.

busonga *n.* See main entry: **nsonga**.

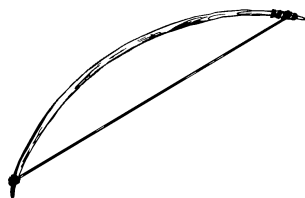
busumba *n.* singleness.

busunu *n.* life after death.

buswele *n.* marriage. *Syn:* bufumbu.

kupanga buswele *v.* arrange a marriage.

buta *Pl:* **mata**. *n.* bow for shooting.



butaaghuwana *n.* conflict.

butaami *n.* hopelessness.

buteekaani *n.* alertness.

butumuwa *n.* message, information.

Syn: makulu.

butuwa *n.* poison. *Syn:* kaseguwe.

buwe *pro.* his, her, hers.

buugaale *n.* peer group, age mates, state of being.

buukajso *Var:* **kajso**. *n.* evidence, witness.

buukalo *n.* 1 • home. *Syn:* eka.

2 • environment; area in which something exists or lives.

buumancanku *n.* food stuck in the teeth.

buuya *n.* jealousy. *Syn:* etima.

buuye *interj.* excuse me.

bubina *Pl:* **mabina**. *n.* dance.

kikwato kya bubina

Pl: **bikwato bya mabina**. *n.* musical instrument.

bubhootu *Pl:* **mabhootu**. *n.*

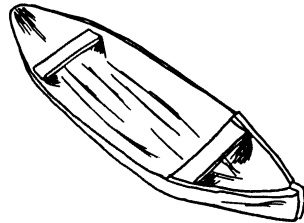
friendship. *Syn:* mukagho.

bubhootu kuhuwo *v.* end a relationship.

- kubuluwa bubhootu** v. be unfriendly; lack friends.
- budhooti** n. politeness.
- bughenu** Pl: **maghenu**. n. 1 • party, celebration, feast. Syn: kiihulo.
2 • Christmas celebration.
3 • birth ceremony.
- bughighini** n. resentment.
- bughighu** n. enmity, hostility.
- bughobiya** n. hypocrisy.
- buhio** Pl: **mahiyo**. n. herd.
Syn: eghana.
- Bukilisitaayo** n. See main entry: **Mukilisitaayo**.
- bukumu** Pl: **nkumu**. n. witchcraft.
- bulemeeji** Pl: **bilemeeji**. n. problem.
Syn: kijibu.
- bulemi** Pl: **malemi**. n. 1 • government, regime, rule. Syn: gavumente.
2 • management, administration.
- buli** adj. 1 • each.
2 • every.
- buli omui** pro. each other.
- buli kilo** adv. See main entry: **kilo**.
- buli mwaka** adv. See main entry: **mwaka**.
- bulilaa** dem. those ones over there.
- bulito** Var: **kiliyotiye**. n. weight, heaviness.
adj. big, heavy.
- bulofu** n. dirt.
- bulubi** Pl: **malubi**. n. 1 • animal hole, e.g., of a rat or snake.
2 • fort.
- bulugha ejooba** n. east.
- busiisi** n. evil. Syn: bubhi.
- musiisi** Pl: **basiisi**. n. sinner, evil person.
- busolu** Sg: **kasolu**. n. grass.



- busuubuli** n. commerce, trade.
Syn: bughulaani.
- bussyani** n. fornication, adultery, sexual immorality.
- butoki** n. power, authority. Syn: maani.
- butoki bwa mabilehile** n. supernatural power.
- kuba na butoki** v. exercise authority. Lit: be with authority.
- wa butoki** Pl: **baa butoki**. n. person in authority.
- butuku** n. time period, season.
Syn: bwile, kasumi, kilogholi.
- buukou** Sg: **kaakou**. n. crumbs.
- bwabo** pro. their, theirs.
- bwakasumi kakee** adj. temporary.
- bwangu** Var: **bwangu-bwangu**. adv. quickly, suddenly, soon.
- bwanje** pro. my, mine.
- bwanu** pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).
- bwati** Pl: **maati**. n. canoe, boat.



- bwatu** pro. our, ours.
- bwawe** pro. your, yours.
- bwelindi** n. carefulness.
- bwenganija** n. justice, fairness, equality, impartiality.
- bwesighibuwa** n. honesty, reliability, faithfulness.
- bwile** n. time period, period of time.
Syn: butuku, kasumi, kilogholi.
- bwile bukwisa** n. future time.
- bwile busaaye** n. past time.
- bwile bwa kuuumula** n. free leisure time that can be used for resting.
- kughamba bwile** v. tell the time.
- haa bwile** adv. punctually; on time.
- bwile obu** adv. during. Syn: kasumi ka.

kahile *Pl: buhile. n. short time.*

Syn: kyabwangu.

adv. on time.

bwile₂ *n. weather.*

bwoba *n. 1 • fear.*

2 • cowardice.

3 • nervousness.

4 • shyness, timidity. Syn: nsoni.

bwobwana *Sg: kaabwana. n.*

offspring, young one.

bwoki *n. honey.*

interj. honey; a term of endearment.

bwomiili *n. 1 • life.*

2 • health.

bwonini *pro. themselves; those exact ones.*

byabo *pro. their, theirs.*

byabulemi *Sg: kyabulemi. n. politics.*

byabulimi *Sg: kyabulimi. n.*

agriculture.

byakuluka *Sg: kyakuluka. n. crafts,*

handcrafts. Syn: byangalo.

byakuteekeesiya

Sg: kyakuteekeesiya. n. cooking

ingredients.

byambaliilila *Sg: kyambaliilila. n.*

economics.

byamunumba *Sg: kyamunumba. n.*

household equipment.

byamwetaka *Sg: kyamwetaka. n.*

minerals.

byangalo *Sg: kyangalo. n. crafts,*

handcrafts. Syn: byakuluka.

byanje *pro. my, mine.*

byanu *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

byatu *pro. our, ours.*

byawe *pro. your, yours.*

byengalo *Sg: kyengalo. n. art.*

byesiigho *n. cosmetics, body lotion.*

Syn: kigita, mafuta, malaasi.

byokuliya *n. food.*

byokuliya bya mu bighuma *n.*

food from fruit.

byokuliya bya mu bilimuwa *n.*

food from plants.

byokuliya bya mu bisolo *n.*

food from animals.

byokuliya bya mu busigho *n.*

food from seeds.

byokuliya bya mu mili *n. food*

from roots.

byomunda *Sg: kyonunda. n. internal*

body organs.

byonini *pro. themselves; those exact*

ones.

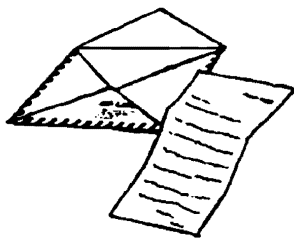
Bb - bb

bbahaasa *Pl: bbahaasa. n. envelope.*

bbalaafu *n. ice.*

bbaluwa *Pl: bbaluwa. n. letter.*

Syn: kihandiiko.



bbaa *interj. no, not.*

adv. nothing.

bbaabba *Pl: babbaabba. n. father.*

Syn: ese, so.

bbaafu *Pl: bbaafu. From: English. n.*

plastic basin.

bbei *Pl: mabbei. n. amount, price.*

Syn: muhendo.

bbinika *Pl: bbinika. n. kettle.*

bbulangiti *Pl: bbulangiti. n. blanket.*

bbutusi *Pl: bbutusi. From: English. n.*

boot.

Bh - bh

bhandindi *Pl: bhandindi. n.* straight posture.

bhaatu *From: English. conj.* but.
Syn: noo.

bhebe *adv.* well; s.t. done nicely.
Syn: kilungi.

adj. logical; s.t. that is orderly and coherent.

bhenda *Pl: maabhenda. n.* bush,

forest. *Syn:* kibhili, kisaka.

bhonde *Pl: babhonde. n.* in-law.
Syn: mukuwe.

bhootu *Pl: babhootu. n.* friend.
Syn: kampuni.

bhuceme *n.* safety.

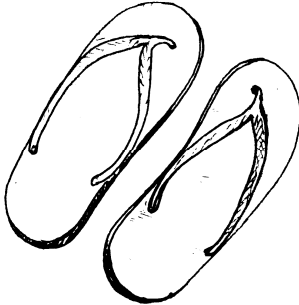
bhughuma *Pl: bhughuma. n.* female animal or bird that has given birth.

bhuusu *Pl: mabhuusu. n.* forehead.

C - c

cai *Pl: cai. n.* tea.

campali *Sg: campali. n.* slippers, sandals.



capuliya *Pl: capuliya. n.* saucepan; metal cooking pot. *Syn:* mbigha.

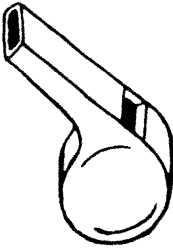
cupa *Pl: cupa. n.* bottle.



D - d

dakiika *Pl: dakiika. n. minute.*

difiili *Pl: madifiili. n. whistle; instrument that is blown to produce a high sound in order to instruct or inform people about what is happening.*



diini *Pl: diini. n. religion.*

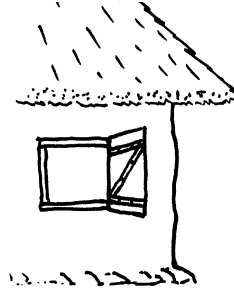
kyadiini *Sg: byadiini. n. theology.*

kukolangana na diini *v. practice religion.*

kutaba wa diini *v. be irreligious, a pagan.*

mukolo ghwa diini *Pl: mikolo ya diini. n. religious ceremony.*

dilisa *Pl: madilisa. n. window.*



dokita *Pl: badokita. From: English. n. doctor, nurse. Syn: mutambili, nansi, mubyaliisiya.*

dola *interj. behold.*

dumbi *conj. then. Syn: kusa.*

dungu *Pl: dungu. n. large stringed musical instrument.*

duuka *Pl: maduuka. n. shop.*

Dh - dh

dhaani *interj. listen up, look here.*

dhee *adv. 1 • also, too.*

2 • again.

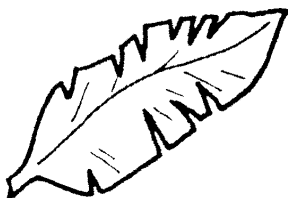
dhi *interrog. when?*

dhoodho *n. type of green vegetable sp.*

E - e

eba *Pl: beeba. n. husband. Syn: baliye.*

ebabi *Pl: mababi. n. leaf.*



ebanja *Pl: mabanja. n. debt.*

ebaale *Pl: mabaale. n. 1 • hard stone.
2 • marble.*

ebegha *Pl: mabegha. n. shoulder.*

ebeele *Pl: mabeele. n. breast, breast milk.*

ebi *dem. those ones.*

ebili *num. two.*

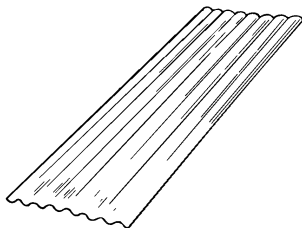
ebilighe *Pl: mabilighe. n. pellet for shooting with a slingshot.*

ebo *pro. they.*

ebumba *Pl: bibumba. n. soil, clay, mud. Syn: etaka, bisaabo, biidhodho.*

ebuno *Pl: mabuno. n. buttock.*

ebbaati *Pl: mabbaati. n. corrugated iron sheet; flat metal with a series of folds used for roofing houses.*



ebbiili *adv. behind.*

ebha *n. See main entry: kibha.*

ebhango *Pl: mabhango. n. upper back.*

ebhimba *adv. up, from a vantage point of being down on the earth.
Syn: elughulu.*

edhaala *Pl: madhaala. n. step, status.*

edhaala lya haigulu

Pl: madhaala ghaa haigulu. n. high status.

edhaala lya hansi *Pl: madhaala ghaa hansi. n. low status.*

egemo *Pl: magemo. n. dart, in clothing.*

eghabo *Pl: maghabo. n. countable pile; heaps of food usually for sale.*

eghana *Pl: maghana. n. herd.*

Syn: buhiyo.

eghi *dem. 1 • those ones.*

2 • that one.

there.

eghulu *n. 1 • sky.*

2 • heaven.

3 • height.

elughulu *n. north.*

adv. 1 • front.

2 • up, above. Syn: ebhimba.

ehali *n. hatred. Syn: etima.*

ehanga *Pl: mahanga. n. country, nation. Syn: kyalo, nsi.*

ehani *Pl: mahani. n. forked support pole, used to support a wall of a house or a branch of a tree that is about to collapse.*

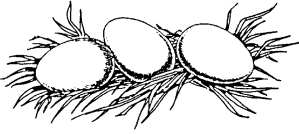
ehe *Pl: mahe. n. army, navy, air force, military force.*

ehembe *Pl: mahembe. n. horn; pointed curved bone, usually in pairs, that grows on the head of an animal.*

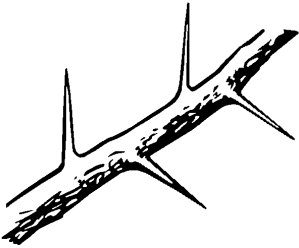


ehigha *Pl: mahigha. n.* cooking stone on the fire where a pot is placed for cooking.

ehuli *Pl: mahuli. n.* egg.



ehuwa *Pl: mahuwa. n.* thorn.



ehusiko *Pl: mahusiko. n.* wrapped package.

ejika *Pl: ejiika. n.* funeral, burial.

eka *Pl: maka. n.* home, with the idea of family. *Syn:* buukalo.

ekaku *Pl: makaku. n.* fetish; s.t. belonging to s.b. that is taken to a witch doctor in order to bring a curse upon its owner.

eki *dem.* that one.

ekilo n'ekisana *adv.* night and day.

ekinde *Pl: makinde. n.* footprint or track of an animal.

ekoku *Pl: makoku. n.* body grime.

ekosi *Pl: makosi. n.* Taboo, scrotum.

ekulimu *n.* underground.

ekumi *Pl: makumi. num.* ten.

ekumi na mukaagha *num.* sixteen.

ekumi na munaana *num.* eighteen.

ekumi na musanju *num.* seventeen.

ekumi na mwenda *num.* nineteen.

ekumi n'ebili *num.* twelve.

ekumi n'emui *num.* eleven.

ekumi n'esatu *num.* thirteen.

ekumi n'etaano *num.* fifteen.

ekumi neenaa *num.* fourteen.

ekuwa₁ *n.* south.

adv. down. *Syn:* hansi.

ekuwa₂ *Pl: makuwa. n.* bone, skeleton.

elaka *Pl: malaka. n.* 1 • voice.

Syn: mumelo.

2 • sound.

3 • listening.

4 • hearing.

elamiliyo *Pl: malamiliyo. n.* worship place.

elele *Pl: malele. n.* fern.

elembo *Pl: malembo. n.* gate.

Syn: mulyango.

eli *dem.* that one.

eliyo *n.* thirst.

eligha *Pl: maligha. n.* tear.

elilaa *dem.* 1 • that one over there.

2 • those ones over there.

elughulu *n.* See main entry: eghulu.

elungu *Pl: malungu. n.* desert; dry wilderness.

emighongo *adv.* 1 • on the back.

2 • back side.

emililo *adj.* front.

emui *num.* 1 • one.

2 • counting numbers.

enaa *num.* four.

endindi *adv.* 1 • now. *Syn:* niibuwo.

2 • today. *Syn:* obwalo.

3 • immediately. *Syn:* kitu, ng'endindi, naho-naho.

eni *dem.* 1 • this one, this way.

2 • these ones.

enini *pro.* itself; that exact one.

enkaha *adv.* alone.

pro. myself.

enuma *adv.* See main entry: haanuma.

enumoho *adv.* recently.

enuwe *pro.* you (plural).

epapa *Pl: mapapa. n.* wing.

epeela *Pl: mapeela. n.* guava.

epeesii *Pl: mapeesi. n.* button.

esaja *Pl: masaja. n.* county, sub-county.

esasi *Pl: masasi. n.* bullet.

esatu *num.* three.

ese *Pl: beese. n.* father. *Syn:* bbaabba, so.

esenga *Pl: beesenga. n.* aunt; father's sister.

esese *Pl: masese. n.* ember, burning coal.

esi *dem.* those ones.

esile *n.* See main entry: **musile**.

eso *adv.* yesterday.

eso limui *adv.* day before yesterday.

esoke *Pl: masoke. n.* hair. *Syn:* kyoha.

kughomola esoke *v.* fix a hairstyle.

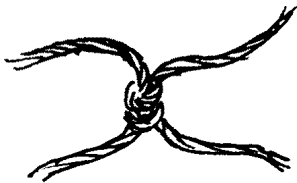
kusemeliya esoke *v.* care for hair.

kusiigha esoke *v.* dye hair.

esomelo *Pl: masomelo. n.* school.

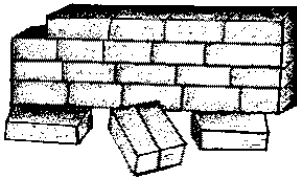
esomo *Pl: masomo. n.* lesson, subject.

esumi *Pl: masumi. n.* knot.



esukuli *Pl: esukuli. n.* far past actual event. *Syn:* kyafaayo.

etafaali *Pl: matafaali. n.* brick.



etaka *Pl: mataka. n.* 1 • soil.

Syn: ebumba.

2 • land. *Syn:* kibanja.

etama *Pl: matama. n.* cheek.

Syn: lusaya.

etaano *num.* five.

etendekeelo *Pl: matendekeelo. n.*

study area, institution.

etima *n.* 1 • jealousy. *Syn:* buuya.

2 • hatred. *Syn:* ehali.

3 • unfriendliness.

4 • corruption. *Syn:* nguji.

6 • sadism.

7 • unbelief.

8 • unforgiveness.

etimu *Pl: matimu. n.* spear.

etinde *Pl: matinde. n.* roots of elephant grass.

etunda *Pl: matunda. n.* passion fruit.

etundu *Pl: matundu. n.* stomach.

etungo *Pl: matungo. n.* inheritance.

etuwe *pro.* we.

etwale *Pl: matwale. n.* parish.

ewa *adv.* to, towards; at the place of.

eye *pro.* he, she.

eyuni *Pl: mayuni. n.* type of edible yam sp.

Ee - ee

ee *interj.* yes.

eenini *pro.* himself, herself; that exact

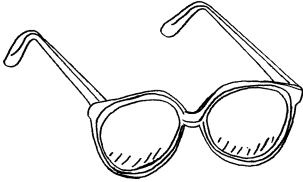
one.

F - f

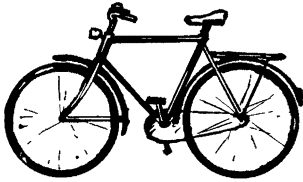
feeja *Pl: feeja. n.* gold.

G - g

galubindi *Pl: magalubindi. n. glasses, spectacles.*



gavumente *Pl: gavumente. From: English. n. government. Syn: bulemi.*
gaali *Pl: magaali. n. bicycle.*



gaali ya mwika *Pl: magaali ghaa mwika. n. train.*

katima kaa gaali *Pl: butima bwa gaali. n. valve of a bicycle tire.*

gaamu *Pl: gaamu. From: English. n. glue.*

geheena *n. hell.*

gilaasi *Pl: gilaasi. From: English. n. drinking glass.*

giloobbu *Pl: magiloobbu. From: English. n. torch bulb.*

gomboola *Pl: magomboola. n. sub-county.*

gotili-gotili *adv. clumsily; showing a lack of skill or aptitude.*

gutu *interj. please.*

guluupu *Pl: maguluupu. From: English. n. group. Syn: kibbula, kiigambi, kitebe, lutu.*

guniya *Pl: maguniya. From: English. n. woven sack used for storing foodstuffs, e.g., coffee or cocoa.*

gutiya *Pl: magutiya. n. Taboo. half-slip, half-petticoat; item of female underclothing.*

Gh - gh

ghalilaa *dem. those ones over there.*

ghani *dem. these ones.*

ghanje *pro. my, mine.*

ghaabo *pro. their, theirs.*

ghaanu *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

ghaatu *pro. our, ours.*

ghaawe *pro. your, yours.*

ghe *pro. his, her, hers.*

ghoonini *pro. themselves; those exact ones.*

ghuni *dem. this one.*

ghunji *adv. another; once more.*

ghuwe *pro. his, her, hers.*

ghulilaa *dem. that one over there.*

ghwabo *pro. their, theirs.*

ghwanje *pro. my, mine.*

ghwanu *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

ghwatu *pro. our, ours.*

ghwawe *pro. your, yours.*

ghwonini *pro. itself; that exact one.*

H - h

ha nkoko y'akabili *adv.* time of second cock crow (4:00-4:30 am).

ha nkoko y'okubanja *adv.* time of first cock crow (3:00 am).

hali *dem.* at that place over there.

haliiso *Pl: haliiso. n.* face.

halubaju *adv.* side, sideways.

hambali *adv.* there; in a certain place.

hambele *n.* the past.

kyahambele *adj.* old fashioned, outdated.

hamui *adj.* same.

adv. 1 • together.

2 • concurrently; at the same time.

hamui na *adv.* together with.

hani *dem.* here, at this very place.

hanja *adv.* outside, out.

hanjakati *Pl: hanjakati. n.* yard; compound around a house.

hankoko-nkoko *adv.* dawn.

hansi *adv.* 1 • down, low. *Syn:* ekuwa.

2 • under.

3 • bottom.

n. floor.

haseliye *adv.* far.

hati *conj.* now.

haa *interrog.* where?

haa buliyo *adj.* right-hand.

haa bumesu *adj.* left-hand.

haa bwile *adv.* See main entry: bwile.

haabwa kuba *conj.* due to, because of.

haagati *Var: haagati-na-haagati. adv.*

1 • centre, middle.

2 • between.

adj. average.

haaguuli *adv.* top, on top, covering, on.

haai-haai *Var: hai-hai. adv.* near.

haai byona *adv.* almost all.

Syn: nka.

haai kwengaana *adv.* approximately.

haakpengu *adv.* beside; on or at the side.

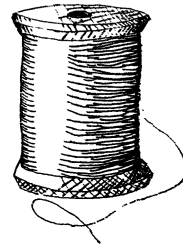
haala *dem.* there, at that place.

haanuma *Var: enuma. adv.* after, behind in time, lastly.

hingbe *adv.* already; before, i.e., time passed during the day.

hoona *pro.* everywhere.

huuji *Pl: huuji. n.* thread, stitch.



kutaamu huuji *v.* spin thread.

J - j

jali *n.* abusive word for scum, garbage.

K - k

kabada *Pl: kabada. From: English. n.*
cupboard, cabinet.

kabenge *Pl: bubenge. n. accident.*
Syn: butandwa, butaate.

kabili *num. twice.*

kabonelo *Pl: bubonelo. n. 1 • sign,*
symbol. *Syn: kaakulolelo.*
2 • genuflection; sign of the cross made
by Catholics.

kabuti *Pl: maakabuti. n. long coat.*

kabba *Pl: kabba. n. yoke; part of a shirt*
across the back of the shoulders.

kabbani *Pl: bubbani. n. wax candle.*
Syn: kihulo.



kabhangali *Pl: bubhangali. n. 1 • flat*
plate.

2 • pickup truck vehicle with an open
back.

kabhembiiyo *Pl: bubembiiyo. n.*
spoon, made from a banana leaf.

kabhi *Pl: bubhi. n. risk. Syn: kijibu.*

kabhondo *Pl: kabhondo. n. HIV-*
AIDS.

kafuifui *Pl: bukafuifui. n. rejected*
coffee beans.

kafuuni *Pl: bufuuni. n. small hoe.*

kagiigo *Pl: bugiigo. n. spoonful.*

kagogu *Pl: bugogu. n. disease that*
brings a hunchback.

kaguudhe *Pl: buguudhe. n. street.*

kaghoye *Pl: bughoye. n. children's*
clothing.

kaghudhu *Pl: bughudhu. n. cigarette*
butt.

kahile *n. See main entry: bwile.*

kahuka *Pl: buhuka. n. small black*
insect sp.

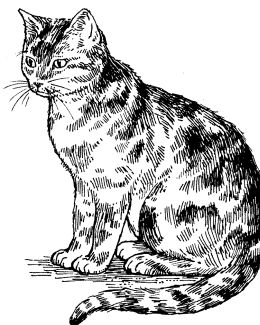
kahulu *Pl: buhulu. n. needle hole.*

kahunga *Pl: buhunga. n. meal, esp.*
from cassava.

kajina *Pl: makajina. n. storey; floor or*
level of a house or building.

kajiso *n. See main entry: buukajiso.*

kajanguwa *Pl: bujanguwa. n. cat.*
Syn: kapuusu.



kajaano *Pl: bujaano. n. 1 • poetry.*
2 • play, drama.

kajugha *Pl: bakajugha. n. stubborn*
person.

kajuma *Pl: bujuma. n. tablet; pill of*
medicine.

kakaikulu *Pl: bukaikulu. num.*
million.

kakala *Pl: bukala. n. firebrand; small*
stick to light a fire. *Syn: kitumilo.*

kakalala *Pl: bukalala. n. 1 • line.*
Syn: lukaala, laini.

2 • sequence. *Syn: nkwamililana.*

kakaagha *num. six thousand.*

kakeeke *Pl: bukeeke. n. traditional*

spoon.

kakoba *Pl: bukoba. n. skin, of animals or humans. Syn: kikuku.*

kakoko *Pl: bukoko. n. chick.*

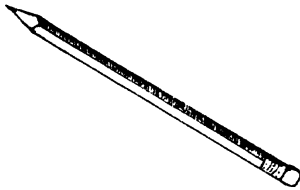
kakolakoli *Pl: bukolakoli. n. Pied African Wagtail; white bird sp.*

kakongoijo *Pl: bukongoijo. n. outside part of the ankle. Syn: kalighiso.*

kakpookiya *Pl: bukpookiya. n. narrow space, gap.*

kalaala bw'enkyambu *Pl: bulaala bw'enkyambu. n. stinging nettle.*

kalaamu *Pl: bulaamu. n. pen, pencil.*



kale *interj. OK.*

kalelu *Pl: bulelu. n. chin.*

kalifuuwa *Pl: kalifuuwa. n. tea spice.*

kalili *n. See main entry: bulili.*

kalinda *Pl: makalinda. From: English. n. calendar.*

kaliba *n. See main entry: muliba.*

kalighiso *Pl: bulighiso. n. ankle.*

Syn: kakongoijo.

kalilaa *dem. that one over there.*

kalo-kalo *adv. time before sunrise.*

Syn: mamba etakasaliye.

kalomba basyana *adv. Idiom. dawn, sunrise. Syn: nsonooki.*



kaluulu *Pl: buluulu. n. vote.*

kamambaseeliya

Pl: bumambaseeliya. n. little finger.

kamangadha *Pl: bumangadha. n.*

tangerine.

kamankeleluwa

Pl: bumankeleluwa. n. small smoked fish.

kamankolombiya

Pl: bumankolombiya. n. cricket.

kamansingano *Pl: bumansingano. n. competition.*

kambi *Pl: kambj. From: English. n. camp.*

kambili *n. over-cooked oil.*

kamboole *n. type of cassava sp. used for eating whole, not pounded.*

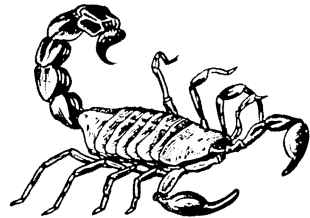
kampuni *Pl: kampuni. n. friend. Syn: bhooty.*

kamulali *Pl: bumulali. n. black pepper.*

kanabwana *Pl: bunabwana. n. small area.*

kanamuntakana

Pl: bunamuntakana. n. scorpion; insect without wings, with two front curved claws and a long tail that curves over its back and gives a poisonous sting.



kanata *Pl: bunata. n. physical disability of the mouth that causes s.b. to not be able to speak properly.*

kanaanaa *num. eight thousand.*

kanda *Pl: makanda. n. cassette tape recorder.*

kandi *conj. and. Syn: na, ti.*

kandi-byaladhi-nkuwe *Pl: bundi-byaladhi-nkuwe. n. chameleon.*

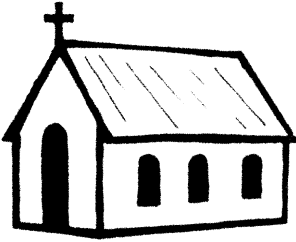
Syn: kaameuli.

kandigha *Pl: bundigha. n. Bicoloured Manikin; small black bird sp.*

kangabaija *Pl: kangabaija. n. war-cry made with a drum.*

kani *dem. this one.*

kanisa *Pl: kanisa. n. church.*



kanjabheeli *Pl: bunjabheeli. n. Terpsiphone viridis. Paradise Fly Catcher; white and green coloured bird sp.*

kanje *pro. my, mine.*

kanjila mukinda *Pl: bunjila mukinda. n. Vidua macroura. Pin-tailed Whydah; bird sp. that lives in the bush.*

kansundi *Pl: bunsundi. n. African Fire finch; small black bird sp.*

kantuba *adv. empty.*

kanuwa *Pl: bunuwa. n. mouth.*



kapiiso *Pl: bupiiiso. n. pigeon; white bird sp. that people keep at home.*

kapooopo *Pl: bupooopo. n. gossip; s.b. who discloses secrets.*

kapuusu *Pl: bupuusu. From: English. n. cat. Syn: kajanguwa.*

kapunja *Pl: bupunja. n. fragrant soap.*

kasanju *num. seven thousand.*

kasasamalo *Pl: busasamalo. n. riot.*

kasatu *num. thrice; three times.*

kasaaale *Pl: busaaale. n. disaster.*

kaseguwe *Pl: buseguwe. n. 1 • poison. Syn: butuwa.*

2 • venom.

kasita *adv. if.*

kasinge *Pl: businge. n. 1 • peace.*

Syn: mpempa.

2 • freedom, liberty. *Syn: bughabe.*

3 • relief.

4 • prosperity. *Syn: mugisa.*

kasoloolo *Pl: busoloolo. n. prejudice.*

kasuli *Pl: busuli. n. deck of cards.*

kasumi *Pl: busumi. n. time period, era.*

Syn: butuku, bwile, kilogholi.

kasumi ka *adv. during. Syn: bwile obu.*

kasunga *Pl: busunga. n. chaff that is picked out from edible foods.*

kasungu *Pl: busungu. n. match.*

kasuku *Pl: busuku. n. black and white bird sp. with a long sharp beak.*

kaswikiliyo *Pl: buswikiliyo. n. cloth used to cover s.t.*

katalalango *Pl: butalalango. n. drying rack for plates made from sticks.*

katale *Pl: butale. n. market.*

kati *Pl: buti. n. stick. Syn: mwigho.*

katima kaa gaali *n. See main entry: gaali.*

katii *adj. See main entry: kitii.*

katimba *n. See main entry: kitimba.*

katingelo *Pl: butingelo. n. heel.*

katooneji *n. See main entry: kitoooneji.*

katudhu-tudhu *Pl: butudhu-tudhu. n. bump.*

katungulu *Pl: butungulu. n. onion.*

katwike *n. See main entry: kitwike.*

kawakame *Pl: buwakame. n. rabbit.*

kaweeleliyo *Pl: buweeleliyo. n. string-like vine sp.*

kayombi *n. See main entry: njombi.*

kaabo *pro. their, theirs.*

kaadi *Pl: kaadi. From: English. n.*

1 • playing card. *Syn: mugyano.*

2 • card game.

kaagbuwa *Pl: buugbuwa. n. tender maize.*

kaagbutu *Pl: buugbutu. n. 1 • stick for counting.*

2 • stick for picking teeth.

kaakelibho *Pl: buukelibho. n. small whitish bat sp.*

kaakulolelo *Pl: bwakulolelo. n. sign. Syn: kabonelo.*

kaakumba-kumbe *Pl: buukumba-kumbe. n. 1 • small shelter.*

2 • children's game where they build small shelters in the form of a house from small branches of trees.

kaakunakuna *Pl: buukunakuna. n.*

African Pied hornbill; black bird that lives in the bush.

kaakukulu *Pl: buukukulu. n.* pigeon; white spotted bird sp. that is kept in a home.

kaakukwebe *Pl: buukukwebe. n.* hawk, black kite bird sp. that eats chicks.

kaakpalakpala *Pl: buukpalakpala. n.* toolbox; container for tools.

kaakpalata *Pl: buukpalata. n.* smoking gourd; water pipe for smoking.

kaakpetu *Pl: buukpetu. n.* small striped squirrel.

kaakpeekpu *Pl: buukpeekpu. n.* body flea.

kaakpolo-kpolo *Pl: buukpolo-kpolo. n.* gully, rut, e.g., in a road.

kaala *n.* See main entry: **kyala**.

kaalasa *Pl: buulasa. n.* type of hard banana sp. used for a meal.

kaalibhaabha *Pl: buulibhaabha. n.* type of small 'tilapia' fish sp. found in Lake Albert, widely eaten in Bundibugyo District, usually salted.

kaamambo *Pl: buumambo. n.* tortoise, turtle.

kaamenamene *Pl: buumenamene. n.* small animal sp. that lives in the bush.

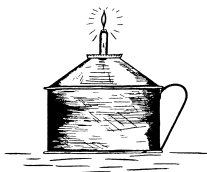
kaameuli *Pl: buumeuli. n.* chameleon.
Syn: kandj-byaladhi-nkuwe.

kaana *Pl: bwana. n.* kitten.

kaanaijolo *Pl: buunaijolo. n.* slasher; tool used for mowing grass by hand.

kaanu *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

kaatadhooba *Pl: buutadhooba. n.* kerosene candle.



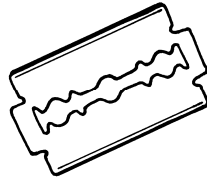
kaatidho *Pl: bwatidho. n.* jigger; small insect sp. that sucks the blood causing intense irritation.

kaatu *pro. our, ours.*

kaawa *Pl: kaawa. n.* prepared coffee.

kaawe *pro. your, yours.*

kaawembo *Pl: buwembo. n.* razor blade; very sharp tool used for shaving hair, beards, etc.



ke *pro. his, her, hers.*

kedha *conj. 1 • maybe.*

2 • or else.

adj. alternate.

kelejiya *Pl: makelejiya. n.* Catholic church.

kenda *num. nine thousand.*

kengele *Pl: kengele. n.* bicycle bell.

keegha *Pl: bwegha. n.* tide.

keena *n.* See main entry: **mwena**.

ki *interrog. what?*

kibabu *Pl: bibabu. n.* smell of singed hair.

kibanja *Pl: bibanja. n.* plot of land.
Syn: etaka.

kibaaly *Pl: bibaaly. n.* blister.

kibebe *Pl: bibebe. n.* harrier eagle; bird of prey that eats chicks.

kibembo *Pl: bibembo. n.* offering, sacrifice.

kibiya *Pl: bibiya. n.* plate, dish.
Syn: sahaani.

kibooko *Pl: bibooko. n.* betting stick.

Kibudha *n.* Buddhism.

kibugha *Var: lubugha. Pl: bibugha. n.* city, town. *Syn: site, tauni.*

kibياهوwe *Pl: bibياهوwe. n.* birth.

kibbaabba *Pl: bibbaabba. n.* seedless pod.

kibbaako *Pl: bibbaako. n.*

1 • nickname.

2 • title.

kibbodhe *Pl: bibhodhe. n. wound.*



kibha *Var: ebha. Pl: bibha. n. bundle, usually of firewood.*

kibhabhansi *Pl: kibhabhansi. n. ringworm.*

kibhakiiye *Pl: kibhakiiye. n. shiny thing; s.t. that reflects light.*

kibhakuuwe *Pl: kibhakuuwe. n. sculpture, statue.*

kibheghe *Pl: kibheghe. n. piece, part, portion. Syn: kihande, kitwike, kicweka.*

kibhi *Pl: bibhi. n. sinful act, evil act. adj. 1 • bad, worse.*

2 • ugly, bad looking.

3 • stupid.

kukola kibhi *v. do evil to.*

kibhitanga *adj. black and white animal marking.*

kibhii *adj. small. Syn: kiihi-kiihi, kinabwana, kitii, kikee.*

kibhonganuuwe
Pl: kibhonganuuwe. n. convenient, compatible, suitable thing.

kukola kibhonganuuwe *v. meet a standard.*

kibhubhu *Pl: kibhubhu. n. dumb mute person. Syn: ntaama-taami, ungbu-ungbu.*

kibhumbaane *Pl: kibhumbaane. n. thick thing.*

kicence *Pl: kicence. n. rag.*

kicu *Pl: bicu. n. cloud.*

kicumbilo *Pl: kicumbilo. n. kitchen.*

kicupuli *Pl: kicupuli. n. fake counterfeit; s.t. that is not real.*

kicweka *Pl: kicweka. n. part, piece, fraction. Syn: kihande, kitwike,*

kibheghe.

kidhiyadiya *Pl: kidhiyadiya. n. cord made from vines used to tie 'nkaaka' reeds when building.*

kifaalisi *Pl: kifaalisi. n. mattress.*

kifubilo *Pl: kifubilo. n. punishment, penalty, fine. Syn: musanga.*

kigita *Pl: kigita. n. cosmetics, oil. Syn: byesiigho, mafuta, malaasi.*

kigufu *adj. short; limited in duration or height.*

kigyanilo *Pl: kigyanilo. n. playground.*

kigyanilo ky'endege *n. See main entry: ndege.*

kigbaaku *Pl: kigbaaku. n. fruit residue resulting from making alcohol.*

kigbende *Pl: kigbende. n. toad sp. with black spots.*



kigbete *Pl: kigbete. n. plain; area of level open land.*

kighambo *Pl: kighambo. n. word.*

kighango *Pl: kighango. n. cultural norm.*

kighanilo *Pl: kighanilo. n. forgiveness.*

kusaba kighanilo *v. apologise; say sorry.*

kighanja *Pl: kighanja. n. foot.*

kighano *Pl: kighano. n. tale, story, fable, myth.*

kighegha *Pl: kighegha. n. basket.*

kigheghemo *Pl: kigheghemo. n. old, cracked thing.*

kighele *Pl: kighele. n. toe.*

kighendeleluwa

Pl: kighendeleluwa. n. purpose, aim, goal, reason.

kighobaghobi *Pl: kighobaghobi. n. banana stem husk.*

kighogho *Pl: kighogho. n. 1 • banana fibre rope.*

2 • rotten tree trunk.

kighona *Pl: bighona. n. valley.*

kighoye *Pl: bighoye. n. string, rope, cord. Syn: kītībo, mughuwo, nkpekaagiyo.*

kighumba *Pl: bighumba. n. flood plains.*

kihaliyo *Pl: bihaliyo. n. taboo. Syn: mughendiyo.*

kihamba₁ *Pl: bihamba. n. swamp.*

kihamba₂ *Pl: bihamba. n. banana peel.*

kihanda *Pl: bihanda. From: Rutooro. n. path, road. Syn: luguudhe.*

kihanda kya makutu

Pl: bihanda bya makutu. n. shortcut, route. Syn: njila.

kihande *Pl: bihande. n. piece; any part or piece of s.t. Syn: kītīweke, kicweka, kibheghe.*

kihandiiko *Pl: bihandiiko. n.*

1 • information, data, document, record, writing.

2 • letter. *Syn: bbaluwa.*

kihanguwa *Pl: bihanguwa. n. creature, living thing, natural thing.*

kihanuulo *Pl: bihanuulo. n. idea, opinion, advice. Syn: kiteekelejo, kyelilikano.*

kihāa *Var: kihaya. Pl: bihaa. n. adolescent male goat.*

kihemu *Pl: bihemu. n. 1 • shame. 2 • embarrassment.*

kihimbaala *Pl: bakihimbaala. n. deaf person.*

kihindi *Pl: bihindi. n. short handle of a hoe or curved knife.*

kihiile *Pl: bihiile. n. burnt ground.*

kihongano *Pl: bihongano. n. ancestral spirit.*

kihonguwa *Pl: bihonguwa. n. sacrifice.*

kihughe *Pl: bihughe. n. outcast.*

kihulu *Pl: bihulu. n. 1 • hole. Syn: kiina. 2 • opening.*

3 • cave.

kihuluuto *Pl: bihuluuto. n. short temper, quick temper.*

kihungulaane *Pl: bihungulaane. n. large space.*

kihumulo *Pl: bihumulo. n.*

1 • break from work, holiday, vacation.

2 • interval. *Syn: mwanya.*

kihyaka *adj. 1 • new.*

2 • unique.

kijaghujo *Pl: bijaghujo. n. celebration.*

kijaabha *Pl: bijaabha. n. Cassia tree sp. that becomes green twice a year.*

kijibu *Pl: bijibu. n. trouble, problem, risk, danger, disadvantage. Syn: kabhi, kisilaani, bulemeeji.*

kijibu kya kubyala *Pl: bijibu bya kubyala. n. birth defect.*

kumala kijibu *v. solve.*

kijidha *Pl: bijidha. From: French. n. accident. Syn: butandwa, butaate.*

kijulumba *Pl: bijulumba. n. waterfall.*

kijuule *Var: njuule. Pl: bijuule. n.*

feather, to adorn a crown. *Syn: kyoha.*

kikadhe *Pl: bikadhe. n. used clothing.*

kikaka *Pl: bikaka. n. sugar cane.*

kikalooli *Pl: bikalooli. n. Leptoptilos*

crumeniferus. Marabou stork; large grey bird sp. up to 150 cm tall that is fond of staying along the shores, with a bare head and neck, a long beak, long thin legs and with a sac at its throat that often scavenges among rubbish for food scraps.



kikapa

kikapa *Pl: bikapa. n. bag. Syn: nsau.*



kikaaka *Var: nkaaka. Pl: bikaaka. n. reed of elephant grass.*

kikebe *Pl: bikebe. n. tin.*

kikeke *Pl: bikeke. n. young pumpkin.*

kikee *adj. small, short, little, few.*

Syn: kihi-kihi, kibhii, kinabwana, kitii.

kikiya *Pl: bikiya. n. neck.*

kikoba *Pl: bikoba. n. leather. Syn: mpu.*

kikoko₁ *Pl: bikoko. n. gossip.*

kikoko₂ *Pl: bikoko. n. scab.*

kikolokombaniya

Pl: bikolokombaniya. n. riddle.

kikoluwa *Pl: bikoluwa. n. act, action.*

kikoluwa kya kisolo

Pl: bikoluwa bya bisolo. n. animal action.

kikoluwa kya mu bumui

Pl: bikoluwa bya mu bumui. n. social activity.

kikoluwa kya mubili

Pl: bikoluwa bya mubili. n. physical action.

kikoluwa kya mukono

Pl: bikoluwa bya mikono. n. action of the hand.

kikonde *Pl: bikonde. n. box, punch; hit in a fight.*

kikonje *Pl: bikonje. n. type of hard, sweet cooking banana.*

kikoogha *Pl: bikoogha. n. coconut.*

kilaaya

kikoole *Pl: bikoole. n. bean.*



kikuboho *Pl: bikuboho. n. happening.*

kikuhendeka *Pl: bikuhendeka. n. breakable thing.*

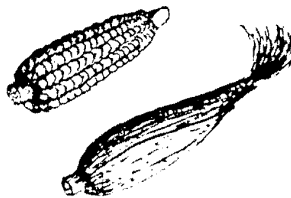
kikuka *Pl: bikuka. n. rock. Syn: mwandala.*

kikulu *adj. 1 • important, primary. Syn: mughaso, kyamaani.*

2 • old.

kikunguli *Pl: bikunguli. n. ridge; found at the sides of graded roads.*

kikusa *Pl: bikusa. n. maize ear.*



kikusu *Pl: bikusu. n. Nandi Flame tree, found in the forest.*

kikwanguwa *Pl: bikwanguwa. n. volcano. Syn: mwena.*

kikwato *Pl: bikwato. n. instrument, tool. Syn: kyoma.*

kikwato kya bubina *n. See main entry: bubina.*

kikwete *Pl: bikwete. n. solid thing.*

kilabhiye *Pl: bilabhiye. n. s.t. that follows, is next, subsequent to, or comes after another.*

kilaghilo *Pl: bilaghilo. n. command, law, order of law, regulation, directive, rule.*

kuhenda kilaghilo *v. break the law.*

kutoho bilaghilo *v. pass laws.*

kilaka *Pl: bilaka. n. patch.*

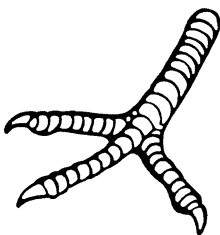
kilango *Pl: bilango. n. announcement.*

kilaaya *Pl: bilaaya. n. yam; tough root*

kilenge

vegetable. *Syn:* kinunguwe.

kilenge *Pl: bilenge. n.* foot of an animal or bird.



kilengeso *Pl: bilengeso. n.*
examination; test given to evaluate learning.

kili *dem. it.*

kilimbo *Pl: bilimbo. n.* song, music.
bilimbo bakwatuuwe *n.*
recorded music.

kutandika kilimbo *v.* compose music.

kilimi *Pl: bilimi. n.* tongue.

kilimuwa *Pl: bilimuwa. n.* plant, crop.
Syn: ndimo.

kiliyo *adj.* See main entry: **kuli**.

kilo *Pl: bilo. n.* day.

kilo kya mu sabbiite *Pl: bilo*
bya mu masabbiite. *n.* week day.

kilo kyambaghanija *Pl: bilo*
byambaghanija. *n.* special day.

buli kilo *adv.* usual, common,
normal, universal, general; s.t. that
is not new to people.

kiluluna-luniye *adj.* dark colour.

kilumbaani *Pl: bilumbaani. n.* Irish
or white potato.

kilunganiye *Pl: bilunganiye. n.*
mixed up.

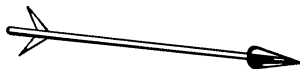
kilungi *adv.* well. *Syn: bhebe.*
adj. good, fine.

kukolela kilungi *v.* do good to.

kilyamba *Pl: bilyamba. n.* wild bird
sp. that eats palm nuts.

kinaanaa

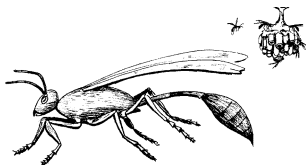
kimala *Pl: bimala. n.* arrow. *Syn: nseku.*



kimangbongbo *Pl: bimangbongbo.*
n. stalk, trunk of a banana plant.

kimankondobha

Pl: bimankondobha. n. wasp.

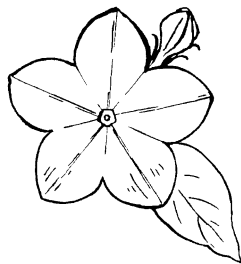


kimembe *Pl: bimembe. n.* young snail.

kimetubbendaawa

Pl: bimetubbendaawa. n. Black
Bishop, bird sp. with black feathers.

kimole *Pl: bimole. n.* flower.



kimui *adv.* completely, very, totally.
Syn: pepepee.

kimutuku *adj.* red colour.

kinabwana *adj.* 1 • small. *Syn: kiihi-*
kiihi, kitii, kikee.
2 • decreased.

kinakuukala mu maasi na ha
mwangalala *Pl: binakuukala*
mu maasi na ha mwangalala. *n.*
amphibian.

kinamungoogha

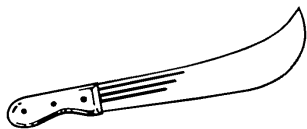
Pl: binamungoogha. n. hornbill.

kinamudhingiya

Pl: binamudhingiya. n. earthquake.
Syn: musiki.

kinaanaa *num.* eighty.

kindeele *Pl: bindeele. n.* squirrel.
kingangaalu *Pl: bingangaalu. n.* tall grass sp. that grows in the forest or bush.
kingbanga *Pl: bingbanga. n.* any type of cassava.
kini *dem.* this one.
kinjaali *Pl: binjaali. n.* curry powder.
kinjelu *adj.* white colour.
kinji *adj.* other, another.
kinjila *Pl: binjila. n.* nest.
kinjilaghuli *adj.* 1 • black colour.
 2 • opaque.
 3 • dark.
kinkpoogha *Pl: binkpoogha. n.* big green toad.
kintu *Pl: bintu. n.* 1 • thing, item, object.
 2 • belongings, property.
 3 • material, matter.
kinumba₁ *Pl: binumba. n.*
 1 • orphanage.
 2 • abandoned, derelict house.
 3 • theatre.
kinumba₂ *Pl: binumba. n.* water tank.
kinunguwe *Pl: binunguwe. n.* yam; tough root vegetable. *Syn:* kilaaya.
kinuwa *Pl: binuwa. n.* vein, artery, blood vessel.
kinyobuwa *Pl: binyobuwa. n.* groundnut.
kipanga *Pl: bipanga. n.* machete, panga.



kisa *n.* compassion.
kisabu *Pl: bisabu. n.* animal fat.
kisaka *Pl: bisaka. n.* bush, forest, uncultivated land. *Syn:* kibhili, bhenda.
ab'omu kisaka *Sg: w'omu kisaka. n.* rebels.
kisakiye *Pl: bisakiye. n.* remnant.
kisaliliyo *Pl: bisaliliyo. n.* cocoa harvesting tool.
kisana *adv.* daytime. *Syn:* ntangaali.
kisasaiji *Pl: bisasaiji. n.* exercise.

kisasani *Pl: bisasani. n.* image, drawing, picture, depiction, portrayal, photo.

kisasani kya kulamiya

Pl: bisasani bya kulamiya. n. idol.

kisaya *Pl: bisaya. n.* gill.

kisembo *Pl: bisembo. n.* gift, present.

Syn: kisiimo.

kisenge *Pl: bisenge. n.* room.

Syn: kisiika.

kisika *Pl: bisika. n.* crack in the skin of the foot.

Kisilaamu *n.* Islam.

kisilaani *Pl: bisilaani. n.* 1 • accident.

Syn: butandwa, butaate.

2 • danger.

kisitumbu *Pl: bisitumbu. n.* gecko; brown lizard that lives in houses.

kisiika *Pl: bisiika. n.* 1 • room.

Syn: kisenge.

2 • wall. *Syn:* lugho.

3 • court room.

kisogha *Pl: bisogha. n.* plant used to mark borders of property.

kisoghoso *adj.* blemished.

kisolo₁ *Pl: bisolo. n.* animal.

kisolo kiliya nyama *Pl: bisolo biliya nyama. n.* carnivore.

kisolo kinakughona *Pl: bisolo binakughona. n.* rodent.

kisolo kinakubiika bwana mu kisahu *Pl: bisolo binakubiika bwana mu kisahu. n.* marsupial.

kisolo kya kikaato *Pl: bisolo bya bikaato. n.* hoofed animal.

kisolo kya bujibu *Pl: bisolo bya bujibu. n.* beast of burden.

kisolo kya mu biti *Pl: bisolo bya mu biti. n.* primate.

kisolo kya mu maasi *Pl: bisolo bya mu maasi. n.* sea mammal.

kisolo kya mu maka *Pl: bisolo bya mu maka. n.* domesticated animal.

kisolo kikwonkiya *Pl: bisolo bikwonkiya. n.* mammal.

kisolo kili na bikalakamba

kisolo kili na bikalakamba

Pl: bisolo bili na bikalakamba.
n. reptile.

kisolo₂ *Pl: bisolo. n. game of thirty two holes on a board or on the ground played using sixty four seeds or stones.*

kisomo *Pl: bisomo. n. education, church service.*

kisu *n. smell, odour.*

kisubha *Pl: bisubha. n. lie, falsehood.*

kuha kisubha *v. tell a lie.*

Syn: kudimaaga.

kisula *n. salt.*

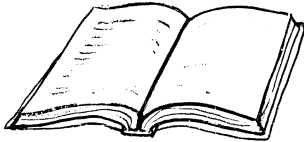
kisunsu *Pl: kisunsu. n. rooster's comb; part of the body of a bird that is on the head and is red in colour.*



kisuti *Pl: bisuti. n. tail of a bird or fish.*

kiswami *Pl: biswami. n. dizziness.*

kitabo *Pl: bitabo. n. book.*



kitabonekiye *Pl: bitabonekiye. n. non-physical thing, abstract thing.*

kitaghato *n. sweat.*

kitahikiye *Pl: bitahikiye. n. incorrect thing.*

kitanjaaye *Pl: bitanjaaye. n. unusual thing. Syn: kyapulu-napulu.*

kitalo *Pl: bitalo. n. winnower, used to remove chaff from rice.*

kitambaala *Pl: bitambaala. n.*

1 • piece of cloth. Syn: lughoye, kiweelo.

kitongole kya baasilikale

2 • curtain.

kitangaajo *Pl: bitangaajo. n. camera.*

kitaakabaay'o *adv. beforehand; before s.t. happens.*

kitebe₁ *Pl: bitebe. n. 1 • group of people. Syn: guluupu, kiigambi, kibbula, lutu.*

2 • organisation. Syn: kitongole.

3 • class.

kitebe kya banaghumui

Pl: bitebe bya banaghumui. n. social group.

kitebe₂ *Pl: bitebe. n. kitchen stool.*

kitene *Pl: bitene. n. yam leaf.*

kiteekelejo *Pl: biteekelejo. n.*

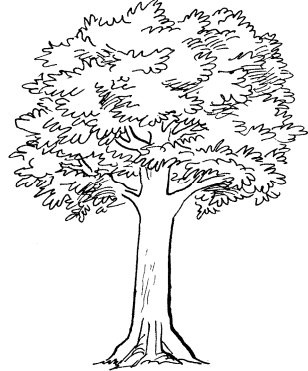
thought, idea, opinion. Syn: kyelilikano, kihanuulo.

kiteela *Pl: biteela. n. gorilla.*

kiteeluwe *Pl: biteeluwe. n. design.*

Syn: nsusaana, nkoluwa.

kiti *Pl: biti. n. tree.*



kitinda *Pl: bitinda. n. small snail sp.*

kitiyo *adv. like that; how something resembles, looks like or is shaped.*

kitiyo-kitiyo *adj. mediocre.*

kito *adj. young, youthful.*

kitogi *Pl: bitogi. n. collar of a shirt.*

kitoneji *Pl: bitoneji. n. dirt clod.*

kitongole *Pl: bitongole. n.*

organisation; e.g., Non-Governmental Organisation. Syn: kitebe.

kitongole kya baasilikale

Pl: bitongole bya baasilikale. n. military organisation.

kitongole kya busubuji

Pl: bitongole bya busubuji. n.
business organisation.

kitongole kya diini

Pl: bitongole bya diini. n.
religious organisation.

kuba mu kitongole *v.* belong to
an organization.

kutaaha kitongole *v.* join an
organization.

kitu *adv.* immediately; as soon as.

Syn: endindi, ng'endindi, naho-naho.

kitumba *Pl: bitumba. n.* tree sp. that is
good for shade and for soft wood.

kituulo *Pl: bituulo. n.* grave, tomb.

kitwekano *Pl: bitwekano. n.*
illegitimate child. *Syn:* nganda,
njilanguwa.

kityo-kityo *Pl: bityo-kityo. n.* s.t. or a
method that is bad, incorrect,
unfashionable or unfair.

kiweelo *Pl: biweelo. n.* piece of cloth.
Syn: kitambaala, lughoye.

kiweewe *Pl: biweewe. n.* whisper.

kiye *pro.* his, her, hers.

kiigambi *Pl: biigambi. n.* multitude,
group, company. *Syn:* guluupu, kibbula,
kitebe, lutu.

kiigaawa *Pl: biigaawa. n.* White-
Thighed Hornbill; bird sp. that is white
spotted.

kiigombe *Pl: biigombe. n.* special hut
for circumcised males.

kiigone *Pl: biigone. n.* couch, sofa,
seat, or stool made from a tree branch.

kiigbai *Pl: biigbai. n.* pot used as a
basin.

kiigbiiki *Pl: biigbiiki. n.* grudge.

kiigbuugbu *Pl: biigbuugbu. n.* large
snail sp.

kiihi-kiihi *adj.* short, brief. *Syn:* kikee,
kidiidiye.

kuba muuhi *v.* be short.

Syn: kudijida.

kiihulo *Pl: biihulo. n.* 1 • meal with a
variety of food.

2 • feast. *Syn:* bughenu.

kiijai *Pl: biijai. n.* Taboo. dung from an
animal such as a goat. *Syn:* mabhi.

kiijongo *Pl: biijongo. n.* flooded area.

kiikakala *Pl: biikakala. n.* dead tree.

kiikaawa *Pl: biikaawa. n.* tree sp. with
rough, sandpapery leaves, the sap of
which is medicinal.

kiikilima *Pl: biikilima. n.* rainbow.

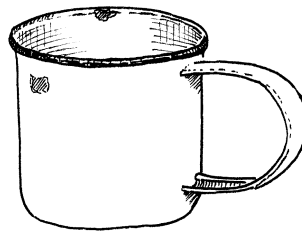
Syn: langi sya kiikilima.

kiikombe *Pl: biikombe. n.* large
whitish fruit-bat sp.



kiikonokono *Pl: biikonokono. n.*
yam stem.

kiikopo *Pl: biikopo. n.* cup.



kiikpinja *Pl: biikpinja. n.* dancing
rattle.

kiimango *Pl: biimango. n.* vulture.

kiimililo *Pl: biimililo. n.* posture,
stature.

kiimono *Pl: biimono. n.* ant sp. that
moves in groups, but does not bite.

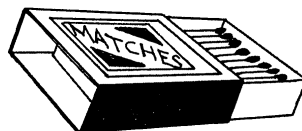
kiipapaali *Pl: biipapaali. n.* papaya.

kiipepeepe *Pl: biipepeepe. n.* type of
banana tree sp.

kiise *conj.* therefore. *Syn:* kwesi,
nahabweki, kusa.

kiisoko *Pl: biisoko. n.* worm found in
maize.

kiibbiliiti *Pl: biibbiliiti. n.* matchbox.



kibonekiye *Pl: b̥ibonekiye. n.*
physical thing, visible thing.

kibu *Pl: b̥ibu. n.* ash.

kibugh'o nkoli *Pl: b̥ibugh'o nkoli. n.* adverb.

kibuuliyo *Pl: b̥ibuuliyo. n.* question.

kibbula *Pl: b̥ibbula. n. 1* • crowd of people.

2 • group. *Syn: guluupu, kiigambi, kitebe, lutu.*

3 • relative. *Syn: lughanda.*

kibhili *Pl: b̥ibhili. n.* forest; thick bush.
Syn: kisaka, bhenda.

kicipi *n.* See main entry: **mucipi**.

kidiidiye *Pl: b̥idiidiye. n.* short thing.

kidipa *Pl: b̥idipa. n.* pond.

kidubha *Pl: b̥idubha. n.* first, beginner.

kidhoootiye *adj.* easy.

kifenensi *Var: k̥ifenesi. Pl: b̥ifenensi. n.* jackfruit.

kigiigo *n.* See main entry: **lugiigo**.

kigogu *Pl: b̥igoghu. n.* protrusion.

kigweleleji *Pl: b̥igweleleji. n.* bad event, disaster.

kigbondiye *Pl: k̥igbondiye. n.* wet thing, liquid.

kigbundu *Pl: b̥igbundu. n.* half-full cup.

kighighiniyo *Pl: b̥ighighiniyo. n.* molar tooth.

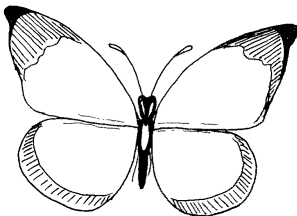
kighuma *Pl: b̥ighuma. n.* fruit, nut from plant, pod.

kaghuma *Pl: b̥ughuma. n.* small fruit nut or grain.

kihikiye kwonini *v.* See main entry: **kwonini**.

kihinja *Pl: b̥ihinji. n.* fever, flu, bad cold. *Syn: kiswija.*

kihohooli *Pl: b̥ihohooli. n.* butterfly.



kihulo *Pl: b̥ihulo. n. 1* • wax candle.

Syn: kabbani.



2 • foam; froth that comes from s.b.'s mouth when they are sick.

kihuluulu *Pl: b̥ihuluulu. n.* lung.

kihuma *Pl: b̥ihuma. n.* abandoned, derelict house.

kihunilija *Pl: b̥ihunilija. n.* amazing act.

kiibbidho *Pl: b̥iibbidho. n.* jerrican.

kiibblingani *Pl: b̥iibblingani. n.* eggplant.

kiibbimbo *Pl: b̥iibbimbo. n.* dove.

kiibboi *Var: kiipoi. Pl: b̥iiboi. n.* stretcher.

kiibhbho *Pl: b̥iibhbho. n.* body louse.

kiibhucoi *Pl: b̥iibhucoi. n.* heron.

kiibhundu *Pl: b̥iibhundu. n. 1* • fog.

2 • wind. *Syn: mwegha.*

3 • storm. *Syn: kyegha.*

kiidiyo *Pl: b̥iidiyo. n.* cow horn trumpet, used to make announcements.

kiigbelu *Pl: b̥iigbelu. n.* goitre.

kiigbeeku *Pl: b̥iigbeeku. n.* large blue-headed lizard.

kiigbutu *Pl: b̥iigbutu. n.* tree.

Kihindu *n.* Hinduism.

kiijukiyo *Pl: b̥iijukiyo. n.* ceremony.

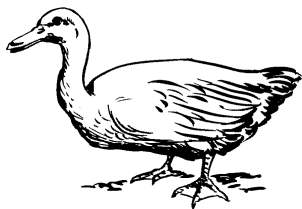
kiikalijo *Pl: b̥iikalijo. n.* outdoor drinking place.

kiikalo *Pl: b̥iikalo. n.* place, location, vicinity, area, region. *Syn: kyalo, kitwike.*

kiikootu *Pl: b̥iikootu. n.* leftovers; leftover food.

kiikudhu

kiikudhu Pl: **biikudhu**. *n.* shade.
kiilibhata Pl: **biilibhata**. *n.* duck.



kiilooku Pl: **biilooku**. *n.* very large black tree sp.

kiilughuuliliya Pl: **biilughuuliliya**.
n. shadow.

kiilumbo Pl: **biilumbo**. *n.* 1 • Acacia thorn tree.
2 • mahogany wood.

kiiluqbbu Pl: **biiluqbbu**. *n.* heavy storm.

kiimukoobhu Pl: **biimukoobhu**. *n.* mortar and pestle; hollowed out wooden utensil, with a wide opening at the top, and a stick used for pounding, esp. cassava or groundnuts.



kiina Pl: **biina**. *n.* hole. *Syn:* kihulu.

kiinigha Pl: **biinigha**. *n.* 1 • anger.
2 • disappointment.

kiino *n.* See main entry: **liino**.

kiisiili Pl: **biisiili**. *n.* thorn tree.

kiisooku Pl: **biisooku**. *n.* bitter vegetable. *Syn:* sobiyo.

kiitakuli Pl: **biitakuli**. *n.* sweet potato.
kutuuta biitakuli *v.* plant potatoes.

kiitoofu Pl: **biitoofu**. *n.* cotton tree, used in the past for clothing.

kiituqbbi Pl: **biituqbbi**. *n.* hut made of

kiliisiya

poles and spear grass in which guests are entertained.

kijina Pl: **biijina**. *n.* hymn.

kikeehiye *adv.* lesser, least, in smaller amounts.

kikiya Pl: **biikiya**. *n.* trap to catch wild animals.

kikoleeuwe Pl: **biikoleeuwe**. *n.* how something is made, fashioned or manufactured.

kikoleeuwe mu mbaau

Pl: **biikoleeuwe mu mbaau**. *n.* furniture.

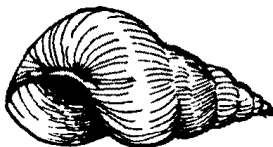
kikongubho Pl: **biikongubho**. *n.* palm frond.

kikubha Pl: **biikubha**. *n.* chest.

kutaaha na kikubha *v.* *Metaphor.* enter by force.

kikuku Pl: **biikuku**. *n.* skin of animals or humans or the husk or bark of a plant.
Syn: kakoba.

kikuku kya kitinda Pl: **biikuku bya bitinda**. *n.* shell; hard outer covering of certain small animals, e.g., arthropods and snails.



kikulu Pl: **biikulu**. *n.* fingernail.



kikumi Pl: **biikumi**. *num.* hundred, one hundred.

kikusikilija Pl: **biikusikilija**. *n.* admiration, attraction.

kikuuye Pl: **biikuuye**. *n.* dead thing.

kikpenju Pl: **biikpenju**. *n.* skipping, a children's game.

kiliisiya Pl: **biiliisiya**. *n.* nutrient, fertiliser.

kililaa *dem.* that one over there.

kilimijo *Pl: bilimijo. n.* pointed tool used for digging or cutting palm nuts, that is heavier than a knife.

kilimu *n.* See main entry: **mulimu**.

kiliyotiye *adj.* See main entry: **bulito**.

kilogholi *Pl: bilogholi. n.* season.

Syn: butuku, bwile, kasumi.

kilulumo *Pl: bilulumo. n.* heavy vehicle sound, e.g., that of a truck and trailer.

kiluwalo *Pl: biluwalo. n.* garment; item of clothing.

kime *Pl: bime. n.* dew.

kimila *Pl: bimila. n.* mucus.

kimomiye *Pl: bimomiye. n.* rust.

kindundu *Pl: bindundu. n.* hive.

kingbengbeu *Pl: bingbengbeu. n.* big mump; pimple-like lump on the face that looks ugly that does not come disease, but that is there from birth.

kinji *adj.* many, much.

kinwesiyo *Pl: binwesiyo. n.* drinking gourd.

kisiibo *Pl: bisiibo. n.* work clothes.

kisiimo *Pl: bisiimo. n.* thanksgiving gift. *Syn:* kisémbó.

kisika *Pl: bisika. n.* banana leaf.

kisili *Pl: bisili. n.* 1 • wall.
2 • roofing ring that holds grass on the roof.

kisimo *Pl: bisimo. n.* abandoned homestead.

kisingo *Pl: bisingo. n.* weed.

kisingo kya mubaji *Pl: bisingo bya mibaji. n.* medicinal plant.

kisiyo *Pl: bisiyo. n.* 1 • bank; shore of a river or lake. *Syn:* mubenga.
2 • shoulder of a road.
3 • cliff.

kisoboololi *Pl: bisoboololi. n.* adjective; explaining word. *Syn:* kitotoli liina.

kisoniye *Pl: bisoniye. n.* knitted or sewn garment.

kisumulijo *Pl: bisumulijo. n.* key.

kisuni *Pl: bisuni. n.* body worm, gnat, larva.

kisusi *Pl: bisusi. n.* gourd.

kisusiye *adj.* similar, alike, resembling.

kiswija *Pl: biswija. n.* fever. *Syn:* kihinji.

kiteli *Var: biteli. n.* green weed sp. found in the bush.

kitibo *Pl: bitibo. n.* rope, string, cord.

Syn: kighoye, mughuwo, nkpekaagiyo.

kitii *Var: katii. adj.* small, least, few.

Syn: kikee, kibhii, kinabwana.

kitiinisa *Pl: bitiinisa. n.* 1 • splendour, glory.

2 • honour, respect, reputation.

kitikina *Pl: bitikina. n.* stump.

kitimba *Var: katimba. Pl: bitimba. n.* fishing net, fish trap.

kitiya *interrog.* 1 • how?

2 • which way?

kitondi *Pl: bitondi. n.* 1 • drop.

2 • rain drop.

3 • liquid drop.

kitotoli liina *Pl: bitotoli maliina. n.* adjective; explaining word. *Syn:* kitotoli liina.

kitooliya *Pl: baakitooliya. n.*

witchdoctor, medicine man.

Syn: mutambili, mukumu.

kitooneji *Pl: bitooneji. n.* 1 • stain.

2 • dirt clod.

katooneji *Pl: butooneji. n.*

1 • point, dot.

2 • wrinkle on cloth.

kituli *Pl: bituli. n.* mushroom; plant that grows on an ant-hill, usually white in colour, has one root and a cap on top (i.e., a round flat head).



kitulu *Pl: bitulu. n.* Bark-cloth tree.

kitumbe *Pl: bitumbe. n.* cassava dough.

kitumbiso *Pl: bitumbiso. n.* yeast, leaven.

- kitumiko** *Pl: bitumiko. n. fireplace.*
kitumilo *Pl: bitumilo. n. firebrand; small stick to light a fire. Syn: kakala.*
kituutu *Var: tuutu. Pl: bituutu. n. dust.*
kitwika-twike *Pl: bitwika-twike. n. broken thing.*
kitwike *Var: katwike. Pl: bitwike. n.*
 1 • part, section. *Syn: kihande, kicweka, kibheghe.*
 2 • group, sector.
 3 • political side.
 4 • area, region, location. *Syn: kyalo, kiikalo.*
 5 • stage for drama.
 6 • half of a sports field.
 7 • half.

Kiyudaaya *n. Judaism.*

kofolo *Pl: kofolo. n. padlock.*



- kolasi** *Pl: kolasi. n. tarmac.*
kongo₁ *Pl: baakongo. n. crab.*
kongo₂ *Pl: baakongo. n. shoot of a banana tree.*
kooko *Pl: kooko. From: English. n. cocoa.*
kooleko *Pl: bwoleko. n. gesture.*
koonini *pro. itself; that exact one.*
kooti₁ *Pl: makooti. From: English. n. court.*
kooti₂ *Pl: kooti. From: English. n. coat.*
kuba *v. 1 • be present; exist.*
 2 • have, own, possess.
kubooho *v. be available, present.*
kutaba *v. not exist.*
kuba mu kintu *v. participate.*
Lit: be in something.
kuba hansi ya bibhonganuwe *v.*
See main entry: kubhongana.
kuba muuhi *v. See main entry: kiihi-kiihi.*
kubaba *v. remove hair from animal meat by singing with fire.*

- kubaghala** *v. 1 • plough, cultivate.*
 2 • weed.
kubaghaalila *v. remove weeds, prune plants.*
kubaghanija *v. separate things into groups.*
kwebaghanija *v. be alone, separated, dissociated.*
kubala *v. 1 • count.*
n. mathematics.
kubaliilila *v. 1 • collect data.*
 2 • solve, figure out a maths problem.
 3 • guess. *Syn: kuteebeleja.*
kubanduwa *v. 1 • worship an idol.*
 2 • be attacked by evil; be demon possessed.
kubanja *From: Runyoro. v. begin; establish s.t. Syn: kudubha, kutandika.*
kubatija *v. baptise.*
kubatiijibuwa *v. be baptised.*
kubaagha *v. 1 • slaughter. Syn: kusala.*
 2 • remove a shell; skin an animal.
kubaamu *v. contain, comprise, consist of; be composed of.*
kubebelukana *v. be transparent.*
kubemba *v. sacrifice; make an offering.*
Syn: kuhonga.
kubembela *v. perform a ritual offering to ancestral spirits.*
kubibilana *v. be neighbours with s.b.*
kubilikila *v. call. Syn: kuukoobiya.*
kubiihililuwa *v. be sad.*
Syn: kusaaliluwa, kusobeluwa, kusuwaala, kutamuwa.
kubiika *v. keep, preserve; store s.t.*
Syn: kulolelela.
kubiikuwa *v. be kept.*
kubobeela *v. settle, calm down.*
Syn: kukeeziya, kudhootiya, kuhuumulikana.
kuboha *v. tie, bind with cords.*
Syn: kukaniilila.
kuboheelela *v. tie together.*
kuboheesiya *v. tie with.*
kubohuwa *v. be arrested, tied with.*
Syn: kukwatuwa, kukabha.
kubona *v. 1 • see.*
 2 • find.

3 • identify, know.

4 • encounter; meet by chance.

kuboneka v. 1 • be seen, found; show up.

2 • occur.

kutaboneka v. 1 • be not seen.

2 • be unusual, not commonly available.

kubonangana v. see each other, meet each other.

kutabona v. be blind, unable to see.

kubona-bona v. 1 • suffer.

2 • be unsettled.

kubona-boniya v. 1 • oppress, cause suffering.

2 • kick. *Syn:* kusamba.

kubooho v. *See main entry: kuba.*

kubula v. get lost; lose your way.

kubuliya v. take a wrong path; do s.t. that causes you to lose your way.

kubulanganiya v. disappear.

kubuluwa v. lack; be missing s.t.

kubuluwa bubhootu v. *See main entry: bubhootu.*

kubumba v. mould; use clay to make objects.

kubunga v. 1 • visit. *Syn:* kuleebiya.

2 • travel.

kubunga-bunga v. move around.

kubbala *Var: kubbala-bbala.* v. 1 • want, love. *Syn:* kughonja.

2 • be interested.

3 • enjoy doing something.

4 • look for, search for, find out, pursue.

5 • be willing.

kubbalana v. 1 • love one another.

2 • look for each other.

kubbaluwa v. be wanted.

kutabbaluwa v. be unloved.

kwebbala v. be proud, self-conceited.

kutabbala v. abandon.

kuteebbala v. have low self-esteem; hate yourself.

kubbaaka v. honour.

kubbaakiisiya v. denigrate, despise; speak ill of s.b. *Syn:* kusemanga, kwambula.

kubhakila v. catch. *Syn:* kukwata.

kubhakiya v. 1 • light, ignite; kindle a fire. *Syn:* kutumika.



2 • shine. *Syn:* kubbeniya.

kubhala v. climb up quickly using the hands and chest.

kubhalangukana v. be rough.

kubhanda v. slap.

kubhandika v. patch.

kubhasa v. be hospitable.

kubhasuka v. go across water.

kubhasukiya v. help s.b. to go across water.

kubhasula v. strike, shoot.

kubhaaka v. carve.

kubhega v. spy out.

kubhegha v. break, deliberately break into pieces. *Syn:* kwata, kuhenda, kutwika.

kubheghuka v. be broken.

kubhelemaana v. disorganise.

kubhenga v. refuse, reject.

Syn: kuhakana, kujeema.

kubhengela v. refuse to change.

kubhengeleliya v. exempt.

kubhinga v. 1 • send away, chase away.

Syn: kuhuma.

2 • expel a demon, exorcise.

3 • expel from school, suspend from school, stop.

kubhiya v. court; woo the opposite sex.

kubhiya v. 1 • be bad, damaged, spoiled, useless; go to waste.

2 • be ugly.

3 • be unimportant.

4 • be unwanted.

5 • work poorly.

kubhiiya-bhiiya *v.* look bad.
Syn: kutasemela.

kubhokana *v.* 1 • become narrow.
 2 • become small.

kubhongana *v.* be suitable, compatible, convenient.

kubhonganuwa *v.* be efficient.

kubhonganuuwe *v.* be necessary.

kubhonganibuwa *v.* be supposed, expected, assumed.

kuba hansi ya
bibhonganuuwe *v.* be below standard.

kubhotoma *v.* be poor; have limited finances.

kubhubhutila *v.* stutter.

kubhudhuka *v.* emerge, come out of.

kubhula *v.* 1 • pull.
 2 • extract.
 3 • *Metaphor.* come last.

kubhulukana *v.* 1 • become thin.
Syn: kukeeha, kwoloba.
 2 • stretch the body.

kubhungula *v.* change, move s.t. from one container to another.

kubhusukana *v.* lose your train of thought, i.e., when you want to say something and it suddenly goes out of your mind.

kucacaabha *v.* visit many places.

kucamuka *v.* boil.

kucamula *v.* provoke. *Syn:* kutula.

kucanka *Var:* **kucankacanka.** *v.* make s.t. interesting or fashionable.

kwecanka *v.* dance well.

kucanula *v.* comb or arrange the hair.

kuceka *v.* weaken.

kucekiya *v.* cause weakness.

kucidhidhika *v.* drip out, e.g., water leaking from a hole in a container.

kuciicilila *v.* dance on one spot.

kucoma *v.* roast. *Syn:* kukalanga.

kuconcona *v.* prick.

kuconka *v.* tease.

kucunda *v.* churn.

kucundata *v.* underestimate.

kucuna *v.* judge. *Syn:* kutuwamu.

kucuwamu *v.* decide, determine.

kucuuka *v.* 1 • reach physical maturity.

2 • rise, of smoke.

3 • fade.

kucuukiya *v.* cause to become mature.

kucwanganijamu *v.* interrupt.

kucwela *v.* pass judgement on s.b.

kudeka *v.* lack sweetness.

kudima-dima *v.* deceive, trick.

kudimaaga *v.* tell a lie. *Syn:* kuha kisubha.

kudodha *v.* get wet. *Syn:* kugbonda.

kudodiya *v.* make s.t. wet.

kudonga *v.* follow in line, march.

kududha *v.* fix in the ground; place s.t. in the ground. *Syn:* kusimba, kuhela.

kudhudhiya *v.* plant seedlings.

kuduka *v.* check up on s.b. or s.t.

kudheedhuwa *v.* 1 • be happy, joyful.
 2 • be excited. *Syn:* kusemeeleluwa.
 3 • be enthusiastic.
 4 • smile. *Syn:* kunula-nula.
 5 • enjoy a feast.
 6 • feel good; be comfortable, pleased with. *Syn:* kuteekaana, kuhumuliya, kumaluwa.

kudheedheluwa mulimo *v.* be satisfied with a job.

kudheeha *v.* be too small or little.

kudhikila *v.* sink down.

kudhinga *v.* move position.

kudhinga-dhinga *v.* shake; move a part of the body.

kudhingiya *v.* shake s.t.

kudhinga-dhingiya *v.* shake completely.

kudhodhooka *v.* be suspended, hung up.

kudhodhookiya *v.* hang, suspend.

kudhoma *v.* be stupid, foolish.

kudhomiya *v.* become stupid, foolish.

kudhongoma *v.* squat.

kudhoota *Var:* **kudhootaaga.** *v.* 1 • be easy.
 2 • be soft, flimsy, flexible. *Syn:* kutomakakana.
 3 • be cheap.
 4 • be simple, calm, steady, humble.
 5 • be simple, plain.

kudhootela v. submit to authority.
kudhootiya v. calm down.
Syn: kubobeela, kukeehiya, kuhuumulikana.
kwedhootaagiya v. become weak.
kudhuuka v. emerge.
kudhuula v. harvest, uproot crops.
Syn: kunogha, kumeena.
kufeelelwa v. 1 • lose s.t.
 2 • become poor.
kufinya v. cheat. *Syn:* kughobeliya.
kufooka v. become, change state.
kufoola v. cause s.t. to change and become s.t. else.
kufubila v. punish.
kufuga v. drive a car.
kufuwo v. mind; be concerned with or about s.t. or s.b.
kwefuwo v. keep healthy.
kutafuwo v. be uncaring, careless, irresponsible. *Syn:* kuhanjaaga.
kufuuhilila v. spray.
kugama v. 1 • defend; stand up for.
 2 • vindicate.
kugandula v. rake.
kugega v. care for the sick.
kugenga v. fall.
kugimba v. insert, slot in; push s.t. in between two or more objects.
kugola v. shout, cry out; make loud noises. *Syn:* kuguga, kutaka.
kugomba v. 1 • bend down.
 2 • duck.
kugota v. curve s.t.
kugoola₁ v. iron clothes.
kugoola₂ v. mark; check exams.
kugubha v. succeed, be able; manage to do s.t. *Syn:* kusobola.
kugubhukana v. be possible.
kutagubhukana v. be impossible.
Syn: kulemeesaniya, kwomiila, kutighikana, kutimbikana.
kugudhaala v. be of high social class; be wealthy.
kuguga v. shout, cry out. *Syn:* kugola, kutaka.
kuguma v. feel strongly about s.t.
kuguma-gumiya *Var:* **kuguma-kugumiya** v. comfort, console,

encourage, sympathise with.
Syn: kuteelelela, kuhagila.
kugweta v. give inheritance.
kugwetuwa v. inherit. *Syn:* kusikila.
kugyana v. play.
kugyana jaala sya sente v. gamble.
kugbangbalika v. disclose.
kugbaatikana v. 1 • be wide.
 2 • be widespread.
kugbaatikaniya v. extend, enlarge; make something bigger.
Syn: kweyongela, kubhimba, kukaniya.
kugbodhooka v. become loose.
kugboma v. bark.
kugbonda v. get wet. *Syn:* kudodha.
kugbotoma v. simmer; heat a liquid so that it bubbles.
kugbutumana v. be in shock.
kughaba v. divide into groups by assigning numbers.
kughabanija v. 1 • divide.
 2 • disunite, dissolve a union.
kughabaniliya v. supply, distribute. *Syn:* kutambulana.
kughabila nsuula v. divide numbers.
kughabiliya v. divide between.
kughabana v. 1 • share together.
 2 • divide wealth.
kughagha v. spoil; go bad, of food.
kughamba v. say, speak, talk.
Syn: kugugha.
kughambila v. tell, inform.
Syn: kumaniisiya, kulangilila, kusoboolola.
kughamba bwile v. *See main entry:* bwile.
kughana v. mourn; pay condolence with s.b. *Syn:* kweghunga.
kughanikilila v. 1 • direct; give directions. *Syn:* kusananula, kwoleka.
 2 • describe. *Syn:* kusoboolola.
kughanila v. forgive.
Syn: kukuukanamu.
kughasa v. profit, benefit.
kughaya v. 1 • despise, scorn, disdain, look down on, ignore, overlook; show

lack of respect. *Syn:* kupompoliya.

2 • disobey.

kughemba v. 1 • shave.

2 • cut hair.

kughena-ghena v. be paralysed.

Syn: kusalala.

kughenda₁ v. go, move.

kutaghenda v. not move; be still.

kughendesaniya v. move together.

kughenda enuma na mu

maaso v. move back and forth.

kughendela mu mambali-

mbali v. move sideways.

kughenda na bwati v. travel by water.

kughendela mu ndege v. fly.

kughendela mu gaali ya

mwika v. travel by train.

kughenda nobhajuuka v. move noisily.

kughendela hamui v. move as one; move together.

kughenda₂ v. be old fashioned.

kughendekaniya v. order things.

kughendelela v. intend, mean; be deliberate. *Syn:* kumaniisiya.

kughila v. order, command; tell s.b. to do something. *Syn:* kulaghila.

kughoba v. make profit.

kughomola v. 1 • fix, correct, repair.

Syn: kukanika.

2 • organise, arrange, put in order.

kughona v. snore.

kughonja v. love. *Syn:* kubbala.

kughonjuwa v. be preferred.

kweghonja v. love yourself; be selfish.

kughonjangana v. love each other; be in unity.

kughoona v. camp.

kughula v. buy.

kughulaana v. trade.

kughuliilila v. contract a killer; pay that s.b. should be harmed.

kughulu *Pl:* maghulu. *n.* leg.



kughuluka₁ v. go over, cross over, jump over.

kughuluka₂ v. die, of a twin.

kughuluka-ghulukiya v. doubt, be unsure. *Syn:* kudidimaaga.

kughulukaniya v. go across.

kughuwa v. fail.

kughwesaghila v. sleep; close the eyes and rest.



kuha v. give, offer, donate.

kuha kisubha v. *See main entry:* kisubha.

kuhaba v. lose your way.

kuhabiiiliya v. accuse falsely.

Syn: kunyegheelela, kuhangilila.

kuhabiiisiya v. give false information, mislead. *Syn:* kwohiya.

kuhabula v. 1 • explain.

Syn: kukengeesiya, kwoleka, kutotola, kusoboolola.

2 • advise.

kuhagila v. encourage, give support.

Syn: kuteelelela, kuguma-gumiya.

kuhaisa v. praise God.

kuhaiya v. *Taboo.* elope.

kuhakana v. 1 • refuse. *Syn:* kubhenga.

2 • protest. *Syn:* kuhakaniya.

kuhakaniya v. oppose s.b., go against s.b., contradict.

Syn: kuhakana.

kuhakangana v. argue.

kuhakanganiya v. debate.

kuhala v. swim.

kuhalala v. jump.

kuhalalaniya v. keep jumping.

kuhamba v. 1 • *Taboo.* overpower, rape.

2 • be firm, resolute.

kuhambilija v. 1 • compel; use authority to force into.

2 • command, give orders.

Syn: kulaghila.

3 • keep on insisting.

kuhana v. advise, counsel, persuade, caution s.b.

2 • v. discipline, train.

3 • v. support s.b.

kuhanda v. feel helpless.

kuhandiika v. write.



kuhanga v. create.

kuhanguwa v. be created, made from.

kuhangaala v. last.

kuhangilila v. accuse.

kuhanika v. raise up.

kuhanja v. displace.

kuhanjaaga v. 1 • scatter.

2 • spend money always.

3 • be irresponsible. *Syn:* kutafuwo.

kuhanjaaguwa v. be displaced.

kuhanjikana v. pour out, disarrange, disorder, scatter.

muntu muhanjaguwa *Pl:* bantu

bahanjaguwa. n. refugee, displaced person. *Syn:* muuluki.

kuhanuula v. 1 • discuss.

2 • negotiate. *Syn:* kuughuwana.

kuhanuulila v. 1 • give advice.

2 • give directions.

kuhaagha v. gather food for cooking.

kuhaayo₁ v. give in, hand over; surrender.

2 • v. abdicate, lose power.

3 • v. be devout.

kuhaayo₂ v. be corrupt.

kuhaga v. be out of position, order or balance.

kuheha v. *Taboo.* remove faeces.

kuheheela v. 1 • be cool, calm, collected, relaxed.

2 • be gentle.

3 • be smooth; not have a rough texture.

kuhela v. plant. *Syn:* kusimba, kududha.

kuhela bighuma v. grow grain or fruit.

kuhela bikaka v. grow sugarcane.

kuhela kikoogha v. grow coconuts.

kuhela bimole v. grow flowers.

kuhela bingbanga v. grow cassava.

kuhela bisumba v. grow bananas.

kuhela biti v. grow trees.

kuhela busolu v. grow grass.

kuhela kooko v. grow cocoa.

kuhela mili v. grow roots.

kuhela mucele v. grow rice.

kuhela mukusa v. grow maize.

kuhela mwani v. grow coffee.

kuhela ngano v. grow wheat.

kuheleka v. loan animals for the benefit of another.

kuhelekela v. accompany.

kuhelela v. stop at, reach end point, arrive. *Syn:* kukidha.

kuheleliya v. limit.

kuhemuka v. be ashamed.

kuhemula v. shame s.b., embarrass s.b.

kuhemuluwa v. be embarrassed.

kuhenda v. break, tear down, destroy.

Syn: kwata, kubhegha, kutwika, kutemula.

kuhendeka v. 1 • be broken, destroyed.

2 • be divided up.

3 • break part of the body.

kuheeka v. carry.

kuheeka maasi v. carry water.

kuheekiya v. load up; assist s.b. put s.t. on the head.



kuheeselukana v. breathe heavily.

kuhigha v. push aside.

kuhikila v. 1 • lead; be in front.

2 • guide.

kuhikilijibuwa v. be permitted, allowed.

kuhimba *From: Rutooro.* v. lift, pick up and move s.t. *Syn: kwidha.*

kuhinduka v. 1 • be changed.

2 • have changed position.

3 • have changed your mind.

kuhindula v. 1 • change.

2 • change location, move position, turn s.t.

3 • interpret, translate.

4 • postpone.

kuhindulisaniya v. swap, alternate.

kwehindukiilila v. turn against.

kuhinga₁ v. exchange.

kuhinga₂ v. go to work.

kuhingulana v. be excessive, go beyond; be very big.

kuhiya v. cook completely.

kuhiigha v. 1 • hunt. *Syn: kulamba.*

2 • chase.

kuhola v. become cold.

kuholiya v. cool, freeze.

kuholeleluwa v. feel lonely.

kuhona v. descend. *Syn: kukota.*

kuhoniya v. push down, lower down.

kuhonelaniya v. lower s.t.

kuhondela *From: Rutooro.* v. follow.

Syn: kukwama, kulabhiilila.

kuhonga *From: Runyoro.* v. sacrifice; make an offering, as done in a church.

Syn: kubemba.

kuhonola v. abrade your skin by rubbing it against s.t.

kuhoola₁ v. retaliate, avenge.

kuhoola bughighu v. take revenge.

kuhoola₂ v. strip into thin strips.

kuhulula v. pluck; harvest by picking.

kuhuma v. chase away an enemy.

Syn: kubhinga.

kuhumba₁ v. fail to hit, miss the mark.

kuhumba₂ v. be mouldy.

kuhuna v. be upset.

kuhunanala v. be amazed, speechless.

kuhunga v. blow, of the wind.

kuhunika v. store the harvest.

kuhuniilila v. look disappointed.

kuhutaala v. be hurt, injured.

kwehutaaliya v. hurt yourself.

kuhutaaliya v. injure.

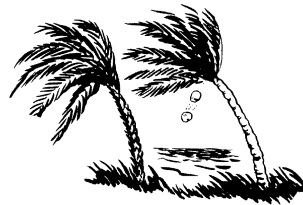
kuhuwa *Var: kuhuwo.* v. 1 • get finished.

2 • be enough.

kuhuwamu v. become empty.

kuhwesiya v. use up.

kuhuuha v. blow.



kuhuuka v. be bushy; overgrown.

kuhuula v. beat.

kuhuulana v. fight each other.

kuhuumila v. knock, collide.

kuhuumilaana v. knock each other, collide together.

kuhuumilaniya v. cause a collision.

kuhuumula v. 1 • breathe.

2 • rest; take a break.

3 • relax.

4 • have a vacation, holiday.

kuhuumulikana v. settle; calm down.

Syn: kubobeela, kukeehiya, kudhootiya.

kuhumulikaniya v. settle s.b., calm s.b.

kuhuuna-huuna v. 1 • speak slowly.

2 • stammer.

kuhuunaala v. keep quiet.

kuhwelekelela v. be destroyed, perished.

kuhwelekeleliya v. destroy.

kujaghuja v. celebrate.

kujamba v. 1 • be long.

2 • be far.

3 • be high. Syn: kukangama.

kujambikiya v. speak for a long time.

kujanjabha v. treat medically.

kujanjaala v. spread all over.

kujeegheela v. spread.

kujeema v. 1 • reject. Syn: kubhenga.

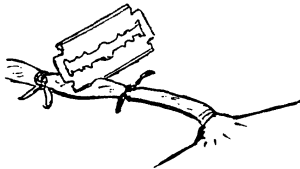
2 • revolt, rebel.

kujinda v. kill, murder. Syn: kwita.

kujinjika v. bite strongly.

kujiika v. bury.

kujomba v. 1 • cut. Syn: kukpanga.



2 • amputate.

kwejomba v. cut yourself.

kujoogha v. invade, attack.

kujooka v. 1 • happen. Syn: kulehukana.

2 • seem.

3 • appear.

kujoola v. find, discover.

kujuka v. be stubborn, undisciplined; have bad behaviour.

kujukiya v. spoil a child.

kujulila v. make an appeal.

kujuma v. blaspheme.

kujuna v. save. Syn: kuyamba.

kujunuwa v. be saved.

kujwikila v. hold on strongly.

kukabha v. be arrested. Syn: kubohuwa, kukwatuwa.

kukabhana v. embrace.

Syn: kukumbaata, kukwatana.

kukagha v. smell.

kukakama v. be painful.

kukalanga v. roast. Syn: kucoma.

kukama v. 1 • wring, squeeze out liquid.

2 • milk; pull the teats of an animal in order to squeeze out milk from the udder.



kukana v. be many, or various; scattered.

kukaniya v. 1 • expand, accumulate, become many; increase in quantity.

Syn: kweyongela, kubhimba, kugbaatikaniya.

2 • become rich.

kukaniye joo Var: **kukaniye kimui** v. add much.

kukangama v. 1 • be on top.

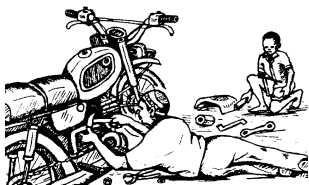
Syn: kujamba.

2 • be tall.

kukangamiya v. raise.

kukanguula v. undo, open, take apart.

kukanika *From: English. v. fix or repair metal things, esp. vehicles.*
Syn: kughomola.



kukaniilila *v. tie, bind with cords.*
Syn: kuboha.
kukankana *v. be unsettled.*
kukaakula *v. grow old.*
kukaana *v. eat food without sauce.*
kukebela *v. examine, check.*
kukekeelela *v. cut evenly, e.g., as of wall poles.*
kukenga *v. understand, realise.*
Syn: kwetegheleliya.
kukenguka *v. be understandable.*
kutakenga *v. misunderstand.*
Syn: kuteetegheleja.
kukengeesiya *v. 1 • explain.*
Syn: kuhabula, kwoleka, kutotola, kusoboolola.
2 • imitate.
kukesa *v. harvest rice.*



kukeeha *v. be reduced, decreased, become less, become thin.*
Syn: kubhulukana, kwoloba, kubobeela, kudhootiya, kuhuumulikana.

kukeehiya *v. abate, calm down, reduce. Syn: kubhulukana, kwoloba, kubobeela, kudhootiya, kuhuumulikana.*

kukeelela *v. be early arrive early at a place.*

kukeesekeleluwa *v. delay; be late.*

kukila *v. 1 • be healed; recover from sickness.*

2 • survive.

kukiliya *v. heal.*

kukila munu *Var: munu-munu. adv.*

1 • much, especially, very; a lot.

2 • always. Syn: mulingo.

kukimaniisiya *v. be deliberate in doing s.t.*

kukimba *v. be calm and collected esp. before and during circumcision.*

kukinga *v. try, attempt. Syn: kulenga.*

kukingilila *v. 1 • protect. Syn: kukuliya.*
2 • block, dam up.

kukiya *v. cease, break; come to an end.*

kukiina *v. curse.*

kukiinuwa *v. be cursed.*

kukobha *v. harvest; pluck crops, e.g., coffee, or fruit.*



kukobhongola *v. pick one by one nuts from a bunch.*

kukoka *v. 1 • backbite; talk behind s.b.'s back.*

2 • gossip.

kukokoobha *v. dispose of garbage, throw away yard trash.*

kukola *v. 1 • do, act, work, make.*

2 • solve.

3 • cultivate, plough. Syn: kulima.

- kukolela** v. work for.
kwekolela v. work for yourself.
kukolangana v. co-operate, work together.
kukoluwa v. be made.
kukoluwa muntu v. be man-made; artificially made.
kukoluwa ngalo v. be hand made.
kukoleesiya v. use.
kukolangana na diini n. See main entry: **diini**.
kukolobha v. hit, knock with a stone.
kukolobhaaga v. pound, of a headache.
kukobhoka v. stub the toe.



- kukolooga** v. stir with a spoon.
kukoma₁ v. go uphill, move up.
kukoma₂ v. pick up.
kukoma₃ Var: **kukomamu**. v. 1 • pick, choose.
 2 • appoint, delegate.
 3 • nominate, vote, elect.
kukomana v. fish. Syn: kuloba, kusoha.



- kukonda** v. chop, cut down, fell a tree.



- kukongoma** v. be strong, mighty.
kukonkomeelela v. 1 • warn.
 2 • emphasize.
kukonkona v. knock.
kukopa From: English. v. copy, imitate.
kukota v. descend, come down.
 Syn: kuhona.
kukoola v. cough.
kukoonela v. help, assist. Syn: kuyamba.
kukuba v. 1 • throw.
 2 • give away, throw away, discard.
kukubhita v. throw down.
kukula v. grow.
kukula mu ngeso v. become mature.
kukulakulana v. 1 • develop.
 2 • prosper.
kukumaana Var: **kukuma**. v. be gathered, collected.
kukumaaniya v. 1 • gather, collect, put together, e.g., process a harvest.
 2 • organise, arrange, put in order.
 3 • arrange music.
kwekumaaniya v. unite, come together, bring together.
 Syn: kwelunganiya.
kukumba v. outnumber.
kukumbaata v. hold, embrace.
 Syn: kukwatana, kukabhana.
kukunama v. bend down.
kukunda v. be in love.
kukundana v. love each other.
kukundikila v. cover a pot.
 Syn: kuswika.

kukununuka v. ascend a hill.

kukuuka v. 1 • return, turn back.

2 • change direction.

kukuukiya v. 1 • return s.t.

2 • give back.

3 • atone; make restitution.

kukuukiyamu v. replace, substitute.

kukuukamu v. 1 • answer, reply, react, respond.

2 • repeat.

3 • solve; get a result or outcome.

kwekuukamu v. repent.

kukuukanamu v. forgive.

Syn: kughanila.

kukuukilaniya v. give each other.

kukuukilila v. 1 • decline.

2 • decrease.

3 • go down.

kukuula v. remove a handle from s.t.

kukwama v. follow. *Syn:* kuhondela, kulabhiilila.

kukwamililana v. follow each other.

kukwata v. seize, hold, catch, capture, arrest. *Syn:* kubhakila, kukumbaata.

kukwatoho v. be touching; in contact.

kukwatuwa v. 1 • be arrested, imprisoned. *Syn:* kubohuwa, kukabha.

2 • be touched.

kukwatiya v. 1 • hand out.

2 • give away.

3 • throw to.

4 • light a cigarette.

kukwatana v. embrace.

Syn: kukabhana, kukumbaata.

kwekwatiya v. devote; give yourself to s.b.

kukwataana v. 1 • be together, connected, related.

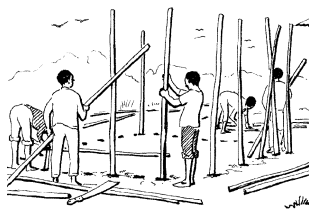
2 • work together.

3 • be near; close to.

kukwataniya v. 1 • link, connect, join, attach. *Syn:* kuyunga.

2 • glue together, hold together, fix together.

kukwela v. build.

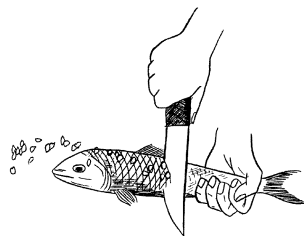


kukpaka v. be tight, taut.

kukpakpaniya v. shiver.

Syn: kutukumila.

kukpala v. scrape clean, esp. fish.



kukpanga v. cut. *Syn:* kujomba.

kwekpanga v. cut yourself.

kukpatidhana v. be stingy.

kukpetaghula v. smash.

kukpeeta v. step on, walk on.

kukpeetaagula v. break; smash to pieces.

kulabukiya v. be quick to speak.

kulabha v. 1 • come next, follow after.

2 • chase an animal.

kulabhiy'o v. be next to.

kulabhanganana v. follow in birth order.

kulabhiilila v. 1 • come second.

2 • follow. *Syn:* kuhondela, kukwama.

kulabhiililana v. 1 • be in order, follow one another.

2 • be symmetrical.

kulagha v. say goodbye, farewell.

kulaghaliya₁ v. drop.

kulaghaliya₂ v. 1 • clean.

Syn: kusiimuula, kusemeliya.

2 • wipe, erase.

3 • smear; rub with a piece of cloth.

kulaghaniya v. promise.

kulaghila v. 1 • command. *Syn:* kughila,

kuhambiliya.
 2 • pass regulations.
kulaghiluwa v. be forced to.
kulaghula v. divine.
kulahila v. take oath.
kulalanga v. scatter.
kulaluka v. 1 • run mad; be crazy, mentally disturbed. *Syn:* kutabanguka.
 2 • become wild with excitement.
kulamala v. be disabled.
kulamba₁ v. taste, lick. *Syn:* kuloliya.
kulamba₂ v. 1 • chase, hunt.
Syn: kuhiigha.
 2 • follow.
kulambuula v. check a field.
kulamiya v. worship.
kulamukiya v. greet.
kulamuliya v. bargain.
kulanda v. do carpentry, woodwork.
kulanga v. report publically, announce.
kulanganuwa v. be famous.
kulangaala v. lie on.
kulangaaliya v. put in bed; make s.b. lie down.
kulaghala v. 1 • drop s.t.
 2 • lie down.
kulangelila v. inform the public.
Syn: kughambila, kumaniisiya, kusoboolola.
kulasa v. shoot and hit.
kulaula v. castrate an animal.
kulaala v. spend the night sleeping.
kulaalila mulo v. spend a night at a burial place.
kulaaliliya v. invite.
kulebba v. last long.
kulegha v. accuse.
kulehukana v. happen. *Syn:* kujooka.
kuleka v. 1 • stop, let up, leave, quit.
Syn: kutigha.
 2 • drop out of school.
kwelekela v. 1 • stop, give up, leave s.b. to continue doing what he is doing.
 2 • act without thinking; do s.t. without considering the consequences.
kulekangana v. divorce.
Syn: kwangana.

kulekela₁ v. release, free s.b., drop charges, pardon.
kulekeluwa v. be set free.
kulekela₂ v. 1 • stop; abate, of a storm.
 2 • set s.t. free.
kuleketa v. ambush.
kulekeela v. be half dead; lose consciousness.
kulela v. hold an infant, care for a baby.
kulema v. rule, lead, govern.
kwelema v. be independent.
Syn: kwetongola.
kulemeesaniya v. be complicated or impossible. *Syn:* kwomiila, kutighikana, kutimbikana, kutagubhukana.
kulemuwa v. fail.
kulenga *Var:* **kulengoho**. v. 1 • try, attempt. *Syn:* kuinga.
 2 • measure. *Syn:* kupiima.
 3 • tempt; trick s.b. into doing a bad thing.
kulengesa v. evaluate, trial, test.
kulengemeleluwa v. be at the highest point, e.g., after climbing to the top of a tree. *Syn:* kuniina.
kulengesana v. test each other.
kulengeesaniya v. compare.
Syn: kuloleesaniya, kususaaniya.
kulengeesaniya v. 1 • pretend.
 2 • suppose, estimate.
 3 • imagine.
kuleegha v. tighten; pull tight.
Syn: kumiima.
kuleeka v. be stagnant.
kuleekaana v. end, break a relationship. *Syn:* kwahukana.
kuleeta v. bring.
kuleeteleja v. cause s.t. to happen to s.b.
kuleeteleliya v. cause s.b. to do s.t.
kuli v. be, exist.
kiliyo *adj.* existing.
kulila v. weep, cry.
kulima v. 1 • dig a hole.
 2 • mine for minerals.

kulimba v. 1 • sing. *Syn:* kutaakangana.



2 • play music.

kulinda *Var:* kulindilila. v. 1 • wait.

2 • keep, look after, protect, store, guard, manage.

3 • control. *Syn:* kulolelela, kubiika.

kulindilila v. keep waiting.

kwelinda v. 1 • be careful.

2 • be self controlled.

3 • abstain.

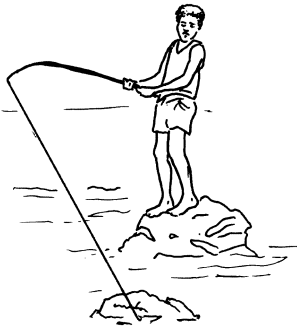
4 • be alert.

kuteelinda v. lack self control.

kuliya v. eat, feast.

kutaliya v. go hungry.

kuloba v. fish. *Syn:* kukomana.



kulofuwana v. be dirty.

Syn: kwelaghula.

kulogha v. bewitch; control with charms or witchcraft.

kwelogha v. bewitch yourself.

kulola₁ v. look at, watch.

kwelola v. look at yourself, reflect.

kuloliya v. face; turn and look at s.t.

kulolaana *Var:* kulolangana. v.

face, look at each other.

kulola₂ v. hope, expect, suppose.

Syn: kunihila.

kulolelela v. 1 • protect, conserve, care for. *Syn:* kubiika.

2 • control. *Syn:* kulinda.

3 • listen, pay attention; keep looking at.

kuloleesaniya v. compare.

Syn: kulengeesaniya, kususaanija.

kuloota v. dream.

kulubha *Pl:* bakulubha. *n.* Ross's

Turaco; large bird sp. that lives in the bush.

kulubhatanga *Var:* kulubhantanga. v. walk; travel by foot.

kuluka₁ v. weave.

kuluka₂ v. name a child for the first time.

Syn: kutwesiya, kweta.

kulukiilila v. tie reeds to hold mud for the walls.

kuluma v. bite.

kulumiiluluwa v. feel concern for s.b.

kulumuwa v. feel labour pain.

kulungaana v. be mixed.

kulunganiya v. mix, combine; put together. *Syn:* kutabula.

kwelunganiya v. unite, come together. *Syn:* kwekumaaniya.

kutalunganiya v. be pure, unmixed.

kulutukana v. move quickly.

kuluwakaka v. be tired, weary.

kuluwakakiya v. tire; become weary.

kulwala v. fall ill, get sick.

kulwana v. 1 • fight.

2 • strike, hit. *Syn:* kwediima.

kulwaniisiya v. strive, fight against.

kulwaniilila kinti kisemeeye v. fight for something good.

kulwaniisiya kintu kibhi v. fight against something bad.

kuleka kulwana v. stop fighting.

kumala v. 1 • finish, complete, end.

2 • be sufficient, enough.

kumaliilila v. 1 • end up, finish, eventuate; be complete.

2 • be last. *Syn:* kusija.

kumaluwa v. be contented.

Syn: kuteekaana, kuhumuliya, kudheedhuwa.

kumaloho musango *v. See main entry: musango.*

kumaniilila *v. recognize.*

kumaniiluwa *v. become familiar, accustomed to; get used to s.t.*

kumaniisiya *v. 1 • communicate, inform, announce. Syn: kughambila, kulangilila, kusoboolola.*

2 • mean, intend. Syn: kughendelela.

kumanuwa *v. 1 • be popular.*

2 • be influential.

kumanya *v. know.*

kumanyuwa *v. be known.*

kutamanya basaasa *v. Taboo. be a virgin.*

kwemanya *v. boast.*

Syn: kwehighuwa, kwepanka.

kumela *v. swallow.*

kumeena *v. pluck, uproot.*

Syn: kutuubba, kudhuula.

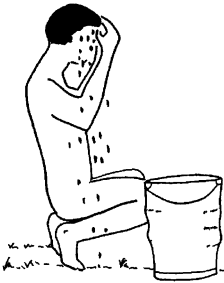
kumiima *v. tighten. Syn: kuleegha.*

kumoma *v. rust.*

kumyaka *v. glisten; be shiny by reflecting light.*

kunakuuka *v. become poor, lose wealth.*

kunaaba *v. wash, bathe.*



kunaabiya *v. wash things, e.g., clothes, plates.*



kuneeta *From: Runyoro. v. be big, fat.*

Syn: kubhimbhikana.

kuneetiya *v. expand, fatten, increase in size.*

kweneetiya *v. get fat; make your body increase in size.*

kunganiililana *v. be square.*

kwenganiililana *v. be flat.*

kungaana *v. be equal, in size.*

kwengaana *v. 1 • be equal, equivalent.*

2 • be age mates.

3 • resemble; look alike, be similar.

Syn: kususaana.

kwengana-ngaana *v. 1 • be fitting; fit each other.*

2 • be balanced.

kwengaaniya *v. 1 • make level; balance things.*

2 • make equal, equivalent.

kwenganija *v. 1 • give equally.*

2 • be in equilibrium.

kutengaana *v. be unequal; be poorly matched in quantity, value or measure.*

kuni₁ *conj. yet, even though, regardless of, all the while.*

kuni₂ *dem. this one.*

kunihila *v. hope, expect. Syn: kulola.*

kuninimbuwa *v. eager to speak.*

kuniya *v. 1 • Taboo. defecate; fart, pass gas.*

2 • lay eggs.

kunogha *v. pick; harvest crops, such as coffee. Syn: kudhuula.*

kunula *v. be sweet.*

kunuliilila *v. become sweet.*

kunula-nula *v. smile.*

Syn: kudheedhuwa.

kunungunika *v. complain.*

Syn: kutongana, kutontoma, kusoghosa.
kunuwa v. drink.



kunuuna v. 1 • suck.
 2 • *Taboo*. kiss.
kunuunuuta v. melt.
kunuunuutiya v. cause s.t. to melt.
kunyagha v. 1 • plunder.
 2 • kidnap.
kunyala v. *Taboo*. urinate.
kunyegehelela v. accuse, confront.
Syn: kuhabiililiya, kuhangilila.
kupaghasa v. slave for money.
kupakila v. 1 • inflate, pump up.
 2 • load; pack into a vehicle.
kupanga v. arrange in categories or in order.
kupanga matafaali v. brick lay, lay bricks.



kupangiisiya v. rent, hire.
kupeebeleja v. look into, search for information.
kupilinga v. 1 • turn, twist, revolve, roll s.t. around. *Syn:* kulighiililiya.
 2 • tangle.
 3 • encircle; move around.
kutapilinga v. unroll.

kusa conj. 1 • then. *Syn:* dumbi.
 2 • therefore. *Syn:* kwesi, nahabweki, kiise.
kusaba v. ask, pray, request.
Syn: kwesenga-sengiya.
kusaba-saba v. beg.
kusabila v. pray for s.b., intercede.
kusaba kighanilo v. *See main entry:* kighanilo.
kusabula v. tear, rip. *Syn:* kutemula.
kusaghika v. 1 • support s.t. from falling, e.g., of pillars supporting a roof.
 2 • support s.b., provide for.
kusaka v. provide, gather, prepare.
kusakaala v. roof a house, thatch.
kusala v. 1 • cut.
 2 • circumcise.
 3 • slaughter, butcher.
kusaliilila v. cut with care.
kusalamu v. cancel an event.
kusalala v. be paralysed, numb.
Syn: kughena-gheha.
kusalila musango v. *See main entry:* musango.
kusamba v. kick. *Syn:* kubona-boniya.
kusambila v. plaster a house with mud.
kusambuula v. 1 • untie.
 2 • uncover.
 3 • open.
kusananula v. explain, direct.
Syn: kughanikilila, kwoleka.
kusandala v. slide. *Syn:* kutelebuka.
kusandaala v. joke.
kusanga v. meet.
kusangaana v. 1 • meet with.
 2 • encounter.
kusanga-sangaana v. meet together; come together to form a group.
kusanguwa v. be found.
kusasa v. smell good.
kusasula v. spend, pay back, repay a loan, give back. *Syn:* kukuukiliya.
kusasuliya v. compensate, pay reparation; pay for damage done.
kusaagha₁ v. overcome.
kusaaghuwa v. fail.
kusaagha₂ v. not fit; remain outside.
kusaakala v. 1 • be fierce, aggressive.

cruel, harsh, violent, hostile.

2 • be short-tempered.

3 • be unforgiving.

kusaala v. pass, overtake, move past.

kusaalamu v. go through; gain entry, e.g., through a guarded door.

kusaaliya v. surpass.

kusaaluwo n. Passover.

kusaaliyo v. 1 • be more than.

2 • be excessive.

kusaalana v. be unequal; be of differing sizes.

kusaalila v. 1 • ache; be painful.

2 • taste bitter.

3 • *Metaphor.* feel bitter about s.t. or s.b.

kusaaliya v. 1 • make s.b. disappointed.

2 • make s.b. annoyed, unhappy, upset.

3 • have a disagreement.

kusaaliluwa v. 1 • be annoyed, angry. *Syn:* kutamuwa.

2 • be sad, upset, unhappy.

Syn: kubiihililuwa, kusobeluwa, kusuwaala, kutamuwa.

3 • feel a lot of pain.

kusaalukana v. increase; get bigger.

Syn: kweyongela.

kusaalukaniya v. exaggerate.

kuseka v. 1 • laugh.

2 • smile.

3 • mock.

kusekiya v. make people laugh; cause humour.

kusekula v. pound.

kusela v. be in the distance, far away.

kusemanga v. speak ill of s.b., denigrate. *Syn:* kubbaakiisiya, kwambula.

kusemba v. 1 • support s.b.

2 • agree with s.b.

kusembeja v. serve food.

kusemeja v. operate; perform surgery.

kusemela v. be nice; good, beautiful.

kusemeliya v. 1 • design well.

2 • decorate, adorn, beautify; make s.t. look good. *Syn:* kutonaaga.

3 • clean. *Syn:* kulaghaliya, kusijimuula.

kwesemeliya v. undergo religious purification.

kutasemela v. look bad.

Syn: kubhiya-bhiya.

kusemeleluwa *From:* Rutooro. v. feel excited. *Syn:* kudheedhuwa.

kusena v. 1 • be clean.

2 • cut an umbilical cord.

kusenda v. 1 • flow.

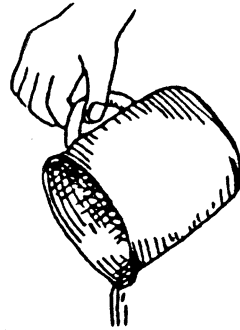
2 • have a runny nose.

kusenga v. harvest maize.

kusengeja v. strain a liquid.

kuseena v. collect firewood.

kuseesa v. pour. *Syn:* kwomiya.



kuseesegheelela v. 1 • cultivate, plough, tend a field.

2 • water a field, irrigate.

kuseeseka₁ v. demolish a building.

kuseeseka₂ v. *Taboo.* menstruate.

kusigha v. sow seed.

kusighikila v. be according to, due, to, as a result of.

kusighiluwa v. entrust to the care of.

kusikila v. inherit. *Syn:* kugwetuwa.

kusimba v. fix, drive, plant in the ground. *Syn:* kududha, kuhela.

kusimbuwa v. be planted.

kwesimba v. stand.

kusinda v. praise, speak well of; support s.b. *Syn:* kukughija.

kusindika v. push, move something. *Syn:* kusukuma, kutingita.

kusitama v. sit down.

kusitamiya v. offer s.b. a seat.

Syn: kusitama.

kusitamila v. sit on.

kusiya

kusiya v. grind, mill grain.



kusiiba v. 1 • be absent.

2 • fast, go hungry, eat nothing.

kusiigha v. apply a liquid, paint, rub on, anoint the body.

kusiighila v. plaster a house wall with sand mixed with water and cement.

kusiika v. fry.

kusiilila v. burn up.

kusiisa v. sin.

kusoba v. go wrong.

kusobiya v. 1 • err; do s.t. wrong, bad.

2 • make a mistake.

kusobeluwa v. 1 • be confused.

Syn: kotalibana.

2 • be sad. *Syn:* kusaaliluwa,

kubiihililuwa, kusuwaala, kutamuwa.

3 • be disappointed.

kusobola *From:* Runyoro. v. can; be able, manage to do s.t. *Syn:* kugubha.

kutasobola v. be unable.

kusoolola v. explain, tell, describe.

Syn: kughambila, kumanjiisiya,

kulangilila, kughanikilila, kuhabula,

kukengeesiya, kwoleka, kutotola.

kusoghosa v. 1 • criticise.

2 • complain. *Syn:* kutongana, kutontoma.

3 • accuse.

4 • blame.

5 • rebuke.

kusoghosuwa v. be blamed.

kwesoghosa v. blame yourself.

kutaasoghosuwa v. not blame.

kusoha *From:* Rutooro. v. fish.

Syn: kukomana, kuloba.

kusoloma v. gather wild plants.

kususaana

kusoloola v. discriminate; be prejudiced, unfair.

kusoma v. read, study. *Syn:* kwegha.



kusomeesiya v. teach.

Syn: kwegheesiya.

kutasoma v. be illiterate, unable to read.

kusomba v. collect things from one place and carry them to another.

kusona v. 1 • sew, stitch.



2 • weave cloth.

3 • knit.

kusoneesiya v. make by knitting.

kusonda v. peck.

kusongola v. be pointed, sharp.

kusooka-soona v. persuade.

kusoonoleja v. be diplomatic.

kusoosokela v. dry plants.

kusuka v. plait.

kusuna v. pinch.

kusunanga v. 1 • pluck.

2 • pick or scratch a scab.

kususaana v. resemble, conform, look

alike; be similar. *Syn:* kungaana, kususiya.

kususaanija v. compare.

Syn: kulengeesaniya, kuloleesaniya.

kutasusaana v. be dissimilar, look different.

kusuwa v. undergo initiation.

kusuwaala v. be sad. *Syn:* kusaaliluwa, kubihihiluwa, kusobeluwa, kutamuwa.

kusweka v. be astonished, amazed, surprised. *Syn:* kuhunilija.

kuswela v. marry a woman.

kusweluwa v. marry a man.

kuta v. place, put.

kuta haakpengbu v. put aside.

kuta mu maaso v. put in front.

kutaamu v. 1 • put in; add s.t.
2 • include.

kutaba₁ v. *See main entry:* kuba.

kutaba₂ v. tie a mat to floor, as of a pit latrine.

kutaba na kabhi koon v. be blameless.

kutabanguka v. run mad; be crazy, mentally disturbed. *Syn:* kulaluka.

kutabangula v. be disorganised.
Syn: kwelaghula.

kutabona v. *See main entry:* kubona.

kutaboneka v. *See main entry:* kubona.

kutabooho v. never happen.

kutabula v. mix, dissolve.

Syn: kulunganiya.

kutabuuka v. 1 • serve, almost to the point of death.

2 • only just survive; be almost dead.

kutabuuliya v. *See main entry:*

kubuuliya.

kutabbala v. *See main entry:* kubbala.

kutabbaluwa v. *See main entry:*

kubbala.

kutacuwamu v. unable to change.

kutafuwo v. *See main entry:* kufuwo.

kutagubhukana v. *See main entry:* kugubhukana.

kutagumiiya v. be uncertain.

kutaghangala v. be destitute, very poor and unable to help yourself.

kutaghangaliya v. make destitute, cause s.b. to become very poor.

kutaghata v. be warm.

kutaghatiya v. warm food, heat food.

kutaghenda v. *See main entry:* kughenda.

kutaha maasi v. fetch water.

Syn: kughiya.

kutaka₁ v. cry out, scream, shout.

Syn: kuguga, kugola.

kutaka₂ v. hammer metal.

kutakabaayoho v. be before; be earlier in time than s.t. else.

kutakenga v. *See main entry:* kukenga.

kutakuna v. chew.

kutalaga v. twist rope.

kutali kuwo v. be untrue.

kutalibana v. be confused.

Syn: kusobeluwa.

kutalibanija v. disturb.

kutalibanijibuwa v. be disturbed.

kutalibilana v. prepare food for.

kutaliya v. *See main entry:* kuliya.

kutaliya v. give s.b. a light slap.

kutalunganiya v. *See main entry:* kulungaana.

kutamanya basaasa v. *See main entry:* kumanya.

kutambila v. cure, treat illness.

kutambulana v. distribute, share out, apportion, divide up, scatter.

Syn: kughabaniliya.

kutamiila v. get drunk.

kutamuwa v. 1 • be annoyed, angry.

Syn: kusaaliluwa.

2 • be confused.

3 • be sad, upset. *Syn:* kusaaliluwa, kubihihiluwa, kusobeluwa, kusuwaala.

4 • dislike.

5 • be disgusted.

kutana₁ v. become large, of a wound.

kutana₂ v. go to the market.

kutanaka v. vomit.

kutandika v. begin, establish, start, found.

kutandikila v. begin for.

kutandikiisiya v. 1 • lead out.

2 • start up.

kutanga *Var:* kutangila. v. forbid, prevent. *Syn:* kulemeesiya, kuhinda.

kutangilila₁ v. show hospitality, welcome warmly.
kutangilila₂ v. stop.
kutanihila v. lose hope.
kutanuka v. rebuke.
kwetanuka v. exclaim, shout, burst out; erupt with the voice.
kutapilinga v. *See main entry:* kupilinga.
kutasemela v. *See main entry:* kusemela.
kutasobola v. *See main entry:* kusobola.
kutasoma v. *See main entry:* kusoma.
kutasusaana v. *See main entry:* kususaana.
kutategheeleleliya v. *See main entry:* kutegheeleliya.
kutateekaana v. *See main entry:* kuteekaana.
kutatunga v. *See main entry:* kutunga.
kutaaghuwa v. *See main entry:* kuughuwa.
kutaaha v. enter.
kutaahika v. 1 • be unequal.
 2 • be not full.
 3 • not fit.
kutaakala v. be unusual.
kutaakangana v. 1 • shout, call out, cry loudly. *Syn:* kulimba.
 2 • sing.
kutaakuka v. be short-tempered.
kutaamu v. *See main entry:* kuta.
kutaamusoghosa v. *See main entry:* kusoghosa.
kutaasuliya v. free from bondage.
kutebeja v. preach.
kutegha v. trap.
kutegheka v. plan.
kuteghekela bwile v. plan a time.
kuteghekeeleliya v. make a straight line.
kuteghekana v. be nice, good.
kutelebuka v. slip, slide.
Syn: kusandala.
kutelebula v. discourage.
kutelela v. 1 • be slippery.
 2 • be soft.
kutema v. chop down, clear fell, slash, esp. land.

kutemba v. be expensive.
kutemuka v. be torn.
kutemula v. 1 • tear, rip.
Syn: kusabula.
 2 • tear down. *Syn:* kuhenda.
kutengaana v. *See main entry:* kungaana.
kuteeba v. score a goal.
kuteebeleja v. 1 • guess.
Syn: kubaliilila.
 2 • predict.
kuteebbala v. *See main entry:* kubbala.
kuteeka v. cook.
kuteekaana v. 1 • be calm, cool, contented, comfortable, relaxed, gentle, settled, stable and composed.
Syn: kuhumuliya, kudheedhuwa, kumaluwa.
 2 • be proper, ordered, organised, lined up, placed or clean.
 3 • be steady.
kuteekanija v. 1 • settle down, make calm, cause relief.
 2 • prepare, arrange, put in order, plan.
 3 • prevent destruction.
kweteekanija v. 1 • prepare yourself, organise yourself.
 2 • settle, compose yourself; calm yourself down.
kutateekaana v. be unsteady, unstable in character.
kuteekeleja v. think, reason; have an opinion. *Syn:* kwelilikana.
kuteela₁ v. 1 • draw, tattoo, photograph.
 2 • design.
kuteela₂ v. put in.
kuteelanija *Var:* kuteelanija. v. add or multiply numbers.
kuteelelela v. exhort, encourage.
Syn: kuguma-gumiya, kuhagila.
kuteelinda v. *See main entry:* kulinda.
kuteesighibuwa v. *See main entry:* kwesigha.
kuteetegheleja v. *See main entry:* kutegheeleliya.
kutimbikana v. be complicated, hard, difficult, impossible.
Syn: kulemeesaniya, kwomiila,

kutighikana, kutagubhukana.

kutinda v. hang curtains.

kutinika v. clear and overturn soil with a hoe.

kutobheela v. 1 • be deep.
2 • be hollow.

kutobhola v. pierce; make a hole through s.t.

kutobhoka v. be pierced.

kutodha v. repeat; do again.

kutodha kutandika v. start again.

kutoho bilaghilo v. See main entry: kilaghilo.

kutoka v. make noise.

kutomakakana v. See main entry: kwomakakana.

kutonaaga v. adorn, beautify, decorate.
Syn: kusemeliya.

kutonda v. be talkative.

kutongana v. 1 • quarrel.

2 • complain. Syn: kusoghosa, kutontoma, kunungunika.

kutonganiya v. put s.b. on trial.

kutonganiilila v. mediate for s.b. in a dispute.

kutontoma v. complain.

Syn: kutongana, kusoghosa, kunungunika.

kutotola v. explain. Syn: kuhabula, kükengeesiya, kwoleka, kusoboolola.

kutooho v. add on.

kutoona Var: kutona-tooniya. v. 1 • rain.



2 • drip.

kutubha v. peel, remove husks.

kutui Pl: matui. n. ear.



kutukatukumila v. be shaken violently.

kutukula v. be red.

kutukumila v. shiver.

Syn: kukpakpaniya.

kutukumililiya v. move shivering.

kutula v. provoke. Syn: kucamula.

kutuma v. send.

kutumba v. 1 • expand, increase in quantity, e.g., as with rice or cassava.
2 • bend towards the ground.

kutunga₁ v. 1 • get, receive, obtain, acquire.

2 • earn.

3 • own, possess, have; be rich.

kutatunga v. lack; not have.

kutunga₂ v. rear a child. Syn: kukuliya.

kutuntula v. worry. Syn: kwelalikilila, kweyungila.

kutuwa v. 1 • come out, move out.
2 • sprout.

kutuuba v. carry s.t. in vain.

kutuuma v. be hot.

kutwala₁ v. take, obtain.

kutwala₂ v. be related by birth.

kutwaliljibuwa v. be attracted to, preoccupied, obsessed with or taken up with s.t. or s.b.

kutwaliya v. poke.

kutwikila v. 1 • be wedged in, stuck.
2 • fix a handle onto a tool.

kutwila v. pass judgment.

kuvumba v. make glass.

kuwawaana v. be light, weigh little.

kuwe pro. his, her, hers.

kuweleela v. disappear; become smaller in size.

kuweewelega v. whisper.

kuwiisa v. forge, smelt.

kuyagha v. scratch.

kuyamba v. 1 • help, assist.

Syn: kukoonela.

2 • save. *Syn:* kujuna.

3 • support s.b.

kuyaaya v. move about, wander.

kuyonja v. tidy, make smart.

kuyunga v. join, attach.

Syn: kukwataniya.

kweyunga v. 1 • join with others in a group.

2 • become one group.

kuubululuwa v. forget.

kuughala v. 1 • shut, close.

2 • be blind.

kuughalila v. 1 • stop water flow.

2 • close up a gap.

kuughalikana v. 1 • become shut, closed up.

2 • become blind.

kuughalilana v. be thick, not thin.

kuughula v. open.

kuukala v. 1 • live, occupy; stay at a place.

2 • be alive.

kuukaliilila v. 1 • repeat.

2 • insist.

kuukuta v. be satisfied, full.

kuuluka v. run away, escape.

kuumuka v. 1 • wake up.

2 • fly over.

3 • fly off.

4 • arise, get up; stand up and move from sitting.

kuusuka v. remember.

kuusukiya v. remind.

kuusula v. be full.

kuuya *Var:* kuuyamu; kuuyaho. v.

1 • remove.

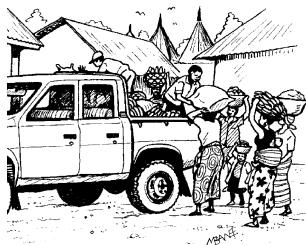
2 • wipe, erase.

3 • castrate.

4 • mine for minerals.

kuuyaho nsuula v. subtract numbers.

kuuya bintu mu motoka v. offload; unload things from a vehicle.



kuuyamu v. 1 • extract, remove.

2 • ostracise; get rid of.

kuuyoho *conj.* except.

kuuyoho musango v. *See main entry:* musango.

kubihija *From:* Rutooro. v. 1 • annoy.

2 • do wrong.

kubilingitiililana v. be round.

kubina v. dance.

kubisa v. hide.

kubisa kyelilikano v. hide your thoughts.

kuboheesiya v. *See main entry:* kuboha.

kubugha₁ v. 1 • speak, talk, say.

Syn: kughamba.

2 • announce, communicate.

kubugha mu bihi-bihi v. summarise.

kubughila v. speak for.

kubugha-bugha v. speak always.

kubughilana v. speak in unison.

kubugha₂ v. renounce a claim, concede.

kubuliya v. *See main entry:* kubula.

kubuniya v. hassle s.b.; cause trouble without provocation.

kubuulililiya v. investigate a crime.

kubuuliya v. ask a question.

kwebuuliya v. question yourself.

kubuulibuwa v. be asked about s.t.

kutabuuliya v. 1 • be selfish.

2 • fail to ask for advice.

kubyala v. give birth.

kubyaluwa v. be born.

kubyala balongo v. give birth to twins.

kubyala kubhi v. give birth to a deformed child.

kubyaliisiya v. help to give birth.

kubbeniya v. shine; be bright and give off light. *Syn:* kubhakiya.

kubbuukula v. uncover.

Syn: kukundukula.

kubhaliya v. open the eyes.

kubhengeleliya v. *See main entry:* kubhenga.

kubhimba v. swell, grow big, enlarge, expand. *Syn:* kweyongela, kukaniya, kugbaatikaniya.

kubhimbhiya v. rise; cause to swell.

kubhimbhikana v. be fat.

Syn: kuneeta.

kubhotuwana v. begin a relationship.

kucekiya v. *See main entry:* kuceka.

kucukumula v. shake a liquid.

kucuukiya v. *See main entry:* kucuuka.

kudidimaaga v. doubt, hesitate.

Syn: kughuluka-ghulukiya.

kudiida v. be short. *Syn:* kuba muuhi.

kudiidiya v. shorten.

kudodiya v. *See main entry:* kudodha.

kudubha v. be first; begin first.

kudubhila v. go first.

kudubhiisiya v. lay a foundation.

kududha v. be blunt, not sharp.

kudhedheesiya v. appease.

kudheekuwa v. speak loudly.

kudhingiya v. *See main entry:*

kudhinga.

kudhodhokiya v. *See main entry:*

kudhodhooka.

kudhomiya v. *See main entry:*

kudhoma.

kudhootiya v. *See main entry:*

kudhoota.

kugaaliya v. turn around; about face.

kwegaaliya v. turn yourself around.

kugimba v. lose appetite for s.t.

kuguluma v. crawl.

kugumisiliya v. 1 • be patient.

2 • persevere, endure.

kutagumisiliya v. be impatient.

kugumiya v. 1 • be confident, certain, sure.

2 • approve of s.t., confirm s.t.

kugunda v. decay; be rotten.

kugunda liino v. get tooth decay.

kugbetuma v. growl; speak heavily.

kughiya v. fetch water. *Syn:* kutaha

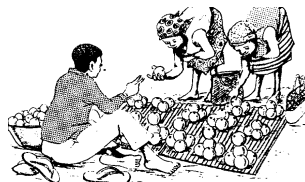
maasi.

kughobeliya v. 1 • mistrust, lose faith in s.b.

2 • betray.

3 • cheat. *Syn:* kufinya.

kughuliya v. sell.



kughwisiya v. climb a hill.

kuheleliya v. *See main entry:* kuhelela.

kuheekiya v. *See main entry:* kuheeka.

kuheeleliya v. 1 • hand to, pass, serve.

2 • serve God, preach the gospel.

kuheesiya v. give using s.t.

kuheesiya maani v. *Taboo.* stimulate.

kuhika v. be right, proper.

kuhikiliya v. believe, have faith; stand with.

kuhikiliya kubhangikaane v. have extreme belief.

kutahikiliya v. lack faith, be unbelieving.

kuhikoho v. contact; reach s.b. either physically or by phone.

kuhinda v. forbid, prevent, hinder.

Syn: kulemeesiya, kutanga.

kuhinga v. pack tightly.

kuhingiisaniya v. exchange.

kuholeesiya₁ v. nurse.

kuholeesiya₂ v. dilute.

kuholiya₁ v. 1 • keep quiet, say nothing; be polite, settled and calm.

2 • be speechless.

kuholiya₂ v. *See main entry:* kuhola.

kuhoniya v. *See main entry:* kuhona.

kuhooliya v. collect sales tax from people in the market. *Syn:* kusolooliya.

kuhumbuuka v. resurrect, rise after death.

kuhumuliya v. be comfortable.

Syn: kuteekaana, kudheedhuwa, kumaluwa.

kuhunga v. take by force.

kuhunilija *From: Rutooro. v. be surprised, amazed. Syn: kusweka.*
kuhusika *v. wrap.*
kuhuulika *v. explode, burst or come out of; be removed.*
kuhuwa *v. search with fingers.*
kuhwelekeeleliya *v. See main entry: kuhwelekeelela.*
kuhwesiya *v. See main entry: kuhuwa.*
kujujuka *v. gain consciousness.*
kujukiya *v. See main entry: kujuka.*
kukengeesiya *v. See main entry: kukenga.*
kukeehiya *v. See main entry: kukeeha.*
kukeeliya *v. greet.*
kukidha₁ *v. arrive; reach a destination. Syn: kuhelela.*
kukidha₂ *v. fit.*
kukiliya *v. See main entry: kukila.*
kukimbiliya *v. fill to the top. Syn: kuusuliya, kuswikila.*
kukoleesiya *v. See main entry: kukola.*
kukoobiya *v. call. Syn: kubilikila.*
kukughija *v. praise. Syn: kusinda, kuhaisa.*
ku₁kuliya₁ *v. 1 • look after, care for. 2 • protect. Syn: kusingilila. 3 • rear a child. Syn: kutunga.*
ku₁kuliya₂ *v. Taboo. become pregnant.*
kukuluka *v. migrate.*
kukuma *v. touch.*
kukumiya *v. mention.*
kukuna *v. fold. kwekuna Var: kwekunakuna. v. coil. Syn: kwekata.*
kukunda *v. punch.*
kukundukula *v. uncover. Syn: kubbuukula.*
kukusiimilaniya *v. ask permission.*
kukuukiliya *v. refund, pay back. Syn: kusasula.*
ku₁kuku₁kiya *v. See main entry: kukuuka.*
ku₁kuku₁kiy'o *v. 1 • reply back. 2 • regain consciousness.*
kukuwa *v. die.*
ku₁kwil₁uwa *v. be bereaved; lose s.b. to death.*
ku₁kwisiya *v. miscarry.*
kulemeesiya *v. prevent. Syn: kuhinda,*

kutanga.

kuleti *Pl: kuleti. From: English. n. crate.*

kuleebiya *v. pay a visit. Syn: kubunga.*

kuleeteleliya *v. See main entry: kuleeteleja.*

kuligita *v. run.*



kulighiililiya *v. 1 • encircle; move around.*

2 • turn, twist, revolve, coil; roll s.t. around. Syn: kupilinga.

kuliisiya *v. herd, feed animals.*

kulilaa *dem. that one over there.*

kulimba *v. bend s.t.*

kulimiya *v. extinguish, stop s.t.*

kulina *v. stop a war.*

kulobhiya *v. blink, twinkle the eyes; a facial expression involving both eyes, similar to blinking, done between two people who want to marry each other, for the purpose of attraction.*

kuloliya₁ *v. taste. Syn: kulamba.*

kuloliya₂ *v. See main entry: kulola.*

kulondiya *v. follow up, track.*

kulondiya makinde *v. track an animal.*

kulu *Pl: malu. n. knee.*

kulugha₁ *v. come from, begin from, derive from.*

kulugha₂ *v. pay dowry.*

kulughilila *v. be dependent upon, according to.*

kulughoho *v. move away from a certain place.*

kuluka *v. paddle.*

kulula *v. be stunted.*

kulumba *v. attack.*

kuluna *Var: kuluna-luna. v. become dark in colour.*

kuluta *v. use force.*

kuluula v. undress s.b. *Syn:* kutuubula.

kweluula v. undress yourself.

Syn: kwetuubula.

kuluwala v. dress; put on clothes on yourself. *Syn:* kweluwika.

kuluwika v. 1 • dress s.b.

2 • *Metaphor.* ordain.

kweluwika v. dress; put on clothes on yourself. *Syn:* kuluwala.

kulyota v. be heavy; weigh a lot.

kumigha v. squeeze, press.

Syn: kwomiya.

kumighililana v. be dense.

kunaghilija v. neglect.

kuneetiya v. *See main entry:* kuneeta.

kunijihija v. suspect.

kuniina v. 1 • climb up, e.g., mount a bicycle.



2 • be at high point.

Syn: kulengemeleluwa.

kuniiniya v. 1 • stand on a stool.

2 • *Metaphor.* rise in status.

kununka v. stink, smell bad.

kupiima v. 1 • measure, estimate, weigh.

Syn: kulenga.

2 • aim at s.t.

kupompoliya v. minimise, despise.

Syn: kughaya.

kusekiya v. *See main entry:* kuseka.

kusemeliya v. *See main entry:*

kusemela.

kusengudha v. walk with difficulty.

kusengunda v. limp; walk with a disability.

kusiililiya v. be burned.

kusiima v. 1 • agree; accept, be willing

to do s.t.

2 • approve.

3 • admit guilt.

kusiimuwa v. 1 • be approved.

2 • be appreciated, thanked.

kusiimilaniya v. permit, allow.

kusiimula v. clean. *Syn:* kulaghaliya, kusemeliya.

kusika v. push s.t.

kusika v. *Idiom.* be last.

Syn: kumaliilila.

kusikilija v. attract, appeal, persuade; use a convincing soft tongue to make s.b. do or like s.t.

kusima v. be straight.

kusimiisiya v. organise, order.

kusinga v. win, come first, pass a test; succeed at s.t.

kusingula v. 1 • conquer, subjugate.

2 • obtain.

kusingiisiya v. condemn; find guilty.

kusinguwa v. 1 • lose; be beaten, overcome, defeated.

2 • be judged and found guilty.

kusinguwa misango v. admit guilt.

kusingeela v. thresh.

kusingiisiliya v. nod in agreement.

kusobeliya v. apologise; say sorry.

kusobiya v. *See main entry:* kusoba.

kusolooliya v. collect tax.

Syn: kuhooliya.

kusomeesiya v. *See main entry:*

kusoma.

kusoneesiya v. *See main entry:* kusona.

kusukuma v. push. *Syn:* kusindika, kutingita.

kusunda v. land, descend and step onto the ground, e.g., from a plane.

kusundiya v. put, place s.t. down.

kusunduka v. come down; get off, e.g., from a tree or vehicle.

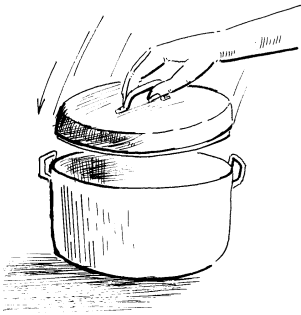
kususiya v. resemble; look alike.

Syn: kususaana.

kususumula v. wake s.b.

kuswika v. cover a pot. *Syn:* kukundikila.

kuswikila v. 1 • cover.



2 • close up.

3 • fill. *Syn:* kuusuliya, kukimbiliya.

kusyana v. *Taboo.* commit adultery.

kusyoliya v. be first; begin first.

kutagumisiliya v. *See main entry:*

kugumisiliya.

kutahikiliya v. *See main entry:*

kuhikiliya.

kuteghekeleliya v. *See main entry:*

kutegheka.

kuteghekiye v. be fashionable.

kutegheeleliya v. listen; be attentive.

kwetegheeleliya v. understand.

Syn: kukenga.

kutategheeleleliya v. not listen;
be inattentive.

kuteetegheleja v. misunderstand;
be confused. *Syn:* kutakenga.

kutelelukiya v. make smooth.

kuteelilikana v. *See main entry:*

kwelilikana.

kuteeliya v. kneel.

kutigha v. leave. *Syn:* kuleka.

kutighala v. stay, remain.

kutighikana v. be difficult, hard to do;

be complicated. *Syn:* kulemeesaniya,
kwomila, kutimbikana, kutagubhukana.

kutikima v. *Taboo.* rub.

kutima v. peel matooke.

kutimba v. harvest sweet potatoes.

kutingita v. push. *Syn:* kusukuma,
kusindika.

kutiya v. greeting 'how are you?'.
kutongiya v. collect a debt.

kutubhita v. 1 • pierce with a knife or

panga.

2 • kill with a spear.

kutukumililiya v. *See main entry:*

kutukumila.

kutukumiliya v. be shaken violently.

kutulika v. overturn; put s.t. upside
down.

kutumba v. stir food such as cassava.

kutumika v. 1 • light, ignite, kindle a
fire. *Syn:* kubhakiya.

2 • tend a fire.

kutungutana v. be busy.

kutuubula v. undress s.b. *Syn:* kuluula.

kwetuubula v. undress yourself.

Syn: kweluula.

kutuubba v. uproot, such as groundnuts
or cassava. *Syn:* kumeena.

kutuwa₁ v. spit.

kutuwa₂ v. destroy.

kutuwa₃ v. *See main entry:* kutuwamu.

kutuwamu *Var:* kutuwa. v. 1 • decide,
judge. *Syn:* kucuwa.

2 • prefer.

3 • determine.

kutwesiya v. 1 • output, produce.

2 • give a name at a naming ceremony.

Syn: kuluka.

3 • publish.

kutwesiya buguudha v. produce
wealth.

kutwika v. 1 • break. *Syn:* kwata,

kubhegha, kuhenda.

2 • have many people die at the same
time, e.g., due to a disease epidemic.

kutyaliya v. sharpen. *Syn:* kwoghiliya.

kuughuwa v. 1 • hear, listen.

2 • obey.

3 • be cool, calm, collected.

kuughuwika v. be heard of.

kutaaghuwa v. be deaf, stubborn;
not pay attention.

kutaaguwana v. disagree.

kuughuwana v. negotiate; come to
an understanding. *Syn:* kuhanuula.

kuughuwika v. make a sound.

kuumukiya₁ v. set off, begin a journey.

kuumukiya mukono v. wave.



- kuumukiya₂** v. roll up.
kuusukiya v. See main entry: kuusuka.
kuusuliisiya v. fulfil.
kuusuliya v. fill up, cover up.
Syn: kuswikila, kukimbiliya.
kuwawaaniya v. make light, play down, show disrespect.
kwabo *pro.* their, theirs.
kwahukana *From:* Rutooro. v. end, break a relationship. *Syn:* kuleekaana.
kwaka v. be lit; lit up.
kwakiya v. rekindle a fire.
Kwakabili *adv.* February.
Kwakanaa *adv.* April.
Kwakasatu *adv.* March.
Kwakataano *adv.* May.
kwambula v. 1 • insult; abuse verbally with intent to injure. *Syn:* kubbaakiisiya, kusemanga.
 2 • blaspheme.
Kwamukaagha *adv.* June.
Kwamunaanaa *adv.* August.
Kwamusanju *adv.* July.
Kwamwenda *adv.* September.
kwana v. produce crops.
kwandakaalala v. scatter around in an open place.
kwangana v. divorce. *Syn:* kulekangana.
kwanguwa v. be fast, quick, speedy.
kwantikila v. spread out to dry; put s.t. in the sun so that it dries out.



- kwanjala** v. spread out.
kwanje *pro.* my, mine.
kwanjula v. introduce.
kweyanjula v. introduce yourself.
kwanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).
kwata v. break. *Syn:* kubhegha, kuhenda, kutwika.
kwatiya v. 1 • split firewood, cut timber, saw wood.
 2 • crack.
kwatika v. get broken.
kwatu *pro.* our, ours.
kwatula v. confess.
kwawe *pro.* your, yours.
kwaya v. cut from above with a panga.
kwebaghaniya v. See main entry: kubaghaniya.
kwebaliya v. 1 • thank.
 2 • welcome.
kwebembela v. be the leader of a group.
kwebinga v. come near, approach, move near.
kwebuuliya v. See main entry: kubuuliya.
webbala v. See main entry: kubbala.
kwebhalula v. stand idly about.
kwebhula v. walk slowly.
kwecanka v. See main entry: kucanka.
kwecenka v. reason together in a group, discuss privately; talk over special matters.
kwecudhanga v. jump on the spot.
kwecyamura v. sneeze.
kwediima v. strike, hit. *Syn:* kulwana.
kwedungisaniya v. attack suddenly.
kwedusiya v. set yourself apart; be alone.
kwedha v. stay long.
kwedholooleliya v. move slowly, weakly.
kwedhootaagiya v. See main entry: kudhoota.
kwefuwo v. See main entry: kufuwo.
kwegaaliya v. See main entry: kugaaliya.
kwegenga v. See main entry: kugenga.
kwegima v. 1 • sleep against s.t.

2 • lean on s.t.

3 • press on s.t.

kwegbeekuwa v. belch, burp.**kwegha** v. learn, study. *Syn:* kusoma.**kubbala kwegha** v. be willing to learn.**kwegheesiya** v. teach.*Syn:* kusomeesiya.**kweyegheesiya** v. get training.**kweghomba** v. 1 • desire, lust.

2 • admire.

kweghonja v. *See main entry:***kughonja.****kweghunga** v. mourn. *Syn:* kughana.**kweghuniililiya** v. be uninterested, bored.**kweha** v. 1 • winnow.

2 • organise.

kwehahuula v. make yourself new, by putting on new clothes.**kwehaayo** v. *See main entry:* kuhaayo.**kwehelela** v. sweep.**kweheya** v. wipe yourself.**kwehibha** v. act covertly, secretly.**kwehighaana** v. deny.**kwehindukiilila** v. *See main entry:* kuhinduka.**kwehita** v. *See main entry:* kwita.**kwehigha** v. move aside to let s.b. or s.t. pass.**kwehighuwa₁** v. 1 • be uncaring, unconcerned. *Syn:* kwepanka.2 • be proud; show off. *Syn:* kwepanka.**kwehighuwa kubhi** v. feel bad.**kwehighuwa kulungi** v. feel good.**kwehighuwa₂** v. sense, perceive.**kweholiya₂** v. 1 • give a loan.

2 • collect a debt.

kwehutaaliya v. *See main entry:***kuhutaala.****kwehuula** v. immerse.**kwehumiya** v. sigh.**kejomba** v. *See main entry:* kujomba.**kwekamba** v. 1 • get serious, act conscientiously; put in more effort.

2 • elect, appoint, put in a position of leadership.

3 • be physically strong.

4 • improve; get more knowledge or skills in your work.

kwekata v. coil. *Syn:* kwekuna.**kwekolela** v. *See main entry:* kukola.**kwekumaaniya** v. *See main entry:***kukumaana.****kwekuukamu** v. *See main entry:***kukuukamu.****kwekuukanganamu** v. reconcile.**kwekulilija** v. have self-esteem.**Kwekumi** *adv.* October.**Kwekumi na kumui** *adv.* November.**Kwekumi n'abili** *adv.* December.**kwekuna** *Var:* kwekunakuna. v. *See main entry:* kukuna.**kwekwatiya** v. *See main entry:***kukwata.****kwekpanga** v. *See main entry:***kukpanga.****kwela** v. 1 • ripen.2 • prepare; get ready. *Syn:* kwetekanija.

3 • be clean.

kweliya v. 1 • ripen; make ripe.

2 • make ready.

3 • clean.

kwelaghula v. 1 • be dirty.*Syn:* kulofuwana.

2 • be disorganised, messy.

Syn: kutabangula.**kwelaghuliya** v. 1 • make s.t. dirty.

2 • scatter, disorganise; make a mess.

kwelalilikila v. worry. *Syn:* kweyungila, kutuntula.**kwelekela** v. *See main entry:* kuleka.**kwelema** v. *See main entry:* kulema.**kwelinda** v. *See main entry:* kulinda.**kwelingelela** v. surround.**kweli** *Pl:* meeli. *n.* 1 • month.

2 • moon.

3 • *Metaphor.* menstrual period.**kweliika** v. dive.**kwelilikana** v. think, reason.*Syn:* kuteekeleja.**kuteelilikana** v. overlook; not mind or care about s.t.**kwelogha** v. *See main entry:* kulogha.**kwelola** v. *See main entry:* kulola.**kwelunganiya** v. *See main entry:*

kulungaana.

kweluula v. See main entry: **kuluula**.

kwemalila v. take the law into your own hands; do s.t. illegal without taking advice.

kwemanya v. See main entry: **kumanya**.

kwemilila v. 1 • stand, stop moving.

2 • stop.

3 • place upright.

4 • represent.

kwemililila v. stand for.

kwemililiya v. stop s.t., end s.t.

kwenanula v. stretch out, extend, as a limb.

kweneeteleliya v. be strong.

kweneetiya v. See main entry: **kuneeta**.

kwenganiililana v. See main entry:

kunganiililana.

kwengaana v. See main entry:

kungaana.

kwengha v. be uneducated; have low learning.

kwepanka From: Rutooro. v. 1 • be

proud; boast. Syn: **kwehighuwa**, **kwemanya**.

2 • be uncaring, selfish.

Syn: **kwehighuwa**.

kwesemeliya v. See main entry:

kusemela.

kwesenga-sengiya v. pray.

Syn: **kusaba**.

kwesengeeleliya v. plead, beg; earnestly ask for s.t.

kwesi conj. therefore. Syn: **nahabweki**, **kiise**, **kusa**.

kwesigha v. trust.

kwesighangana v. trust each other.

kwesighuwa Var: **kwesighibuwa**.

v. be honest, trustworthy, faithful.

kuteesighibuwa v. 1 • be

dishonest.

2 • be unreliable, unfaithful.

kwesimba v. See main entry: **kusimba**.

kwesoghosa v. See main entry:

kusoghosa.

kwesukana v. move, extend; change from one position to another.

kwesusa v. be unique; be the only one.

kweta From: Rutooro. v. call; name, give

what a name to s.b. Syn: **kuluka**.

kwetambulaniya v. cause disunity.

kwetamuwa v. get annoyed.

kwetantala From: Runyoro. v. avoid.

kwetanuka v. See main entry:

kutanuka.

kwetaagha v. need.

kuteetaghisibuwa v. not need anything.

kwetegheeleliya v. See main entry:

kutegheeleliya.

kwetekanija v. get ready. Syn: **kwela**.

kweteekaniya v. See main entry:

kuteekaana.

kwetonganoho v. defend against accusation.

kwetongola From: Rutooro. v. be independent. Syn: **kwelema**.

kwetulakakana v. be unexpected.

kwetuubula v. See main entry:

kutuubula.

kwetwika v. carry s.t. on the head.



kweyanjula v. See main entry:

kwanjula.

kweyegheesiya v. See main entry:

kwegha.

kweyobahiilila v. See main entry:

kwobaha.

kweyoleka v. See main entry: **kwoleka**.

kweyongela v. See main entry:

kwongela.

kweyunga v. See main entry: **kuyunga**.

kweyungila v. worry. Syn: **kwelalikilila**, **kutuntula**.

kwibha v. steal, extort money.

kwisa *v.* come.

kwise *conj.* moreover.

kwita *v.* 1 • kill. *Syn:* kujinda.

2 • execute.

3 • slaughter, butcher. *Syn:* kubaagha.

kwehita *v.* commit suicide; kill yourself.

kwidha *v.* lift. *Syn:* kuhimba.

kwika *v.* 1 • fit; be of a suitable size.

2 • be full to capacity.

3 • be enough in quantity.

kwima *v.* be stingy, miserly.

kwimiya *v.* *Taboo.* impregnate, mate; make pregnant, esp. in animals.

kwobaha *Var:* kweyobahiilila. *v.*

1 • fear, cower, shake in fear.

2 • be worried.

kwobahiililiya *v.* scare, make afraid, threaten.

kwoghiila *v.* be sharp.

kwoghiiliya *v.* sharpen.

Syn: kutyalila.

kwoha *v.* hate, dislike, detest.

kwohiya *v.* mislead.

Syn: kuhabiisiya.

kwohana *v.* be unloving.

kwuhebuwa *v.* be tempted.

kwokiya *v.* 1 • burn.

2 • be smoky.

Kwokubanja *adv.* January.

kwoleka *v.* 1 • show, direct, demonstrate, indicate, explain.

Syn: kusananula, kughanikilila,

kuhabula, kükengeesiya, kutotola, kusoboolola.

2 • display.

3 • act out.

kwolekuwa *v.* hallucinate; have a vision.

kweyoleka *v.* appear, make yourself available.

kwoleela *v.* reach everyone; spread everywhere.

kwoloba *v.* lose weight, become thin, weak, small, malnourished.

Syn: kukeeha, kubhulukana.

kwoma *v.* 1 • be dry, dry up.

2 • recede, of water.

kwomakakana *v.* 1 • be hard.

2 • be strong.

3 • be difficult.

kwomakakaniya *v.* harden.

kutomakakana *v.* be flexible.

Syn: kudhoota.

kwomba *v.* borrow.

kwombiya *v.* lend, loan.

kwomeleliya *v.* 1 • dry s.t.

2 • smoke s.t.

kwomiila₁ *v.* 1 • be hard, firm.

2 • be complex, complicated.

Syn: kulemeesaniya, kutighikana,

kutimbikana, kutagubhukana.

kwomiiliya *v.* 1 • make s.t. become hard; firm.

2 • make complicated.

kwomiila₂ *v.* be alive.

kwomiya *v.* 1 • squeeze. *Syn:* kumigha.

2 • pour. *Syn:* kuseesa.

kwongela *v.* 1 • increase, add to.

2 • rise in emotion.

3 • play loud music.

kweyongela *v.* 1 • continue.

2 • expand; enlarge, get bigger.

Syn: kubhimba, kukaniya,

kugbaatikaniya, kusaalukana.

kwongota *v.* point at.

kwonini *adv.* exactly, sure.

kwonini gumiiye *adv.* certainly, definitely.

kihikiye kwonini *v.* be perfect.

kwonkiya *v.* breastfeed, suckle a baby.

kwosa munkiya *n.* See main entry: munkiya.

kwosala *v.* pass the day.

kwota *v.* warm yourself.

kya haa *interrog.* which?

Kyabalaja *Pl:* Byabalaja. *n.* Monday.

kyabo *pro.* their, theirs.

kyabusa *adj.* free.

kyabwangu *Pl:* byabwangu. *n.* short time. *Syn:* kahile.

kyabhū *Pl:* byabhū. *n.* dust bin, rubbish bin, garbage pile.

kyadiini *n.* See main entry: diini.

kyafaayo *Pl:* byafaayo. *n.* past event, history. *Syn:* esukuli.

kyaguuli *Pl:* byaguuli. *n.* outer part.

kyahambele *adj.* See main entry:

kyahooye

hambele.

kyahooye *adj.* done, finished, completed.

kyakabili *num.* second.

Kyakabili *adv.* Tuesday.

kyakanaa *num.* fourth.

Kyakanaa *adv.* Thursday.

kyakasatu *num.* third.

Kyakasatu *adv.* Wednesday.

kyakataano *num.* fifth.

Kyakataano *adv.* Friday.

kyakuliya *Pl: byakuliya. n.* edible thing; anything that can be used as food.

kyakuliiloho *Pl: kyakuliiloho. n.* eating utensil.

kyakunuwa *Pl: byakunuwa. n.* drink, beverage.

kyakuswekaniya

Pl: byakuswekaniya. n. wonder, miracle.

kyakuteekelamu

Pl: byakuteekelamu. n. cooking utensil.

kyala *Var: kaala. Pl: byala. n.* finger.



kyalangi *adj.* See main entry: **langi**.

kyalaagha *Pl: byalaagha. n.* dried banana leaves used for sleeping on esp. for the 4-day period between the time of death and the washing ceremony.

kyalo *Pl: byalo. n. 1 • country.*

Syn: ehanga, nsi.

2 • world, countryside. *Syn: nsi.*

3 • universe.

4 • place, location. *Syn: kiikalo, kitwike.*

kyalughiyemu *Pl: byalughiyemu. n.* result.

kyamaani *adj. 1 • important.*

Syn: mughaso, kikulu.

2 • effective.

3 • useful. *Syn: mughaso.*

4 • wanted.

kyambu *Pl: byambu. n. 1 • well or watering place.*

kyeyambo kya kubughil'o

2 • river.

3 • bathing place.

kyamu *Pl: byamu. n.* product.

Kyamukaagha *Pl: Byamukaagha. n.* Saturday.

kyamulingo ki *interrog.* which kind?

kyamundimo *Pl: byamundimo. n.* plant product.

kyanda *Pl: byanda. n. 1 • sunshine.*

Syn: musana.

2 • drought.

kyangu *adj.* easy.

kyanje *pro.* my, mine.

kyanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more people).

kyapulū-napulū *Pl: byapulū-napulū. n.* unusual thing.

Syn: kitanjaaye.

Kyasabbiite *adv.* Sunday.

kyatu *pro.* our, ours.

kyawe *pro.* your, yours.

kyegimo *Pl: byegimo. n.* pillow.

kyegha *Pl: byegha. n.* downpour, storm; heavy rain. *Syn: kiibhundu.*

kyehelēliyo *Pl: byehelēliyo. n.* palm blossom.

kyeleeli *Pl: byeleeli. n.* light.

kyelilikano *Pl: byelilikano. n.*

1 • thought, idea, opinion.

Syn: kiteekelejo, kihanuulo.

2 • suggestion.

kyelima *Pl: byelima. n.* darkness.

kyenda *num.* ninety.

kyengendo *Pl: byengendo. n.* transport.

kyenju *adj.* yellow colour.

kyenseeko *Pl: byenseeko. n.* fun.

kyensondo *Pl: byensondo. n.* corner, point; place where two sides join.

kyensoni *Pl: byensoni. n.* Taboo.

genitals, private parts of s.b.

kyesusiye *Pl: byesusiye. n.* one of a kind; s.t. that is different, unique.

kyetaaghisibuwo

Pl: byetaaghisibuwo. n. requirement.

kyetaagho *Pl: byetaagho. n.* need.

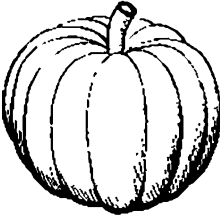
kyeyambo kya kubughil'o

Pl: byeyambo bya kubughil'o. n. communication device.

kyobha

lini

kyobha *Pl: byobha. n. pumpkin.*



kyoghi *Pl: byoghi. n. agricultural tool.*

kyoghiye *Pl: byoghiye. n. sharp thing.*

kyoha *Pl: byoha. n. hair, feathers, fur, of animals, humans or birds.*
Syn: kijuule, esoke.



kyukulolelo *Pl: byukulolelo. n.*

example.

kyokweli *Pl: byokweli. n. calendar date.*

kyolooni *Pl: byolooni. n. Taboo. pit latrine.*

kyoma *Pl: byoma. n. 1 • metal; metallic thing.*

2 • tool. Syn: kikwato.

3 • machine. Syn: masiini.

kyombeko *Pl: byombeko. n. building.*
Syn: numba.

kyona *pro. all, entire.*

kyonini *pro. itself; that exact one.*

adj. 1 • real, true.

2 • pure.

kyonkaha *adv. only.*

Kp - kp

kpangbai *adv. right there.*

L - l

laini *Pl: laini. From: English. n. line, row. Syn: kakalala, lukaala.*

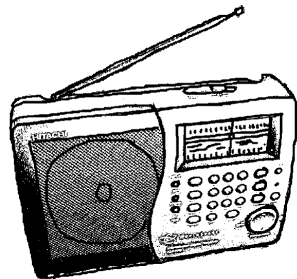
langi *Pl: malangi. n. colour.*

langi sya kiikilima *Pl: malangi ghaa biikilima. n. rainbow.*
Syn: kiikilima.

langi sya bisolo syetonaagiye
Pl: malangi ghaa bisolo byetonaagiye. n. animal colour, marking.

kyalangi *adj. multicoloured.*

ledio *Pl: ledio. From: English. n. radio.*



limui *num. once.*

limui nalimui *adv. often.*

lini *dem. this one.*

liye *pro.* his, her, hers.

liina *Pl: maliina.* *n.* name.

liina lya kika *Pl: maliina ghaa bika.* *n.* name of a family member.

liina lya kiikalo *Pl: maliina ghaa biikalo.* *n.* name of a place.

liina lya kintu *Pl: maliina ghaa bintu.* *n.* name of a thing.

liina lya lughanda *Pl: maliina ghaa nganda.* *n.* name of a tribe.

liina lya muntu *Pl: maliina ghaa bantu.* *n.* name of a person.

liina lya muntu w'eka *Pl: maliina ghaa bantu b'eka.* *n.* personal name.

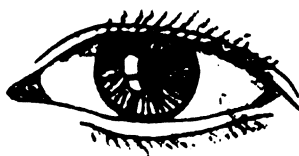
liina lya butula *Pl: maliina ghaa butula.* *n.* name of a clan.

liina lya byombeko *Pl: maliina ghaa byombeko.* *n.* name of a building.

liino *Pl: maano.* *n.* tooth.

kiino *Pl: biino.* *n.* tooth that is rotten.

liiso *Pl: maaso.* *n.* eye.



luba *Pl: mba.* *n.* palm nut tree.

lubaju *Pl: mbaju.* *n.* 1 • side.

Syn: luhande.

2 • roadside.

lubaŷu *Pl: mbaŷu.* *n.* rib.

lubimbi *Pl: mbimbi.* *n.* day's labour using a hoe.

lubugha *n.* See main entry: kibugha.

lubyalo *Pl: mbyalo.* *n.* birth.

lubbaau *Pl: mbaau.* *n.* timber, wood.

lufula *Pl: nfula.* *n.* butchering place.

lugaga *Pl: ngaga.* *n.* jaw.

luguudhe *Pl: nguudhe.* *n.* road, path.
Syn: kihanda.

lughanda *Pl: nganda.* *n.* 1 • relative, kin. *Syn:* kibbula.

2 • race.

lughendo *Pl: ngendo.* *n.* trip.

lughu *Pl: ngo.* *n.* fence, wall. *Syn:* lukito,

kisiika.

lughongi *Pl: ngongi.* *n.* cord made from fibres, used to tie reeds in the walls of a building to hold mud.

lughoye *Pl: ngoye.* *n.* cloth, dress, skirt.
Syn: kitambaala, kiweleo.

luhala *Pl: mpala.* *n.* bald head.

luhali *Pl: mpali.* *n.* safari ant sp. that moves in lines and bites.

luhanda *Pl: mpande.* *n.* 1 • side.

Syn: lubaju.

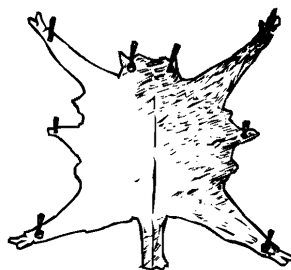
2 • direction.

kuba haa luhande *v.* Metaphor. be impartial.

Luhanga *n.* God.

luhoole *Pl: mpoole.* *n.* Taboo. abuse, obscenity.

luhu *Pl: mpu.* *n.* hide; skin of an animal.



lujeghele *Pl: njeghele.* *n.* metal chain.

lukaagha *num.* six hundred.

lukaala *Pl: nkaala.* *n.* line, row, verse of Bible. *Syn:* kakalala, laini.

lukedhengu *Pl: nkedhengu.* *n.* small eggplant.

luko *Pl: nko.* *n.* hand from a bunch of bananas.

lukondo *n.* drool, spittle.

lukubebe *Pl: nkubebe.* *n.* termite ant sp. that builds termite mounds.

lukui *Pl: nkui.* *n.* firewood.

lukulato *Pl: nkulato.* *n.* meeting, assembly.

lula *Pl: mala.* *n.* intestine.

luluku *Pl: nduku.* *n.* tool used for weaving baskets.

lunaanaa *num.* eight hundred.

luni *dem.* this one.

lunji *adv.* probably.

lupaapulö *Pl: mpaapulö. From:*

English. *n.* 1 • piece of paper.

2 • magazine.

lupaapulö lwa makulu

Pl: mpaapulö sya makulu. n.
newspaper.

lusanju *num.* seven hundred.

lusaya *Pl: nsaya. n.* cheek; side of face
covering the jaw. *Syn:* etama.

lusimbo *Pl: nsimbo. n.* slice of cassava
or sweet potato.

lusiya *Pl: nsiya. n.* Taboo. pubic hair.

lusui *Pl: nsui. n.* roof.

lusuli *Pl: nsuli. n.* Taboo. anus.

lusuwa *Pl: nsuwa. n.* termite.

lutaali *Pl: ntaali. From: English. n.*
altar, worshiping table.

luwe *pro.* his, her, hers.

luyoki *Pl: njoki. n.* honeybee.

lugiigo *Var: kigiigo. Pl: ngiigo. n.*
spoon.



lukito *Pl: nkito. n.* fence. *Syn:* lugho.

luku *Pl: nku. n.* death.

lulilaa *dem.* that one over there.

luma *Pl: luma. n.* musical pipes, pan
pipes, mouth organ.

lusimo *Pl: nsimo. n.* proverb, saying.

lutambi *Pl: ntambi. n.* 1 • wick.

2 • piece of cloth used for lighting
household lamps.

lutu *Pl: ntu. n.* group. *Syn:* guluupu,
kibbula, kiigambi, lutu.

luuti *Pl: luuti. n.* young female goat.

lwabo *pro.* their, theirs.

lwagholo *adv.* evening.

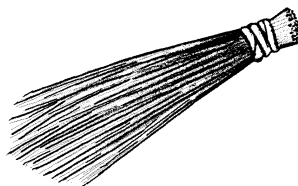
lwanje *pro.* my, mine.

lwanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more
people).

lwatu *pro.* our, ours.

lwawe *pro.* your, yours.

lweheleliyo *Pl: njeheliyo. n.*
broom.



lwenda *num.* nine hundred.

lwichi *Pl: njighi. n.* door.

lwoha *n.* air.

lwonini *pro.* itself; that exact one.

lyabo *pro.* their, theirs.

lyamba *Pl: malyamba. n.* circumcision
period.

lyanda *Pl: manda. n.* battery.

lyanje *pro.* my, mine.

lyanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more
people).

lyatu *pro.* our, ours.

lyawe *pro.* your, yours.

lyonini *pro.* itself; that exact one.

M - m

mabhese *n.* palm oil.

mabhi *n.* Taboo. dung; faeces. *Syn:* kiijai.

mabhiya *n.* hernia.

macunda *n.* cheese.

madhaali *n.* meddling.

madheelyane *n.* affectionate teasing.

mafuta *n.* 1 • oil.

2 • petrol.

3 • gas.

4 • cosmetics. *Syn:* kigita, byesiigho,
malaasi.

magasiya *Sg: egasiya. n.* paddles, oars.

magendo *Sg: egendo. n.* black-market
goods, contraband.

maghala *Pl: maghala. n. xylophone.*

magheji *n. wisdom, intelligence.*

maghunda *n. sorrow. Syn: bujune.*

mahunu *n. pus.*

majaani *n. tea leaves.*

majima *n. truth.*

kutaba na majima *v. be unfair.*

makala *Sg: ekala. n. charcoal.*

makamba *n. sap. Syn: maseleka.*

makanika *Pl: bamakanika. From:*

English. n. mechanic.

makaasi *Pl: makaasi. n. scissors.*

makele *n. deceit.*

makiika *n. horizontalness.*

makulu *Sg: ekulu. n. 1 • news, report, information. Syn: butumuwa.*

2 • meaning.

kuha makulu *v. report.*

kuhana makulu *v. exchange news.*

makundani *n. affection.*

makumi *num. tens.*

makumi abili *num. twenty.*

makumi anaa *num. forty.*

makumi asatu *num. thirty.*

makumi ataano *num. fifty.*

makuni *n. joy.*

makpungbu *adv. lying flat on the stomach.*

makpu *Pl: makpu. n. traditional peer group dance.*

makpungbulu *n. first milk from a goat.*

malaika *Pl: bamalaika. n. angel.*

malaasi *n. cosmetics. Syn: kigita, byesiigho, mafuta.*

malaaya *Pl: bamalaaya. n. Taboo, prostitute. Syn: musyani.*

maluwe *n. fatigue.*

mamba *Pl: baamamba. n. grandmother.*

mamba etakasaliye *adv. before sunrise (4:30-6:00 am). Syn: kalo-kalo.*

mambu *n. abuse, insult.*

mambuuli *Pl: mambuuli. n. umbrella.*

manaabusaasa *Pl: banaabusaasa. n. boy. Syn: mutabhana.*

manaabukali *Pl: banaabukali. n. girl. Syn: mwesiki.*

mankwawaawa

Pl: mankwawaawa. n. armpit.

masanalaji *n. electricity.*

maseleka *n. sap. Syn: makamba.*

masiini *Pl: masiini. From: English. n. machine. Syn: kyoma.*

mata *n. milk. Syn: matiiti.*

matanta *n. saliva.*

matiiti *n. milk. Syn: mata.*

matoka *Pl: matoka. n. vehicle, car, small truck.*

maabilehile *Pl: baamabilehile. n. supernatural being.*

maaha *Pl: bamaaha. n. my mother. Syn: njoko.*

maaluwa *n. alcohol. Syn: bitamiliya.*

maamililiya *n. verticalness.*

maani *n. 1 • strength, power, force, energy, effectiveness.*

2 • authority. Syn: butoki.

maapu *Pl: maapu. From: English. n. map.*

maasi *n. water.*

mbaghanija *Pl: mbaghanija. n.*

1 • different thing, difference, variant, special thing, opposite thing.

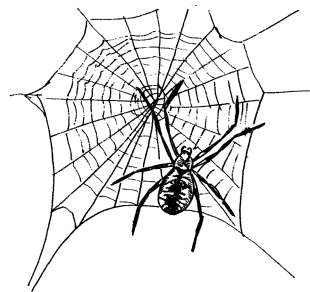
2 • surprise.

mbaki *Pl: mbaki. n. Woodland Kingfisher.*

mbala *Pl: mbala. n. Mvule; large tree that produces durable wood used for lumber.*

mbaliilila *Pl: mbaliilila. n. accounting.*

mbambaali *Pl: mbambaali. n. spider.*



mbanda *Pl: mbanda. n. front of a shirt.*

mbeba *Pl: mbeba. n. rat sp. that lives both in houses and in the bush.*



mbeela *Pl: mbeela. n. 1 • situation, condition. Syn: njikala, mulingo. 2 • personality, attitude, emotion, mood. mbeela mu mutuwe Pl: mbeela mu mutuwe. n. mental state.*

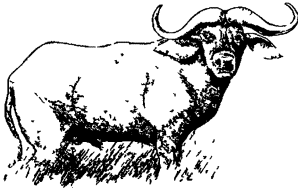
mbigha *Pl: mbigha. n. saucepan; metal cooking pot. Syn: capuliya.*

mbikilo *Pl: mbikilo. n. container.*

mbila *Pl: mbila. n. python; large non-venomous snake.*

mbilo *Pl: mbilo. n. cold coal that is not still burning.*

mbogho *Pl: mbogho. n. buffalo.*



mbolo *Pl: mbolo. n. Taboo. penis.*

mbundu *Pl: mbundu. n. gun.*

mbuwa *Pl: mbuwa. n. dog.*

mbugha *Pl: mbugha. n. animal sound.*

mbula *Pl: mbula. n. rain.*

mbuli *Pl: mbuli. n. goat.*

mbyaluwa *Var: njaaluwa.*

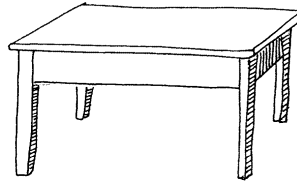
Pl: mbyaluwa. n. citizen.

Syn: munansi.

memba *Pl: baamemba. From: English. n. member; one person of a group.*

menge *Pl: menge. n. gizzard.*

meeja *Pl: meeja. n. table.*



meeli *Pl: meeli. n. ship.*

micele *Sg: mucela. n. rice.*

mighayo *n. unruliness.*

mighobe *Sg: mughobe. n. black eyed peas.*

minjaani *n. scales.*

mighendiyo *n. verbal tradition.*

mpaghi *Pl: mpaghi. n. pole used for building a semi-permanent house.*

mpaha *Pl: mpaha. n. young male goat.*

mpaka *Pl: mpaka. n. argument; disagreement between two people.*

mpala *Pl: mpala. n. Uganda kob.*

mpale *Pl: mpale. n. trousers.*

Syn: muleefu.

mpale kitundu *Pl: mpale kitundu. n. short pants.*

mpamba *Pl: mpamba. n. Nile monitor lizard.*

mpebhe *Pl: mpebhe. n. noise.*

Syn: toko.

mpempa *n. peace. Syn: kasinge. interj. 'peace be with you' saying said to s.b. to wish them well or to bid them have peace.*

mpete *Pl: mpete. n. finger ring of jewellery.*

kukwata mpete *v. Idiom. get married. Lit: catch a ring.*

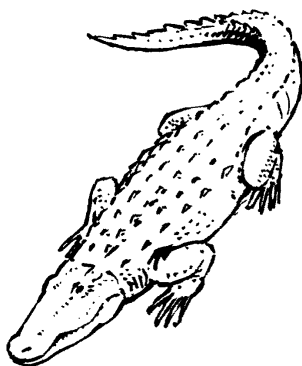
mpeu *n. disease that causes a distended stomach.*

mpeela *Pl: mpeela. n. wages for work done.*

mpisi *Pl: mpisi. n. hyena.*

mpiyo

mpiyo *Pl: mpiyo. n. crocodile.*



mpigho *Pl: mpigho. n. kidney.*

mpiko *Pl: mpiko. n. destiny.*

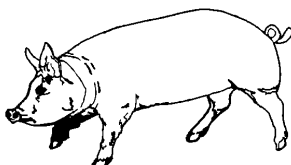
mpingo *Pl: mpingo. n. handcuff.*

mpoku *Pl: mpoku. n. orange flowered thorn tree.*

mpongo *Pl: mpongo. n. sleep.*

mpu *n. leather. Syn: kikoba.*

mpunu *Pl: mpunu. n. pig.*



mpula *Pl: mpula. n. tree nut.*

mpumaumi *Pl: mpumaumi. n. mole, blind rat.*

mpumbu *Pl: mpumbu. n. epilepsy.*

mu *adv. in, inside, among. Syn: mukati, munda.*

mu bunji *adv. in general.*

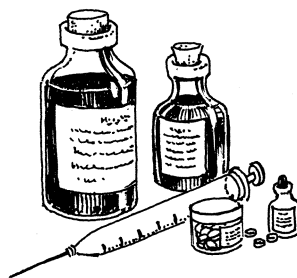
mu kinga *adv. instead.*

mu maaso *adv. ahead, forward; in front of.*

mubaghi *Pl: mibaghi. n. tobacco.*

muganja

mubaji *Pl: mibaji. n. 1 • medicine.*



2 • paint.

3 • chemical.

mubaji ghwa njaaluwa

Pl: mibaji ya njaaluwa. n. traditional medicine.

mubaliilili *Pl: babaliilili. n.*

1 • accountant.

2 • solver.

mubenga *Pl: mibenga. n. 1 • edge.*

2 • shore. *Syn: kisiyo.*

mubili *Pl: mibili. n. body.*

mubui *Pl: mibui. From: Rutooro. n. mosquito. Syn: nkundi.*

mubwisi *Pl: babwisi. n. Babwisi person.*

mubhi *Pl: babhi. n. quick tempered bad person. Syn: musobiya.*

mubhiya *Pl: mibhiya. n. burp.*

muceke *Pl: baceke. n. weak person.*

mucomo *Pl: micomo. n. roasted meat.*

mucoco *n. banana juice from which 'waragi' alcohol is brewed.*

mucunguuwa *Pl: micunguuwa. n. orange.*

mucuucuule *Pl: micuucuule. n. herb sp. used to send s.b. away.*

mudimaagi *Pl: badimaagi. n. liar, unfaithful person.*

mududhe *Pl: midudhe. n. fresh pounded maize meal.*

mudhoma *Pl: badhoma. n. foolish, stupid person.*

mufulege *Pl: mifulege. n. trench.*

mugala *Pl: migala. n. backbone.*

mugami *Pl: bagami. n. defender. Syn: waamahe, mulindi.*

muganja *Pl: baganja. n. newly*

mugaati

circumcised male.

mugaati *Pl: migaati. n. bread.*

mugimba *Pl: migimba. n. bunch; fruit that a banana bears on which are numerous smaller hands stuck together, each hand consisting of 12-20 fingers.*



mugodho *Pl: migodho. n. earthworm.*

muguudha *Pl: baguudha. n. rich person. Syn: mutungi.*

mugwetuwa *Pl: bagwetuwa. n. heir. Syn: musikila.*

mugyani *Pl: bagyani. n. 1 • player. 2 • actor. Syn: muteeli.*

mugyano *Pl: migyano. n. 1 • game. 2 • playing card. Syn: kaadi. 3 • sports, football game. Syn: mupiila. 4 • drama.*

mugbeeka *Pl: bagbeeka. n. caregiver for newly circumcised males.*

mughala *Pl: baghala. n. lazy person.*

mughanulo *Pl: mighanulo. n. first fruit.*

mughaso *adj. 1 • important. Syn: kyamaani, kikulu.*

2 • useful. *Syn: kyamaani.*

3 • valuable, precious.

4 • basic, fundamental.

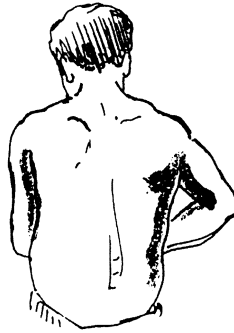
kutaba na mughaso *v. be useless.*

mugheji *Pl: bagheji. n. wise person.*

mugholi *Pl: bagholi. n. newlywed; a new bride or husband.*

muhini

mughongo *Pl: mighongo. n. back of body.*



mughubo *Pl: mighubo. n. bellows.*

mughuwo *Pl: mighuwo. n. rope, string, cord. Syn: kighoye, kitibo, nkpekaagiyo.*

muhakaniya *Pl: bahakaniya. n. protestor.*

muhala *Pl: bahala. n. daughter.*

muhandiiki *Pl: bahandiiki. n. 1 • writer. 2 • secretary.*

muhanuuli *Pl: bahanuuli. n. speaker. Syn: mubughi.*

Muhebbulaniya

Pl: Bahebbulaniya. n. Hebrew.

muhendo *Pl: mihendo. n. 1 • quantity; amount or number of s.t. Syn: mulundi, nsuula, namba, mulingo.*

2 • price, cost; money that a buyer pays for s.t. *Syn: bbei.*

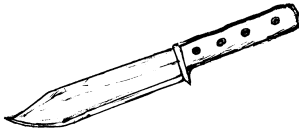
muheekela *Pl: baheekela. n. rebel. Syn: muudhui.*

muheeko *Pl: miheeko. n. belt. Syn: mucipi.*

muhina *Pl: mihina. n. nakedness. Syn: nduulo.*

muhini *Pl: mihini. n. long handle of a hoe.*

muhiyo *Pl: mihiyō. n. 1 • knife.*



2 • guillotine.

muholo *Pl: miholo. n. curved knife.*

muhuli *Pl: mihuli. n. nose.*

mujo *Pl: mijo. n. stage, phase.*

mujongo *Pl: bajongo. n. youth, between the ages of 15 to 35.*

mukagho *Pl: mikagho. n. friendship. Syn: bubhootu.*

mukaikulu *Pl: bakaikulu. n. old woman.*

mukajiso *Pl: bakajiso. n. witness; s.b. who testifies.*

mukali *Pl: bakali. n. brave person.*

mukali *Pl: bakali. n. woman.*

mukama *Pl: bakama. n. king, owner, boss, lord, superior, leader. Syn: mufugi, muhikili, ngbongbou.*

mukana *Pl: mikana. n. tree sp. used for poles, has yellow flowers.*

mukati *adv. in, inside; within s.t. Syn: mu, munda.*

mukaa *Pl: bakaa. n. wife. Syn: mukyala.*

mukaagha *num. six.*

kyamukaagha *num. sixth.*

mukaakulu *Pl: bakaakulu. n. old, elderly man.*

mukenka *Pl: mikenka. n. mat.*

mukeekeliyo *Pl: mikeekeliyo. n. cord for carrying loads made from banana fibre.*

mukila *Pl: mikila. n. tail of an animal.*

mukilo *n. night.*

mukiino *Pl: mikiino. n. curse.*

mukobhongole *Pl: mikobhongole. n. palm nut.*

mukolele *Pl: mikolele. n. function.*

mukolo ghwa diini *n. See main entry: diini.*

mukonde *Pl: mikonde. n. fist.*

mukono *Pl: mikono. n. arm.*



mukono ghuliyo *Pl: mikono yobuliyo. n. right hand.*

mukono ghumesu *Pl: mikono ghumesu. n. left hand.*

mukubi *Pl: mikubi. n. sauce to accompany food.*

mukugu *Pl: bakugu. n. expert.*

mukuku *Pl: bakuku. n. mane; long hair growing from the crest of the animal's neck.*

mukulu *Pl: bakulu. n. 1 • adult.*

2 • elder sibling.

3 • chief.

4 • captain.

5 • old person. *Syn: mugulusi.*

mukulu wa ntula *Pl: mukulu wa ntula. n. clan leader.*

mukundi *Pl: mikundi. n. 1 • navel.*

2 • umbilical cord.

mukungu *Pl: bakungu. n. LC 1 administrator.*

mukusa *Pl: mikusa. n. maize.*

mukuwe *Pl: bakuwe. n. in-law. Syn: bhonde.*

mukwamilili *Pl: bakwamilili. n. disciple. Syn: mweghesebuwa.*

mukwatuwa *Pl: bakwatuwa. n. prisoner. Syn: munankomo, musobiya.*

mukwatuwa haa bulemo

Pl: bakwatuwa haa malemo. n. prisoner of war.

mukwenda *Pl: bakwenda. n.*

1 • messenger. *Syn: mubegi, mutumuwa.*

2 • apostle.

3 • negotiator, mediator, go-between, middle person.

mukwewa *Pl: bamukwewa. n. mother-in-law; mother of wife.*

mukyala *Pl: bakyala. n. respectful term for a woman or wife. Syn: mukaa.*

mukpeekpe *Pl: mikpeekpe. n. roasted*

mulabha

food.

mulabha *Pl: milabha. n.* truss.

mulangi *Pl: balangi. n.* prophet.

mulekeluwa *Pl: balekeluwa. n.*

paroled prisoner.

mulema *Pl: balema. n.* lame person.

mulembe *Pl: milembe. n.* generation.

mulilo *Pl: mililo. n.* fire.



mulimo *Pl: milimo. n.* work, occupation, job, employment.

Syn: nkoli.

kutaba na mulimo *v.* be unemployed, not working.

mulingaano *Pl: milingaano. n.*

boundary. *Syn: mutaano.*

mulingo *Pl: milingo. n.* 1 • kind, type, style.

2 • way, method, manner, means.

3 • quantity, multiplication, number of times. *Syn: muhendo.*

4 • situation. *Syn: mbeela, njikala.*

adv. 1 • once more, another time.

2 • always. *Syn: kukila munu.*

muliilanuwa *Pl: baliilanuwa. n.*

neighbour. *Syn: mutaahi.*

mulo₁ *Pl: milo. n.* fish trap.

mulo₂ *Pl: milo. n.* vigil or a sleepless or restless night. *Syn: nganga.*

mulogho *Pl: balogho. n.* sorcerer.

mulondo *Pl: milondo. n.* line.

mulongo *Pl: balongo. n.* twin.

muluka *Pl: miluka. n.* sub-parish.

mululu *Pl: balina balulu. n.* 1 • greedy person.

2 • ambitious person.

munkiya

mulundi *Pl: milundi. n.* 1 • turn.

2 • time.

3 • number. *Syn: muhendo, nsuula, namba.*

adv. usually.

mulungi *Pl: balungi. n.* reputable person.

mulwani *Pl: balwani. n.* 1 • quick-tempered, aggressive person.

2 • soldier, fighter. *Syn: mujooghi, musilikale.*

mulwaye *Pl: balwaye. n.* patient, sick person.

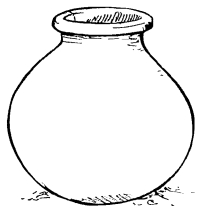
mulyango *Pl: milyango. n.* gate.

Syn: elembo.

mumelo *Pl: mimelo. n.* throat, voice.

Syn: elaka.

munagha *Pl: minagha. n.* clay pot.



munaku *Pl: banaku. n.* poor person.

Syn: museeghe.

munamahanga *Pl: banamahanga. n.* foreigner.

munanjighuwa *Pl: bananjighuwa.*

n. enemy. *Syn: ngighu.*

munankomo *Pl: banankomo. n.*

prisoner, criminal, arrested person.

Syn: musobiya, mukwatuwa.

munansi *Pl: banansi. n.* citizen.

Syn: mbyaluwa.

munaanaa *num.* eight.

kyamunaanaa *num.* eighth.

munda *adv.* inside; within s.t.

Syn: mukati, mu.

muni *dem.* in this place.

munjilaghuli *Pl: banjilaghuli. n.* black person.

munkebe *Pl: minkebe. n.* banana wasp.

munkiya *adv.* tomorrow.

kwosa munkiya *adv.* day after tomorrow.

munsangu *Pl: minsangu.* *n.* marrow.

muntu *Pl: bantu.* *n.* person.

muntu muhanjaguwa *n.* See main entry: **kuhanja**.

munu-munu *adv.* See main entry: **kukila munu**.

munuwa *Pl: minuwa.* *n.* strip of hide or sugarcane.

munuwe *Pl: minuwe.* *n.* single banana from a bunch.

munyolo *Pl: banyolo.* *n.* Mister.

mupiila *Pl: mipiila.* *n.* 1 • ball.

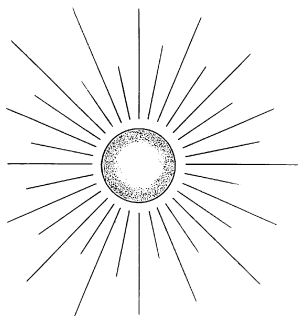


2 • football game. *Syn:* mugyano.

3 • basketball game.

4 • gambling game.

musana *Pl: misana.* *n.* sun, sunshine. *Syn:* kyanda.



musanga *Pl: misanga.* *n.* punishment, penalty, fine. *Syn:* kifubilo.

musango *Pl: misango.* *n.* case, criminal charge, lawsuit.

kumaloho musango

Var: kuuyoho musango. *v.* acquit.

kusalila musango *v.* judge.

musaakali *Pl: basaakali.* *n.* short-

tempered, fierce, aggressive. cruel, harsh, violent, hostile person.

musaala *Pl: misaala.* *n.* salary.

musaasa *Pl: basaasa.* *n.* man, human being.

museke *Pl: miseke.* *n.* pipe, bamboo. *Syn:* nungu.

musekulo *Pl: misekulo.* *n.* mortar; utensil used for pounding foodstuffs.

musene *Pl: misene.* *n.* sand.

museeghe *Pl: baseeghe.* *n.* poor destitute person; s.b. who cannot even help himself. *Syn:* munaku.

museeghu *Pl: baseeghu.* *n.* obstinate person.

musikamooli *Pl: misakamooli.* *n.* *Plumeria.* *Plumeria* tree, Frangipani tree.

musikila *Pl: basikila.* *n.* heir. *Syn:* mugwetuwa.

musili *Pl: misili.* *n.* garden, plantation, farmland.

musilikale *Pl: basilikale.* *n.* soldier. *Syn:* mulwani.

musimbo *Pl: misimbo.* *n.* 1 • security for a loan, e.g., to allow funds for betting.

2 • insurance.

musingi *Pl: misingi.* *n.* foundation.

musiiko *Pl: misiiko.* *n.* last thing.

musolo *Pl: misolo.* *n.* tax.

musuma *Pl: basuma.* *n.* thief. *Syn:* muyaahi.

musumaali *Pl: misumaali.* *n.* nail.

musumba *Pl: basumba.* *n.* bachelor, spinster, unmarried person.

musundo *Pl: misundo.* *n.* leech.

musunu *Pl: basunu.* *n.* dead person; s.b. who has died and has been buried.

mususu *Pl: misusu.* *n.* small rat sp. with a long mouth.

musyana *Pl: basyana.* *n.* slave.

musyani *Pl: basyani.* *n.* *Taboo.* prostitute. *Syn:* malaaya.

musyebo *Pl: misyebo.* *n.* special type of clay, used for marking twins and the families of twins.

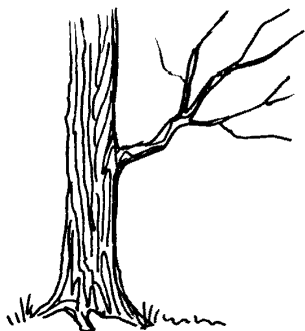
mutabuli *Pl: batabuli.* *n.* chemist.

mutabhana *Pl: batabhana.* *n.* boy.

mutai

Syn: manaabusaasa.

mutai *Pl:* **matai**. *n.* branch.



mutalaalila *Pl:* **mitalaalila**. *n.*
fermenting alcohol; brew that is not
fully cooked.

mutandikiisiya *Pl:* **batandikiisiya**.
n. starter, initiator, founder, originator,
first person.

mutaahi *Pl:* **bataahi**. *n.* neighbour,
friend or relative. *Syn:* muliilanuwa.

mutaano *Pl:* **mitaano**. *n.* boundary,
border. *Syn:* mulingaano.

mutene *Pl:* **mitene**. *n.* yam leaves used
to make sauce.

Muteso *Pl:* **Bateso**. *n.* Teso person.

mutima *Pl:* **mitima**. *n.* heart.

mutu₁ *Pl:* **bato**. *n.* 1 • younger sibling.

2 • child, young person. *Syn:* mwana.

mutu₂ *Pl:* **mito**. *n.* soup.

mutokatoki *Pl:* **batokatoki**. *n.* noisy
person.

mutonganiilili *Pl:* **batonganiilili**. *n.*
advocate.

mutumuwa *Pl:* **batumuwa**. *n.*
messenger. *Syn:* mubegi, mukwenda.

mutuwe *Pl:* **mituwe**. *n.* head.

kukwata mu mutuwe *v.*

Metaphor. memorise.

muyambi *Pl:* **bayambi**. *n.* helper.

Syn: mubughiilili.

muyaahi *Pl:* **bayaahi**. *n.* thief.

Syn: musuma.

mudhooti

muyembe *Pl:* **miyembe**. *n.* mango.



muugaale *Pl:* **baagaale**. *n.* age mate,
peer.

muuhuwa *Pl:* **baahuwa**. *n.* nephew,
niece.

muunakyanje *Pl:* **baanakyanje**. *n.*
colleague.

muunakyawe *Pl:* **baanakyawe**. *n.*
opponent.

muusukulu *Pl:* **baasukulu**. *n.* son-in-
law.

muuya *Pl:* **banabuuya**. *n.* co-wife.

mubegi *Pl:* **babegi**. *n.* 1 • messenger.
Syn: mutumuwa, mukwenda.

2 • spy; collector of information.

mubiki *Pl:* **babiki**. *n.* keeper; s.b. who
keeps or stores things safely.

mubini *Pl:* **babini**. *n.* dancer.

Syn: mulimbji.

mubughe *Pl:* **mibughe**. *n.* 1 • language.

2 • grammar.

3 • sentence.

4 • conversation, speech.

mubughe ghwa kidhoma

Pl: **mibughe ya kidhoma**. *n.*
foolish talk.

mubughi *Pl:* **babughi**. *n.* speaker.

Syn: muhanuuli.

mubughiilili *Pl:* **babughiilili**. *n.*
helper. *Syn:* muyambi.

mubyalisiya *Pl:* **babyalisiya**. *n.*
midwife, nurse. *Syn:* nansi, dokita.

mubhiya *Pl:* **babhiya**. *n.* destroyer.

mubhili *Pl:* **mibhili**. *n.* village,
community.

mucipi *Var:* **kicipi**. *Pl:* **micipi**. *n.* belt.
Syn: muheeko.

muu *Pl:* **bacu**. *n.* judge.

mudhooti *Pl:* **badhooti**. *n.* calm, cool,

easy-going, self-controlled person.
mudhuuli *Pl: badhuuli. n. cultivator.*
mufugi *Pl: bafugi. n. 1 • driver.*
 2 • leader. *Syn: muhikili, mukama.*
mufundi *Pl: bafundi. n. builder.*
mugiliyo *Pl: migiliyo. n. totem.*
mugisa *Pl: migisa. n. 1 • chance, luck, opportunity.*
 2 • prosperity, blessing, advantage.
Syn: kasinge.
kuha mugisa *v. bless.*
kutaba na migisa *v. be unlucky.*
mugoli *Pl: migoli. n. 1 • wave.*
 2 • flood line.
mugulusi *Pl: bagulusi. n. old person.*
Syn: mukulu.
mughelu *Var: mumighelu.*
Pl: mighelu. n. waist, torso.
mughembi *Pl: baghembi. n. hairdresser. Syn: musibi.*
mughendiyo *Pl: mighendiyo. n. 1 • taboo. Syn: kihaliyo.*
 2 • custom, belief. *Syn: asili.*
mughenji *Pl: baghenji. n. sibling.*
mughenu *Pl: baghenu. n. visitor.*
mughobiya *Pl: baghobiya. n. 1 • corrupt person.*
 2 • hypocrite.
mughuliya *Pl: baghuliya. n. 1 • seller.*
 2 • market vendor.
muheeleliya *Pl: baheeleliya. n. servant.*
muhi *Pl: bahi. n. miner.*
muhighi *Pl: bahighi. n. hunter.*
muhikili *Pl: bahikili. n. leader.*
Syn: mufugi, mukama.
muhikiliile *Pl: bahikiliile. n. righteous person.*
muhikilija *Pl: bahikilija. n. Christian believer; s.b. who is trustworthy, reliable and committed.*
muhindi *Pl: bahindi. n. Indian.*
muhongi *Pl: bahongi. n. priest.*
Syn: mwahule, nakatagala.
muhooliya *Pl: bahooliya. n. tax-collector.*
mujeledhi *Pl: mijeledhi. n. slingshot.*
Syn: ngbindi.
mujighiti *Pl: mijighiti. n. mosque.*

mujindi *Pl: bajindi. n. killer.*
Syn: mwiti.
mujooghi *Pl: bajooghi. n. fighter.*
Syn: mulwani.
mujuni *Pl: bajuni. n. saviour, liberator.*
mukebeli *Pl: bakebeli. n. evaluator.*
Mukilisitaayo *Pl: Bakilisitaayo.*
From: English. n. Christian.
Bukilisitaayo *n. Christianity.*
mukoli *Pl: bakoli. n. worker.*
muku *Pl: miku. n. corpse, dead body.*
mukumu *Pl: bakumu. n. witchdoctor, medicine man. Syn: mutambili, kitooliya.*
mukundansi *Pl: mikundansi. n. dance without music.*
mukuwe *Pl: mikuwe. n. drum string.*
mukweli *adv. recently; in the past month.*
mukweli *Pl: bakweli. n. 1 • builder.*
 2 • constructor.
mukwisiya *Pl: bakwisiya. n. widow.*
muleli *Pl: baleli. n. caretaker.*
Syn: mulisiya, mulindi.
mulemi *Pl: balemi. n. politician, governor, ruler.*
muleedhu *Pl: mileedhu. n. women's dance.*
muleefu *Pl: mileefu. n. trousers.*
Syn: mpale.
mul₁ *Pl: mili. n. root of a plant.*
mul₂ *dem. in that place over there.*
muliba *Var: kaliba. Pl: baliba. n. last born child.*
mulighaaso *Pl: balighaaso. n. first born child.*
mulisiya *Pl: baliisiya. n. 1 • herder.*
 2 • caretaker. *Syn: muleli, mulindi.*
mulimbi *Pl: balimbi. n. 1 • singer.*
 2 • dancer. *Syn: mubini.*
 3 • musician.
mulimbiisiya *Pl: balimbiisiya. n. music leader.*
mulimi *Pl: balimi. n. farmer.*
mulimu *Var: kilimu. Pl: milimu. n. 1 • evil spirit.*
 2 • ghost.
 3 • ancestral spirit.
mulindi *Pl: balindi. n. 1 • defender,*

protector. *Syn:* mugami, waamahe.
2 • house keeper, caretaker. *Syn:* muleli, muliisiya.
mulije *Pl:* **miliye**. *n.* **1 •** habit.
2 • instinct.
3 • tendency.
mulofu *Pl:* **balofu**. *n.* dirty, untidy person.
muluki *Pl:* **baluki**. *n.* sailor.
muluuti *Pl:* **baluuti**. *n.* girl of marriageable age who has never produced children.
mumighelu *n.* See main entry: **mughelu**.
muniya *Pl:* **miniya**. *n.* mud fish.
munoku *Pl:* **minoku**. *n.* **1 •** flesh.
2 • filet steak; most desirable piece of meat, boneless.
munuwa *Pl:* **minuwa**. *n.* lip.
mupooliisi *Pl:* **bapooliisi**. *From:* English. *n.* police.
musanju *num.* seven.
kyamusanju *num.* seventh.
museki *Pl:* **baseki**. *n.* s.b. who smiles or laughs.
musembeji *Pl:* **basembeji**. *n.* server.
musibi *Pl:* **basibi**. *n.* hairdresser.
Syn: mughembi.
musiisi *n.* See main entry: **busiisi**.
musiki *Pl:* **misiki**. *n.* earthquake.
Syn: kinamudhingiya.
musile *Var:* **esile**. *Pl:* **basile**. *n.* mad, crazy person.
musizi *Pl:* **misizi**. *n.* tree sp. used locally as medicine.
musobiya *Pl:* **basobiya**. *n.* wrong doer, criminal, bad person. *Syn:* mubhi, munankomo, mukwatuwa.
musomeesiya *Pl:* **basomeesiya**. *n.* teacher. *Syn:* mwegheesiya.
musomi *Pl:* **basomi**. *n.* student.
Syn: mweghi.
musoni *Pl:* **basoni**. *n.* **1 •** sewer of clothes.
2 • knitter.
musuli *Pl:* **misuli**. *n.* Taboo. fart; body gas, intestinal gas.
musumeeni *Pl:* **misumeeni**. *n.* saw.
mutabani *Pl:* **batabani**. *n.* son.
mutambili *Pl:* **batambili**. *n.* doctor,

healer, witchdoctor. *Syn:* dokita, mukumu, kitooliya.
mutegheeleliya *Pl:* **bategheeleliya**. *n.* listener, attentive person.
mutekeeleji *Pl:* **batekeeleji**. *n.* thinker.
muteekaaniya *Pl:* **bateekaniya**. *n.* organiser.
muteeki *Pl:* **bateeki**. *n.* cook.
muteeli *Pl:* **bateeli**. *n.* **1 •** artist.
2 • actor. *Syn:* mugyani.
mutukumili *Pl:* **batukumili**. *n.* s.b. who is shaking, trembling, shivering.
mutumo *Pl:* **mitumo**. *n.* paddle, oar; stick used to move a small boat in river.
mutungi *Pl:* **batungi**. *n.* rich person.
Syn: muguudha.
muudhui *Pl:* **baadhui**. *n.* rebel.
Syn: muheekela.
muuluki *Pl:* **baaluki**. *n.* escapee, displaced person.
muuluki *Pl:* **baaluki**. *n.* escapee, displaced person. *Syn:* muntu muhanjaguwa.
muusuliya *Pl:* **miisuliya**. *n.* flood.
Muyudaaya *Pl:* **Bayudaaya**. *n.* Jew.
mwahule *Pl:* **baahule**. *n.* priest.
Syn: nakatagala, muhongu.
mwaka *Pl:* **myaka**. *n.* **1 •** year.
2 • age.
buli mwaka *adv.* every year.
mwalo *Pl:* **myalo**. *n.* port.
mwana₁ *Pl:* **baana**. *n.* child. *Syn:* muto.



mwana₂ *Pl:* **myana**. *n.* leg of a butchered animal.
mwandala *Pl:* **myandala**. *n.* rock.

Syn: kikuka.

mwangilili Pl: **bangilili** n. recipient.

mwani Pl: **myani** n. coffee.

mwaniina Pl: **baaniina** n. sister.

mwaniinaasiye Pl: **baaniinaasiye** n. opposite-sex sibling.

mwanya Pl: **myanya** n. 1 • space, room.

2 • interval. Syn: kihuumulo.

mwatiya Pl: **baatiya** n. 1 • woodcutter, lumber worker, forest cutter.

2 • stone mason.

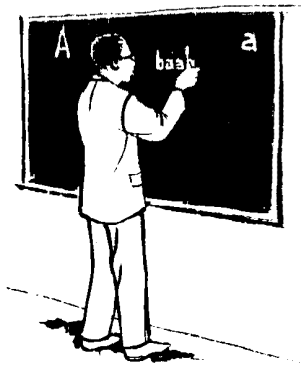
mweciya Pl: **myeciya** n. sneeze.

mwegha Pl: **myegha** n. wind.

Syn: kiibhundu.

mweghesebuwa Pl: **beeghesebuwa** n. disciple. Syn: mukwamilili.

mwegheesiya Pl: **beegheesiya** n. teacher. Syn: musomeesiya.



mweghi Pl: **beeghi** n. student.

Syn: musomi.

mwekambi Pl: **beekambi** n. courageous person.

mweli Pl: **myeli** n. moonlight.

mwena Pl: **myena** n. mountain, volcano. Syn: kikwanguwa.

keena Pl: **bwena** n. hill.

mwenda num. nine.

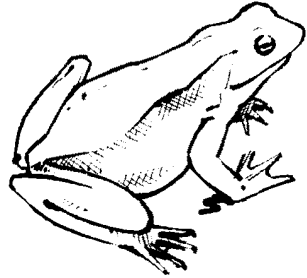
kyamwenda num. ninth.

mwenganija Pl: **benganija** n. fair, impartial person; s.b. who distributes s.t. evenly.

mwenge Pl: **benge** n. generous person.

mwengei Pl: **bengei** n. elder.

mwengbe Pl: **myengbe** n. frog.



mwepanki Pl: **beepanki** n. proud, boastful person.

mwesighibuwa Pl: **beesighibuwa** n. truthful, honest person.

mwesiki Pl: **beesiki** n. girl, unmarried woman. Syn: manaabukali.

mwigho Pl: **miigho** n. stick, rod. Syn: kati.

mwika Pl: **miika** n. smoke.

mwiko Pl: **miiko** n. large wooden spoon used for stirring food like cassava, matooke, and posho.

mwiti Pl: **baati** n. killer. Syn: mujindi.

mwoba Pl: **booba** n. fearful person, coward. Syn: nkoko.

mwojo Pl: **boojo** n. boyfriend.

mwoleko Pl: **myoleko** n. show, trade fair.

mwomiili Pl: **boomiiili** n. living person.

mwoyo Pl: **myoyo** n. spirit.

myepanko n. pride, boasting.

N - n

na *conj.* 1 • with.

2 • and. *Syn:* kandi, ti.

nabalasani *Pl:* **nabalasani**. *n.*
colouring spice for tea.

nahabweki *conj.* therefore. *Syn:* kwesi,
kiise, kusa.

naho-naho *adv.* now, immediately, there
and then. *Syn:* endindi, kitu, ng'endindi.

naijolo *Pl:* **naijolo**. *n.* slasher; slicer for
cutting grass by hand.

nakantu *adv.* never. *Syn:* nsele.

nakatagala *Pl:* **banakatagala**. *n.*
priest. *Syn:* mwahule, muhong'i.

nakati *adv.* not yet.

namba *Pl:* **namba**. *From:* English. *n.*
number. *Syn:* mulundi, muhendo,
nsuula.

namuunu *Pl:* **namuunu**. *n.* cooking
bananas, 'matooke'.

nanansi *Pl:* **nanansi**. *n.* pineapple; low
growing food crop, with leaves
resembling aloe-vera, that bears very
juicy yellow fruit having a rough skin.



nandiki *conj.* or else.

nanga *conj.* because.

ngakiki *adv.* why?

nanja *Pl:* **nanja**. *n.* lake, ocean, sea.
kukolela haa nanja *v.* work at
sea.

nankabha *conj.* even so, even if.

nansi *Pl:* **banansi**. *From:* English. *n.*
nurse. *Syn:* dokita, muhyaliisiya.

naabukali *conj.* yet, even though,
regardless of, all the while.

naana *n.* See main entry: **nyaanya**.

ncenka *Sg:* **ncenka**. *n.* broken pieces of
rice.

ncuba *Pl:* **ncuba**. *n.* mould for brick
making.

ndaghaano *Pl:* **ndaghaano**. *n.*
promise, covenant, agreement, contract.

kuhenda ndaghaano *v.* break a
contract.

ndebelwamu *Pl:* **ndebelwamu**. *n.*
mirror.

ndege *Pl:* **ndege**. *n.* air plane.

kigyaniilo ky'endege
Pl: **bigyaniilo by'endeghe**. *n.*
airstrip.

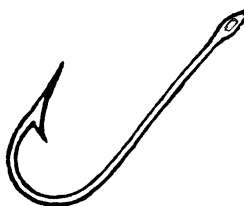
ndeke *Pl:* **ndeke**. *n.* flute.

ndimo *Pl:* **ndimo**. *n.* crop.
Syn: kilimuwa.

ndindo *Pl:* **ndindo**. *n.* stock of grain.

ndiya *Pl:* **ndiya**. *n.* manner of eating.

ndobhaani *Pl:* **ndobhaani**. *n.* fish
hook.



ndogooi *Pl:* **ndogooi**. *n.* donkey.

ndolelela *n.* 1 • protection.

2 • maintenance.

3 • conservation.

ndooti *Pl:* **ndooti**. *n.* dream.

nduliililo *Pl:* **nduliililo**. *n.* end.

nduulu *Pl:* **nduulu**. *n.* alarm made by
screaming and simultaneously pounding
the mouth with an open palm.

ndubhiililo *n.* See main entry:
ndughiililo.

ndughi *Pl:* **ndughi**. *n.* dowry.

ndughiililo *Var:* **ndubhiililo**.

Pl: ndughiiililo. n. source, beginning, cause. Syn: ntandiko.

ndundu *Pl: ndundu. n. loneliness.*

nduulo *Pl: nduulo. n. nakedness.*

Syn: muhina.

ndwala *Pl: ndwala. n. sickness, disease.*

ndwala ya kisolo *Pl: ndwala*

sya bisolo. n. animal disease.

ndwala ya kilimuwa

Pl: ndwala sya bilimuwa. n. plant disease.

ndyankui *Pl: ndyankui. n. axe.*

nenje *Pl: nenje. n. moth.*

neenini *pro. myself; the exact one. adv. personally.*

nga *adv. as, like, similar to.*

ngabo *Pl: ngabo. n. shield.*

ngalo *Pl: ngalo. n. palm of the hand.*

ngaluja *Pl: ngaluja. n. return share from a harvest.*

ngamila *Pl: ngamila. n. camel.*

nganda *Pl: nganda. n. illegitimate child. Syn: kitwekano, njilanguwa.*

nganga *Pl: nganga. n. sleepless or restless night. Syn: mulo.*

ngano *Pl: ngano. n. wheat.*

ngege *Pl: ngege. n. Tilapia fish sp.*

ngeleki *Pl: ngeleki. n. parcel.*

ng'endindi *adv. immediately. Syn: endindi, kitu, naho-naho.*

ngeso *Pl: ngeso. n. behaviour, conduct, character, nature of s.b.*

Syn: buhanguwa.

kutaba na ngeso *v. be impolite, rude.*

ngilaghilo *Pl: ngilaghilo. n. blade-like needle used for making small baskets.*

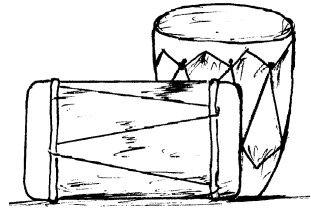
ngighu *Pl: ngighu. n. enemy.*

Syn: munanjighuwa.

ngogha *Pl: ngogha. n. injury.*

ngoku *adv. since, as.*

ngoma *Pl: ngoma. n. drum.*



ngombo *Pl: ngombo. n. wooden tool for reaping.*

ngongha *Pl: ngongha. n. wound made by cutting.*

ngonji *Pl: ngonji. n. love.*

ngoye *Pl: ngoye. n. clothing.*

ngu *conj. that. Syn: ati.*

ngughuma *n. mercy, grace, sympathy.*

nguli *Pl: nguli. n. barn, granary.*

nguli₂ *conj. if.*

ngumba *Pl: ngumba. n. barren woman.*

ngunga-gunge *adv. one by one.*

nguwe *Pl: nguwe. n. leopard.*



nguji *Pl: nguji. n. bribery, corruption, cheating. Syn: etima.*

nguko *Pl: nguko. n. honour.*

ngulo *Pl: ngulo. n. black and red bird sp.*

nguma *Pl: nguma. n. Taboo. foetus.*

ngbangba *Pl: ngbangba. n. drum stand.*

ngbindi *Pl: ngbindi. n. finger catapult. Syn: mujeledhi.*

ngbo *Pl: ngbo. n. size.*

ngbongbou *Pl: bangbongbou. n. boss. Syn: mukama.*

ni *conj. is.*

ninga *Pl: ninga. n. Green pigeon; bird sp. that lives in the bush.*

niibuwo *adv. just now. Syn: endindi.*

niikuwo *conj. then, so that.*

njala *n. hunger, starvation.*

njaaluwa *n.* See main entry: **mbyaluwa**.

njemiilila *Pl: njemiilila. n.* level, standard, status.

njemu *Pl: njemu. n.* opium, narcotic.

njighe *Pl: njighe. n.* locust.

njikala *Pl: njikala. n.* situation, condition. *Syn:* mbeela, mulingo.

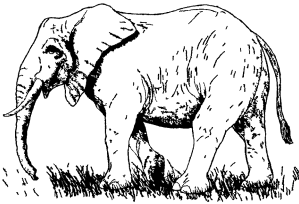
njila *Pl: njila. n.* route. *Syn:* kihanda kya makutu.

njilanguwa *Pl: njilanguwa. n.*

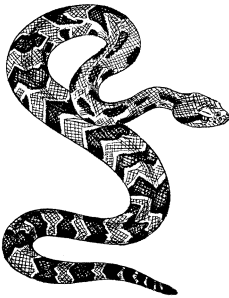
1 • adoption.

2 • illegitimate child. *Syn:* nganda, kitwekano.

njoghū *Pl: njoghū. n.* elephant.



njoka *Pl: njoka. n.* snake; limbless, scaly, elongate reptile that is often venomous.



njoko *Pl: banjoko. n.* mother.

Syn: maaha.

njoko byala *Pl: banjoko byala. n.*

mother of husband, mother-in-law.

njombi *Var: kayombi. Pl: njombi. n.*

bag carried under the arm.

njooka *Pl: njooka. n.* appearance.

Syn: nsusaana.

njunja *Pl: njunja. n.* jigger.

njuule *n.* See main entry: **kijuule**.

nkaina *Pl: nkaina. n.* horse, donkey;

animal that can be ridden.

nkaito *Pl: nkaito. n.* shoe.

nkali *Pl: nkali. n.* Taboo. urine.

nkanga *Pl: nkanga. n.* guinea fowl.

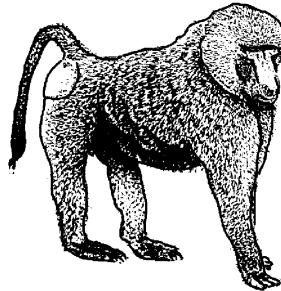
nkaagha *num.* sixty.

nkaaka *n.* See main entry: **kikaaka**.

nkaanaana *n.* malnutrition.

nkeki *Pl: nkeki. n.* woodcutter bug.

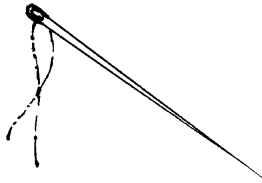
nkelebe *Pl: nkelebe. From: Rutooro. n.* baboon. *Syn:* nkuku.



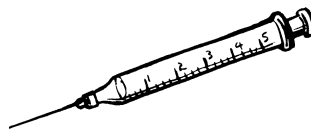
nkelembe *Pl: nkelembe. n.* baby.

nkima *Pl: nkima. n.* small gray monkey sp. that lives in the forest. *Syn:* nkunga.

nkinkjo *Pl: nkinkjo. n.* 1 • sewing needle; thin piece of steel with a point at one end and a hole for thread at the other, used for sewing.



2 • injection needle; sharp thin metallic device used for putting a drug into the body or for taking blood out of the body.



kuteela nkinjo v. inject with a needle.

nkili Pl: **nkili**. n. spinal cord.

nkindo Pl: **nkindo**. n. new palm leaf.

nkoko Pl: **nkoko**. n. 1 • chicken.

2 • Metaphor. coward. Syn: mwoba.

nkokolo Pl: **nkokolo**. n. elbow.

nkola Pl: **nkola**. n. way, method, working.

nkoleseebuwa Pl: **nkoleseebuwa**. n. usage.

nkoli Pl: **nkoli**. n. work. Syn: mulimo.

nkoluwa Pl: **nkoluwa**. n. pattern, model. Syn: nsusaana, kiteeluwe.

nkolu Pl: **nkolu**. n. scar.

nkomo Pl: **nkomo**. n. prison.

kuta mu nkomo v. imprison.

nkondo Pl: **nkondo**. n. belt loop.

nkonge Pl: **nkonge**. n. moss.

nkongotela Pl: **nkongotela**. n. woodpecker.

nkoni Pl: **nkoni**. n. walking stick.

nkubha Pl: **nkubha**. n. 1 • thunder.

2 • lightning.

nkuku Pl: **nkuku**. n. baboon.

Syn: nkelebe.

nkula n. growth.

nkulu kutui Pl: **nkulu kutui**. n. temple area of the head.

nkunga Pl: **nkunga**. n. gray monkey sp. that lives in the forest. Syn: nkima.

nkungu Pl: **nkungu**. n. village.

nkuukamu Pl: **nkuukamu**. n.

1 • answer.

2 • solution.

nkulongo Pl: **nkulongo**. n. Great Blue Turaco; large bird sp. that lives in the bush.

nkumba Pl: **nkumba**. n. load, often carried on the back.

nkumi ebili num. two thousand.

nkumi enaa num. four thousand.

nkumi esatu num. three thousand.

nkumi etaano num. five thousand.

nkundi Pl: **nkundi**. n. mosquito.

Syn: mubui.



nkuyubbi Pl: **nkuyubbi**. n. orphan.

kuba nkuyubbi v. become an orphan.

nkwamililana n. sequence.

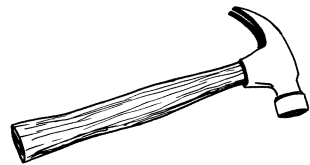
Syn: kakalala.

nyambisi Pl: **nyambisi**. n. morning.

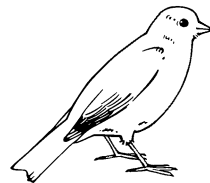
nyame Pl: **bankyame**. n. father-in-law.

nkpekaagiyo Pl: **nkpekaagiyo**. n. support cord for carrying loads made from banana fibre. Syn: kighoye, kitibo, mughuwo.

nondo Pl: **nondo**. n. hammer.



noni Pl: **noni**. n. bird.



noo conj. but. Syn: bhaatu.

nsama Pl: **nsama**. n. waterbuck.

nsangi Pl: **nsangi**. n. wax from a candle.

nsanju num. seventy.

nsasula Pl: **nsasula**. n. payment.

nsasuli Pl: **nsasuli**. n. reward.

nsau Pl: **nsau**. n. 1 • bag. Syn: kikapu.

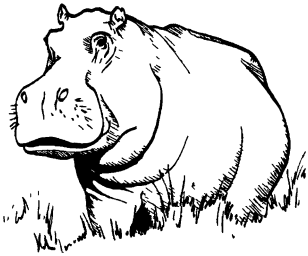
2 • pocket.

nsaala Pl: **nsaala**. n. prayer.

nseku Pl: **nseku**. n. arrow. Syn: kimala.

nsele

nsele₁ *Pl: nsele. n. hippopotamus.*



nsele₂ *adv. never. Syn: nakantu.*

nsenge *Pl: nsenge. n. warthog.*

nsengu *Pl: nsengu. n. whistle; pipe with one hole, used for celebrations. Syn: ndele.*

nsi *Pl: nsi. n. 1 • world, surroundings, countryside. Syn: kyalo.*

2 • country. Syn: kyalo, ehanga.

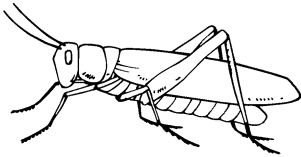
nsigho *Pl: nsigho. n. seed.*

nsimbi *Pl: nsimbi. n. money, finance. Syn: sente.*

nsiyano *n. 1 • flour.*

2 • particles, powder.

nsinini *Pl: nsinini. n. grasshopper.*



nsita *Pl: nsita. n. secret, mystery.*

Syn: mbogho.

nsobi *Pl: nsobi. n. mistake, error, fault, crime, wrong.*

nsolongiya *Pl: nsolongiya. n. list.*

nsondo *Pl: nsondo. n. corner of a house or building.*

nsonga₁ *Var: busonga. Pl: nsonga. n. 1 • tip, point of s.t. sharp.*

2 • Metaphor. condition; an assumption that rests on the validity or effect of s.t. else.

nsonga₂ *Var: busonga. Pl: nsonga. n. legal case.*

nsoni *Pl: nsoni. n. 1 • shame. 2 • shyness. Syn: bwoba.*

nsuula

nsonooki *adv. sunrise. Syn: kalomba basyana.*



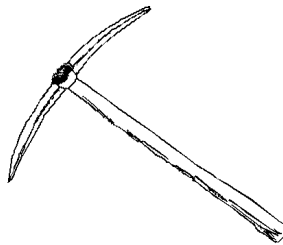
nsoola *Pl: nsoola. n. housefly.*



nsooliya *Pl: nsooliya. n. star.*

nsulo *Pl: nsulo. n. spring of water.*

nsuluulu *Pl: nsuluulu. n. pickaxe.*



nsusaana *Pl: nsusaana. n. 1 • pattern, design, shape. Syn: nkoluwa, kiteeluwe. 2 • appearance. Syn: njooka.*

nsuula *Pl: masuula. n. 1 • number. Syn: mulundi, muhendo, namba.*

2 • prime number.

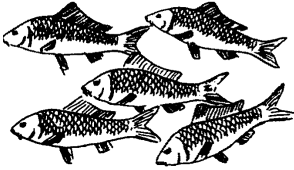
3 • cardinal number.

4 • ordinal number.

5 • chapter.

nsui

nsui *Pl: nsui. n. fish.*

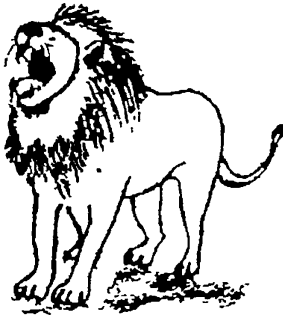


nsuka *Pl: nsuka. n. hoe.*



ntai-taai *Pl: ntai-taai. n. Black Striped Swallow.*

ntale *Pl: ntale. n. lion.*



ntambulaniya *Pl: ntambulaniya. n. distribution.*

ntanda *Pl: ntanda. n. packed food.*

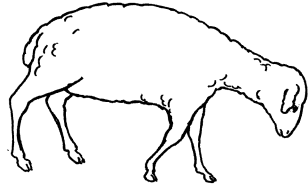
ntandiko *Pl: ntandiko. n. beginning, source. Syn: ndughiililo.*

ntanga-tangano *Pl: ntanga-tangano. n. junction where two roads or paths join together.*

ntangaali *Pl: ntangaali. n. afternoon; daytime.*

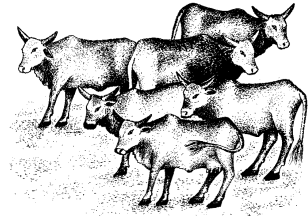
ntongi

ntaama *Pl: ntaama. n. sheep.*

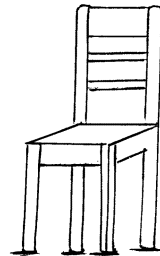


ntaama-taami *Pl: ntaama-taami. n. dumb mute person. Syn: kibhubhu, ungbu-ungbu.*

nte *Pl: nte. n. cow.*



ntebe *Pl: ntebe. n. chair.*



ntegheka *Pl: ntegheka. n. plan.*

nteekanija *Pl: nteekanija. n. order, arrangement. Syn: ntondekano.*

nteekeleja *Pl: nteekeleja. n. philosophy.*

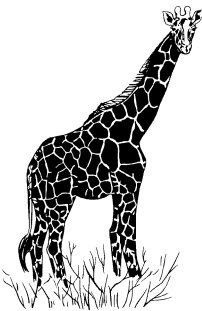
ntogholo *Pl: ntogholo. n. rattle.*

ntondekano *n. order. Syn: nteekanija.*

ntongi *Pl: ntongi. n. Taboo. testicle.*

ntulege

ntulege *Pl: ntuleghe. n. giraffe.*



ntumbi *n. leprosy.*

ntunga *n. depth.*

ntungo *Pl: ntungo. n. simsim, sesame seeds.*

ntuumo *Pl: ntuumo. n. uncountable pile, usually of non-edible items.*

ntula *Pl: ntula. n. tribe, clan.*

ntuuli *Pl: ntuuli. n. mature male*

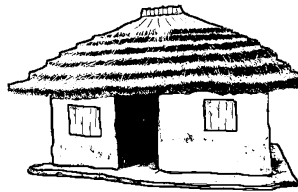
nyaanya

animal, e.g., a goat, chicken, or bull.

ntuuli kyana *Pl: ntuuli byana. n. any young animal, e.g., a young bull.*

nuguta *Pl: nuguta. n. letter of the alphabet.*

numba *Pl: manumba. n. house, shelter, building. Syn: kyombeko.*

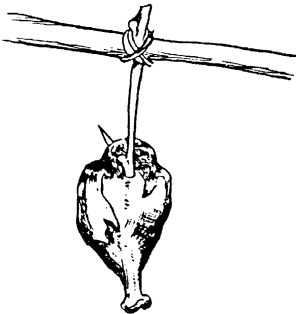


nungu *Pl: nungu. n. pipe. Syn: museke.*

nuweli *Pl: nuweli. From: English. n. Christmas.*

Ny - ny

nyama *Pl: nyama. n. meat.*



nyaanya *Var: naana. Pl: nyaanya. n.*

tomato.

O - o

obu₁ *adv.* when, after.

obu₂ *dem.* those ones.

obwalo *adv.* today. *Syn:* endindi.

ofiisi *Pl: ofiisi.* *From:* English. *n.* office.

oghu *dem.* that one.

oku *dem.* that one.

olilaa *dem.* that one over there.

olu *dem.* that one.

omu *dem.* in that place.

oni *dem.* this one.

onji *n.* another person.

otu *dem.* that one.

P - p

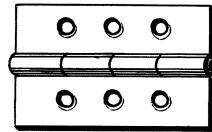
paka *adv.* until.

pakiti *Pl: pakiti.* *n.* packet.

pamba *Pl: pamba.* *n.* cotton; cash crop that bears fruit that splits open when mature from which threads for clothes are made.

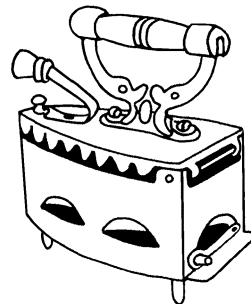


pata *Pl: pata.* *n.* hinge; piece metal that holds two parts together so that one part can open or close against the other, e.g., as on a door and a door frame.



pau *n.* greed for food.

paasi *Pl: paasi.* *n.* iron; household appliance used for ironing clothes, consisting of a handle and an iron box in which are placed burning pieces of charcoal.

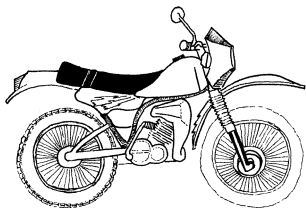


pepeepe *adv.* completely. *Syn:* kimui.

piki-piki

sipaatala

piki-piki *Pl: mapiki-piki. n. motorcycle; road vehicle, driven by an engine, with two wheels and handlebars.*



pulaneti *Pl: pulaneti. From: English. n. planet.*
pulu-napulū *adv. without cause.*

R - r

rukumi *num. one thousand.*

S - s

Sabbiite *Pl: Sabbiite. n. week.*
sabbuuni *Pl: masabbuuni. n. soap.*
Sabhato *Pl: sabhato. n. Sabbath.*
saghama *n. See main entry: samagha.*
sahaani *Pl: sahaani. n. plate, dish.*
Syn: kibiya.
samagha *Var: saghama. Pl: samagha. n. blood.*



sanduuku *Pl: sanduuku. n. wooden box, trunk, coffin.*
sayansi *Pl: sayansi. From: English. n. science.*
saabhu *Pl: saabhu. n. hat. Syn: sipeewa.*
saaha *Pl: saaha. n. 1 • hour.*

2 • clock, watch.



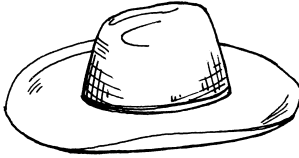
saaka *Pl: saaka. From: English. n. shark.*
saati *Pl: saati. From: English. n. shirt.*
sente *Pl: sente. n. money. Syn: nsimbi.*
sineema *Pl: sineema. From: English. n. movie.*
singahaa *interrog. how much?*
sini *dem. these ones.*
sipaatala *Pl: sipaatala. n. hospital.*

sipeewa

twonini

sipeewa *Pl: masipeewa. n. hat.*

Syn: saabhu.



siye *pro. his, her, hers.*

sigili *Pl: sigili. n. charcoal stove.*

sililaa *dem. those ones over there.*

simo *Pl: simo. n. telephone.*

Sitaani *From: English. n. Satan, Devil.*

site *Pl: site. From: English. n. city.*

Syn: kibugha.

siye *pro. I, me.*

so *Pl: baaso. n. father. Syn: bbaabba, ese.*

sobiyo *Pl: sobiyo. n. bitter vegetable.*

Syn: kiisooku.

sokisi *Pl: sokisi. n. socks.*

sombe *Pl: sombe. n. type of green vegetable sp.*

sooda *Pl: sooda. From: English. n. soda.*

sukaali *n. sugar.*

syabo *pro. their, theirs.*

syanje *pro. my, mine.*

syanu *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

syatu *pro. our, ours.*

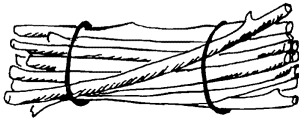
syawe *pro. your, yours.*

syonini *pro. themselves; those exact ones.*

T - t

tampi *Pl: tampi. n. double-edged sword.*

tanuulu *Pl: matanuulu. n. pile of bricks and other things, e.g., firewood, grass, poles, etc.*

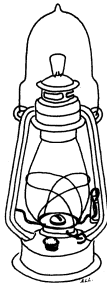


taulo *Pl: taulo. From: English. n. towel.*

tauni *Pl: tauni. From: English. n. town.*

Syn: kibugha.

taala *Pl: taala. n. lamp.*



taata *Pl: baataata. n. grandfather.*

televijoni *Pl: televijoni. From: English. n. television.*

tikilimu *Pl: tabilimu. n. empty thing.*

tita *Pl: baatita. n. my father.*

tita kulu *Pl: baatita kulu. n. uncle, mother's brother.*

ti₁ *conj. and. Syn: na, kandi.*

ti₂ *interrog. how about? what about?*

toci *Pl: toci. From: English. n. torch.*

toko *n. noise. Syn: mpebhe.*

tonono *adv. straight, directly.*

tooli *interj. and you then.*

tuni *dem. this one.*

tuwe *pro. his, her, hers.*

tulilaa *dem. that one over there.*

tuutu *n. See main entry: kituutu.*

twabo *pro. their, theirs.*

twanje *pro. my, mine.*

twanu *pro. your, yours (for 2 or more people).*

twatu *pro. our, ours.*

twawe *pro. your, yours.*

twonini *pro. itself; that exact one.*

U - u

uwe *pro.* you.

Ụ - ụ

uṅbu-uṅbu *Pl: baaṅbu-uṅbu.*
n. dumb mute person. *Syn:* kibhubhu,

ntaama-taami.

W - w

wa butoki *n.* See main entry: **butoki**.

wabo *pro.* their, theirs.

walagi *n.* distilled liquor.

wamaaha *Pl: baamaaha. n.* brother.
Syn: waanina.

wanje *pro.* my, mine.

waamahe *Pl: baamahe. n.* defender,
 solider, fighter. *Syn:* mulindi, mugami.

waanina *Pl: baanina. n.* brother.
Syn: wamaaha.

waanina mwanina *Pl: baanina*
baanina. n. cousin.

waanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more
 people).

waatu *pro.* our, ours.

waawe *pro.* your, yours.

wenkaha *pro.* no one.

wee *pro.* his, her, hers.

weebale *interj.* thank you.

weebilaghilo *Pl: beebilaghilo. n.*
 lawyer.

weena-weena *adv.* totally.

weenini *pro.* yourself; that exact one.

wokubanja *num.* first.

Y - y

yabo *pro.* their, theirs.

yanje *pro.* my, mine.

yaanu *pro.* your, yours (for 2 or more
 people).

yaatu *pro.* our, ours.

yaawe *pro.* your, yours.

yee *pro.* his, her, hers.

yoonini *pro.* 1 • itself; that exact one.
 2 • themselves; those exact ones.

English Index

A - a

abandon v. **kutabbala**
 abandoned house n. **kinumba**
 abate v. **kukeehiya**
 abate, of a storm v. **kulekela**
 abdicate v. **kuhaayo**
 able, be v. **kugubha**
 v. **kusobola**
 above adv. **elughulu**
 absent, be v. **kusiiba**
 abstain v. **kwelinda**
 abstract thing n. **kitabonekiye**
 abuse n. **luhoole**
 n. **mambu**
 abuse verbally v. **kwambula**
 Acacia thorn tree n. **kiilumbo**
 accept to do s.t. v. **kusiima**
 accident n. **kabenge**
 n. **kijidha**
 n. **kisilaani**
 accompany v. **kuhelekela**
 according to, be v. **kusighikila**
 accountant n. **mubaliilili**
 accounting n. **mbaliilila**
 accumulate v. **kukaniya**
 accuse v. **kuhangelila**
 v. **kulegha**
 v. **kunyegheelela**
 v. **kusoghosa**
 accuse falsely v. **kuhabiililiya**
 accustomed to, become
 v. **kumaniiluwa**
 ache v. **kusaalila**
 acquire v. **kutunga**
 acquit v. **kumaloho musango**
 across, go v. **kughulukaniya**
 act n. **kikoluwa**
 v. **kukola**
 act out v. **kwoleka**
 action n. **kikoluwa**
 action of the hand n. **kikoluwa kya mukono**
 actor n. **mugyani**
 n. **muteeli**
 add much v. **kukaniye joo**

add numbers v. **kuteelanija**
 add on v. **kutooho**
 add s.t. v. **kutaamu**
 add to v. **kwongela**
 adjective n. **kisoboololi**
 n. **kitotoli liina**
 administration n. **bulemi**
 administrator, LC1 n. **mukungu**
 admiration n. **kikusikilija**
 admire v. **kweghomba**
 admit guilt v. **kusiima**
 v. **kusinguwa misango**
 adoption n. **njilanguwa**
 adorn v. **kutonaaga**
 v. **kusemeliya**
 adornment n. **bitonaago**
 adult n. **mukulu**
 adultery n. **bussyani**
 adultery, commit v. **kusyana**
 advantage n. **mugisa**
 adverb n. **kibugh'o nkoli**
 advice n. **kihanuulo**
 advice, not ask for v. **kutabuuliya**
 advise v. **kuhabula**
 v. **kuhana**
 v. **kuhanuulila**
 advocate n. **mutonganiilili**
 affection n. **makundani**
 African Fire finch n. **kansundi**
 African Pied hornbill
 n. **kaakunakuna**
 after adv. **haanuma**
 adv. **obu**
 afternoon n. **ntangaali**
 again adv. **dhee**
 again, do v. **kutodha**
 age n. **mwaka**
 age mate n. **muugaale**
 age mates, be v. **kwengaana**
 age mates, state of being n. **buugaale**
 aggressive person n. **mulwani**
 n. **musaakali**
 aggressive, be v. **kusaakala**
 agree to do s.t. v. **kusiima**

agree with s.b.

agree with s.b. v. **kusemba**

agreement n. **ndaghaano**

agricultural tool n. **kyoghi**

agriculture n. **byabulimi**

ahead adv. **mu maaso**

ahead, be v. **kuhikila**

AIDS n. **kabhondo**

aim n. **kighendeleluwa**

aim at s.t. v. **kupijima**

air n. **lwoha**

air force n. **ehe**

air plane n. **ndege**

airstrip n. **kigyanilo ky'endege**

alarm n. **nduulu**

alcohol n. **bitamii- li
ya**

n. **maaluwa**

alcohol, distilled liquor n. **walagi**

alcohol, fermenting n. **mutalaalila**

alertness n. **buteekaani**

alert, be v. **kwelinda**

algae n. **bukoko**

alike adj. **kisusiye**

alike, look v. **kususaana**

v. **kususiya**

v. **kwengaana**

alive, be v. **kuukala**

v. **kwomiila**

all pro. **kyona**

all the while conj. **kuni**

conj. **naabukali**

allow v. **kusiimilaniya**

allowed, be v. **kuhikilijibuwa**

almost all adj. **binamunji**

adv. **haai byona**

alone adv. **enkaha**

alone, be v. **kwebaghanija**

v. **kwedusiya**

alphabet letter n. **nuguta**

already adv. **hingbe**

also adv. **dhee**

altar n. **lutaali**

alternate adj. **kedha**

v. **kuhindulisaniya**

always adv. **kukila munu**

adv. **mulingo**

amazed, be v. **kuhunanala**

v. **kusweka**

v. **kuhunilija**

amazing act n. **kihunilija**

another time

ambitious person n. **mululu**

ambush v. **kuleketa**

among adv. **mu**

amount n. **bbei**

n. **muhendo**

amphibian n. **kinakuukala mu**

maasi na ha mwangalala

amputate v. **kujomba**

and conj. **kandi**

conj. **na**

conj. **ti**

and you then interj. **tooli**

angel n. **malaika**

anger n. **kiinigha**

angry, be v. **kusaaliluwa**

v. **kutamuwa**

animal n. **kisolo**

animal action n. **kikoluwa kya**

kisolo

animal disease n. **ndwala ya kisolo**

animal hole n. **bulubi**

animal sound n. **mbugha**

animal sp. n. **kaamenamene**

animal, domesticated n. **kisolo kya**

mu maka

animal, for carrying n. **kisolo kya**

bujibu

animal, hoofed n. **kisolo kya**

kikaato

animal, male n. **ntuuli**

animal, that has given birth

n. **bhughuma**

animal, young n. **ntuuli kyana**

ankle n. **kakongoijo**

n. **kalighiso**

announce v. **kulanga**

v. **kumaniisiya**

v. **kubugha**

announcement n. **kilango**

annoy v. **kusaalija**

v. **kubihija**

annoyed, be v. **kusaaliluwa**

v. **kutamuwa**

annoyed, get v. **kwetamuwa**

anoint the body v. **kusiigha**

another adv. **ghunji**

adj. **kinji**

another person n. **onji**

another time adv. **mulingo**

answer *v.* **kukuukamu**
n. **nkuukamu**
 ant sp. *n.* **kiimono**
 ant, safari *n.* **luhali**
 anus *n.* **lusuli**
 apologise *v.* **kusaba kighanilo**
v. **kusobeliya**
 apostle *n.* **mukwenda**
 appeal *v.* **kusikilija**
 appeal, make an *v.* **kujulila**
 appear *v.* **kujooka**
v. **kweyoleka**
 appearance *n.* **njooka**
n. **nsusaana**
 appease *v.* **kudhedheesiya**
 apply a liquid *v.* **kusiigha**
 appoint *v.* **kukoma**
 appoint to leadership *v.* **kwekamba**
 apportion *v.* **kutambulana**
 appreciated, be *v.* **kusiimuwa**
 approach *v.* **kwebinga**
 approve *v.* **kusiima**
 approve of s.t. *v.* **kugumiya**
 approved, be *v.* **kusiimuwa**
 approximately *adv.* **haai kwengaana**
 April *adv.* **Kwakanaa**
 area *n.* **kikalo**
n. **kitwike**
 area, small *n.* **kanabwana**
 argue *v.* **kuhakangana**
 argument *n.* **mpaka**
 arise *v.* **kuumuka**
 arm *n.* **mukono**
 armpit *n.* **mankwawaawa**
 army *n.* **ehe**
 around, move *v.* **kupilinga**
v. **kulighiililiya**
 arrange *v.* **kughomola**
v. **kukumaaniya**
v. **kuteekanija**
 arrange a marriage *v.* **kupanga**
buswele
 arrange in order *v.* **kupanga**
 arrange music *v.* **kukumaaniya**
 arrangement *n.* **nteekanija**
 arrest *v.* **kukwata**
 arrested person *n.* **munankomo**
 arrested, be *v.* **kubohuwa**
v. **kukabha**

v. **kukwatuwa**
 arrive *v.* **kuhelela**
v. **kukidha**
 arrive late *v.* **kukeesekeeleluwa**
 arrow *n.* **kimala**
n. **nseku**
 art *n.* **byengalo**
 artery *n.* **kinuwa**
 artificially made, be *v.* **kukoluwa**
muntu
 artist *n.* **muteeli**
 as *adv.* **nga**
adv. **ngoku**
 ash *n.* **kibu**
 ashamed, be *v.* **kuhemuka**
 aside, put *v.* **kuta haakpengbu**
 ask *v.* **kusaba**
 ask a question *v.* **kubuuliya**
 ask for *v.* **kwesengeeleliya**
 ask permission *v.* **kukusiimilaniya**
 asked about, be *v.* **kubuulibuwa**
 assembly *n.* **lukulato**
 assist *v.* **kukoonela**
v. **kuyamba**
 association *n.* **kitongole**
 assumed, be *v.* **kubhonganibuwa**
 astonished, be *v.* **kusweka**
 at that place *dem.* **haala**
 at that place over there *dem.* **hali**
 at the place of *adv.* **ewa**
 at this very place *dem.* **hani**
 atone *v.* **kukuukiya**
 attach *v.* **kukwataniya**
v. **kuyunga**
 attack *v.* **kujoogha**
v. **kulumba**
 attack suddenly *v.* **kwedungisaniya**
 attacked by evil, be *v.* **kubanduwa**
 attempt *v.* **kukinga**
v. **kulenga**
 attention, not pay *v.* **kutaaghuwa**
 attention, pay *v.* **kulolelela**
 attentive person *n.* **mutegheeleliya**
 attentive, be *v.* **kutegheeleliya**
 attitude *n.* **mbeela**
 attract *v.* **kusikilija**
 attracted, be *v.* **kutwalilijibuwa**
 attraction *n.* **kikusikilija**
 August *adv.* **Kwamunaanaa**

aunt

because of

aunt *n.* **esenga**

authority *n.* **butoki**

n. **maani**

available, be *v.* **kubooho**

available, make yourself

v. **kweyoleka**

avenge *v.* **kuhoola**

average *adj.* **haagati**

avoid *v.* **kwetantala**

axe *n.* **ndyankui**

B - b

baboon *n.* **nkelebe**

n. **nkuku**

Babwisi person *n.* **mubwisi**

baby *n.* **nkelembe**

bachelor *n.* **musumba**

back of body *n.* **mughongo**

back side *adv.* **emighongo**

backbite *v.* **kukoka**

backbone *n.* **mugala**

back, on the *adv.* **emighongo**

back, upper part *n.* **ebhango**

bad *adj.* **kibhi**

bad event *n.* **kigweleeleji**

bad looking *adj.* **kibhi**

bad method *n.* **kityo-kityo**

bad person *n.* **mubhi**

n. **musobiya**

bad, be *v.* **kubhiiya**

bad, do *v.* **kusobiya**

bad, look *v.* **kubhiiya-bhiiya**

v. **kutasemela**

bag *n.* **kikapa**

n. **nsau**

bag carried under the arm *n.* **njombi**

balance s.t. *v.* **kwenganiya**

balanced, be *v.* **kwengana-ngaana**

bald head *n.* **luhala**

ball *n.* **mupiila**

bamboo *n.* **museke**

banana bunch *n.* **mugimba**

banana fibre rope *n.* **kighogho**

banana finger *n.* **munuwe**

banana hand *n.* **luko**

banana juice, for alcohol brewing

n. **mucooco**

banana leaf *n.* **kisika**

banana leaf, dried *n.* **kyalaagha**

banana peel *n.* **kihamba**

banana sp. *n.* **kaalasa**

banana stem husk *n.* **kighobaghobi**

banana tree shoot *n.* **kongo**

banana tree sp. *n.* **kiipepeepe**

banana tree stalk *n.* **kimangbongbo**

bananas, cooking *n.* **namuunu**

banana, hard *n.* **kikonje**

bank, river *n.* **kisiyo**

baptise *v.* **kubatija**

baptised, be *v.* **kubatiijiibuwa**

bargain *v.* **kulamuliya**

bark *v.* **kugboma**

Bark-cloth tree *n.* **kitulu**

bark, of a plant *n.* **kikuku**

barn *n.* **nguli**

barren woman *n.* **ngumba**

bar, outdoor *n.* **kiikalijo**

basic *adj.* **mughaso**

basin *n.* **kiigbai**

basin, plastic *n.* **bbaafu**

basis *n.* **busaghikilo**

basket *n.* **kighegha**

basketball game *n.* **mupiila**

bat sp. *n.* **kaakelijho**

bathe *v.* **kunaaba**

bathing place *n.* **kyambu**

battery *n.* **lyanda**

bat, fruit *n.* **kiikombe**

be *v.* **kuba**

v. **kuli**

beads *n.* **bukwanji**

bean *n.* **kikoole**

beard *n.* **bilelu**

beat *v.* **kuhuula**

beaten, be *v.* **kusinguwa**

beautiful, be *v.* **kusemela**

beautify *v.* **kutonaaga**

v. **kusemeliya**

because *conj.* **nanga**

because of *conj.* **haabwa kuba**

become *v.* **kufooka**
 bed *n.* **bulili**
 bed, put in *v.* **kulangaaliya**
 bed, space under a *n.* **bukungwisi**
 bee *n.* **luyoki**
 before *adv.* **hingbe**
 beforehand *adv.* **kitaakabaay'o**
 before, be *v.* **kutakabaayoho**
 beg *v.* **kusaba-saba**
 v. **kwesengeeleliya**
 begin *v.* **kubanja**
 v. **kutandika**
 begin a journey *v.* **kuumukiya**
 begin a relationship *v.* **kubhotuwana**
 begin first *v.* **kudubha**
 v. **kusyoliya**
 begin for *v.* **kutandikila**
 begin from *v.* **kulugha**
 beginner *n.* **kidubha**
 beginning *n.* **ndughiiilo**
 n. **ntandiko**
 behaviour *n.* **ngeso**
 behind *adv.* **ebbili**
 behind in time *adv.* **haanuma**
 behold *interj.* **dola**
 belch *v.* **kwegbeekuwa**
 belief *n.* **mughendiyo**
 believe *v.* **kuhikilija**
 believe strongly *v.* **kuhikilija**
 kubhangikaane
 believer, Christian *n.* **muhikilija**
 bellows *n.* **mughubo**
 bell, bicycle *n.* **kengele**
 belong to an organization *v.* **kuba mu**
 kitongole
 belongings *n.* **kintu**
 below standard, be *v.* **kuba hansi ya**
 bibhonganuuwe
 belt *n.* **muheeko**
 n. **muicipi**
 belt loop *n.* **nkondo**
 bend down *v.* **kugomba**
 v. **kukunama**
 bend s.t. *v.* **kujimba**
 bend towards the ground *v.* **kutumba**
 benefit *v.* **kughasa**
 bereaved, be *v.* **kukwiluwa**
 beside *adv.* **haakpengbu**
 betray *v.* **kughobeliya**

betting stick *n.* **kibooko**
 between *adv.* **haagati**
 beverage *n.* **kyakunuwa**
 bewitch *v.* **kulogha**
 bewitch yourself *v.* **kwelogha**
 Bicoloured Manikin *n.* **kandigha**
 bicycle *n.* **gaali**
 big *adj.* **bulito**
 bigger, get *v.* **kusaalukana**
 v. **kweyongela**
 big, be *v.* **kuneeta**
 big, be very *v.* **kuhingulana**
 bind with cords *v.* **kuboha**
 v. **kukaniilila**
 bird *n.* **noni**
 bird sp. *n.* **kasuku**
 n. **kilyamba**
 n. **ngulo**
 bird sp., Bicoloured Manikin
 n. **kandigha**
 bird sp., Black Bishop
 n. **kimetubbendaawa**
 bird sp., Marabou stork *n.* **kikalooli**
 bird sp., Paradise Fly Catcher
 n. **kanjabheeli**
 bird sp., Pied African Wagtail
 n. **kakolakoli**
 bird sp., Pin-tailed Whydah *n.* **kanjila**
 mutinda
 birth *n.* **kibyahuwe**
 n. **lubyalo**
 birth ceremony *n.* **bughenu**
 birth defect *n.* **kijibu kya kubyala**
 birth, give *v.* **kubyala**
 birth, give to twins *v.* **kubyala**
 balongo
 bite *v.* **kuluma**
 bite strongly *v.* **kujinjika**
 bitter, feel *v.* **kusaalila**
 bitter, taste *v.* **kusaalila**
 black and white animal marking
 adj. **kibhitanga**
 Black Bishop bird sp.
 n. **kimetubbendaawa**
 black colour *adj.* **kinjilaghuli**
 black person *n.* **munjilaghuli**
 Black Striped Swallow *n.* **ntai-tai**
 black-market goods *n.* **magendo**
 blame *v.* **kusoghosa**

blame yourself *v.* **kwesoghosa**
 blamed, be *v.* **kusoghosuwa**
 blameless, be *v.* **kutaba na kabhi koon**
 blame, not *v.* **kutaasoghosuwa**
 blanket *n.* **bbulangiti**
 blaspheme *v.* **kujuma**
v. **kwambula**
 blemished *adj.* **kisoghoso**
 bless *v.* **kuha mugisa**
 blessing *n.* **mugisa**
 blind, be *v.* **kutabona**
v. **kuughala**
 blind, become *v.* **kuughalikana**
 blink *v.* **kulobhiya**
 blister *n.* **kibaalu**
 block *v.* **kukingilila**
 blood *n.* **samagha**
 blood vessel *n.* **kinuwa**
 blow *v.* **kuhuuwa**
 blow, of the wind *v.* **kuhunga**
 blunt, be *v.* **kududha**
 boast *v.* **kwemanya**
v. **kwepanka**
 boastful person *n.* **mwepanki**
 boasting *n.* **myepanko**
 boat *n.* **bwati**
 body *n.* **mubili**
 body lotion *n.* **byesiigho**
 boil *v.* **kucamuka**
 bone *n.* **ekuwa**
 book *n.* **kitabo**
 boot *n.* **bbutusi**
 border *n.* **mutaano**
 border plant *n.* **kisogha**
 bored, be *v.* **kweghuniililiya**
 born, be *v.* **kubyaluwa**
 borrow *v.* **kwomba**
 boss *n.* **mukama**
n. **ngbongbou**
 both *pro.* **bombi**
 bottle *n.* **cupa**
 bottom *adv.* **hansi**
 boundary *n.* **mulingaano**
n. **mutaano**
 bow, shooting *n.* **buta**
 box, wooden *n.* **sanduuku**
 boy *n.* **manaabusaasa**
n. **mutabhana**

boyfriend *n.* **mwojo**
 brain *n.* **bungongo**
 branch *n.* **mutai**
 brave person *n.* **mukali**
 bravery *n.* **bukali**
 bread *n.* **mugaati**
 break *v.* **kubhegha**
v. **kuhenda**
v. **kukiya**
v. **kukpeetaagula**
v. **kutwika**
v. **kwata**
 break a contract *v.* **kuhenda ndaghaano**
 break a relationship *v.* **kuleekaana**
v. **kwahukana**
 break from work *n.* **kihuumulo**
 break part of the body *v.* **kuhendeka**
 break the law *v.* **kuhenda kilaghilo**
 breakable thing *n.* **kikuhendeka**
 break, take a *v.* **kuhuumula**
 breast *n.* **ebee**
 breast milk *n.* **ebee**
 breastfeed *v.* **kwonkiya**
 breathe *v.* **kuhuumula**
 breathe heavily *v.* **kuheeselukana**
 bribery *n.* **nguji**
 brick *n.* **etafaali**
 brick lay *v.* **kupanga matafaali**
 bricks, pile of *n.* **tanuulu**
 brief *adj.* **kiihi-kiihi**
 bright, be *v.* **kubbeniya**
 bring *v.* **kuleeta**
 bring together *v.* **kwekumaaniya**
 broken thing *n.* **kitwika-twike**
 broken, be *v.* **kubheghuka**
 broken, get *v.* **kuhendeka**
v. **kwatika**
 broom *n.* **lweheleliyo**
 brother *n.* **waanina**
n. **wamaaha**
 Buddhism *n.* **Kibudha**
 buffalo *n.* **mbogho**
 build *v.* **kukwela**
 builder *n.* **mufundi**
n. **mukweli**
 building *n.* **kyombeko**
n. **numba**
 building materials *n.* **bikweliyo**

building pole

carry

building pole *n.* **mpaghi**
bulb, torch *n.* **giloobbu**
bull *n.* **ntuuli**
bullet *n.* **esasi**
bull, young *n.* **ntuuli kyana**
bump *n.* **katudhu-tudhu**
bunch of bananas *n.* **mugimba**
bundle *n.* **kibha**
burial *n.* **ejika**
burn *v.* **kwokiya**
burn up *v.* **kusiilila**
burned, be *v.* **kusiililiya**
burnt ground *n.* **kihile**
burp *v.* **kwegbeekuwa**
n. **mubhiya**
burst out *v.* **kuhuulika**
bury *v.* **kujiika**

bush *n.* **bhenda**
n. **kisaka**
bushy, be *v.* **kuhuuka**
bush, thick *n.* **kibhili**
business organisation *n.* **kitongole**
kya busubuji
busy, be *v.* **kutungutana**
but *conj.* **bhaatu**
conj. **noo**
butcher *v.* **kusala**
v. **kwita**
butchering place *n.* **lufula**
butterfly *n.* **kihohooli**
buttock *n.* **ebuno**
button *n.* **epees**
buy *v.* **kughula**

C - c

cabinet *n.* **kabada**
calendar *n.* **kalinda**
calendar date *n.* **kyokweli**
call *v.* **kubilikila**
v. **kukoobiya**
call out loudly *v.* **kutaakangana**
calm down *v.* **kubobeela**
v. **kuhumulikana**
v. **kudhootiya**
v. **kukeehiya**
calm person *n.* **mudhooti**
calm s.b. *v.* **kuhumulikaniya**
calm yourself down *v.* **kweteekaniya**
calm, be *v.* **kudhoota**
v. **kuheheela**
v. **kukimba**
v. **kuteekaana**
calm, make *v.* **kuteekanija**
camel *n.* **ngamila**
camera *n.* **kitangaajo**
camp *n.* **kambi**
v. **kughoona**
can do s.t. *v.* **kusobola**
cancel an event *v.* **kusalamu**
candle wax *n.* **nsangi**
candle, kerosene *n.* **kaatadhooba**
candle, wax *n.* **kabbani**

n. **kihulo**
canoe *n.* **bwati**
capacity, be full to *v.* **kwika**
captain *n.* **mukulu**
capture *v.* **kukwata**
car *n.* **matoka**
card game *n.* **kaadi**
cardinal number *n.* **nsuula**
card, playing *n.* **kaadi**
n. **mugyano**
care for *v.* **kuloleelela**
v. **kukuliya**
care for a baby *v.* **kulela**
care for hair *v.* **kusemeliya esoke**
care for the sick *v.* **kugega**
carefulness *n.* **bwelindi**
careful, be *v.* **kwelinda**
caregiver for newly circumcised
males *n.* **mugbeeka**
careless, be *v.* **kutafuwo**
caretaker *n.* **muleli**
n. **muliisiya**
n. **mulindi**
care, not *v.* **kuteelikana**
carnivore *n.* **kisolo kiliya nyama**
carpentry, do *v.* **kulanda**
carry *v.* **kuheeka**

carry s.t. in vain

carry s.t. in vain v. **kutuuba**
carry s.t. on the head v. **kwetwika**
carry water v. **kuheeka maasi**
carve v. **kubhaaka**
case, criminal n. **musango**
case, legal n. **nsonga**
cassava n. **kingbanga**
cassava dough n. **kitumbe**
cassava sp. n. **kamboole**
cassette tape recorder n. **kanda**
Cassia tree sp. n. **kijaabha**
castrate v. **kuuya**
castrate an animal v. **kulaula**
cat n. **kajanguwa**
n. **kapuusu**
catapult, finger n. **ngbindi**
catch v. **kubhakila**
v. **kukwata**
Catholic church n. **kelejiya**
cause v. **kuleeteleja**
n. **ndughiililo**
cause s.b. to do s.t. v. **kuleeteleliya**
caution s.b. v. **kuhana**
cave n. **kihulu**
cease v. **kukiya**
celebrate v. **kujaghuja**
celebration n. **bughenu**
n. **kijaghujo**
centre adv. **haagati**
ceremony n. **kijjukiyo**
ceremony, birth n. **bughenu**
certainly adv. **kwonini gumiiye**
certain, be v. **kugumiya**
chaff n. **kasunga**
chain, metal n. **lujeghele**
chair n. **ntebe**
chameleon n. **kaameuli**
n. **kandi-byaladhi-nkuwe**
chance n. **mugisa**
change v. **kuhindula**
change direction v. **kukuuka**
change location v. **kuhindula**
change state v. **kufooka**
change s.t. v. **kubhungula**
changed position, have v. **kuhinduka**
changed your mind, have
v. **kuhinduka**
changed, be v. **kuhinduka**
change, cause to v. **kufoola**

circumcise

chapter n. **nsuula**
character n. **buhanguwa**
n. **ngeso**
charcoal n. **makala**
charcoal stove n. **sigili**
charge, criminal n. **musango**
charm with witchcraft v. **kulogha**
chase v. **kuhiigha**
v. **kulamba**
chase an animal v. **kulabha**
chase away v. **kubhingha**
v. **kuhuma**
cheap, be v. **kudhoota**
cheat v. **kufinya**
v. **kughobeliya**
cheating n. **nguji**
check v. **kugoola**
v. **kukebela**
check a field v. **kulambuula**
check up on v. **kuduka**
cheek n. **etama**
n. **lusaya**
cheese n. **macunda**
chemical n. **mubaji**
chemist n. **mutabuli**
chess type of game n. **kisolo**
chest n. **kikubha**
chew v. **kutakuna**
chick n. **kakoko**
chicken n. **nkoko**
chief n. **mukulu**
chigger n. **kaatidho**
child n. **muto**
n. **mwana**
chin n. **kalelu**
choose v. **kukoma**
chop v. **kukonda**
chop down v. **kutema**
Christian n. **Mukilisitaayo**
Christian believer n. **muhikilija**
Christianity n. **Bukilisitaayo**
Christmas n. **nuweli**
Christmas celebration n. **bughenu**
church n. **kanisa**
church service n. **kisomo**
church, Catholic n. **kelejiya**
churn v. **kucunda**
cigarette butt n. **kaghudhu**
circumcise v. **kusala**

circumcised male, newly

comfortable, be

circumcised male, newly *n.* **muganja**

circumcision period *n.* **lyamba**

citizen *n.* **mbyaluwa**

n. **munansi**

city *n.* **kibugha**

n. **site**

clan *n.* **ntula**

clan leader *n.* **mukulu wa ntula**

class *n.* **kitebe**

clay *n.* **ebumba**

clay for twin-marking *n.* **musyebo**

clay pot *n.* **munagha**

clean *v.* **kulaghaliya**

v. **kusemeliya**

v. **kusiimuula**

v. **kweliya**

clean fish *v.* **kukpala**

clean, be *v.* **kusena**

v. **kuteekaana**

v. **kwela**

cleared ground *n.* **bulime**

cliff *n.* **kisiyo**

climb *v.* **kubhala**

climb a hill *v.* **kughwisiya**

climb up *v.* **kuniina**

clock *n.* **saaha**

clod of dirt *n.* **kitoneji**

n. **kitooneji**

close *v.* **kuughala**

close to, be *v.* **kukwataana**

close up *v.* **kuswikila**

close up a gap *v.* **kuughalila**

closed up, become *v.* **kuughalikana**

cloth *n.* **kitambaala**

n. **kiweelo**

n. **lughoye**

cloth cover *n.* **kaswikiliyo**

cloth for lighting lamps *n.* **lutambi**

clothes, work *n.* **kisiibo**

clothing *n.* **ngoye**

clothing, child's *n.* **kaghoye**

clothing, item of *n.* **kiluwalo**

clothing, used *n.* **kikadhe**

cloud *n.* **kicu**

clumsily *adv.* **gotili-gotili**

coal, burning *n.* **esese**

coal, burnt *n.* **mbilo**

coat *n.* **kooti**

coat, long *n.* **kabuti**

cock *n.* **ntuuli**

cocoa *n.* **kooko**

cocoa harvesting tool *n.* **kisaliliyo**

coconut *n.* **kikoogha**

coffee *n.* **mwani**

coffee beans, reject *n.* **kafuifui**

coffee, prepared *n.* **kaawa**

coffin *n.* **sanduuku**

coil *v.* **kwekata**

v. **kwekuna**

coil s.t. *v.* **kulighiiliya**

cold, become *v.* **kuhola**

collar *n.* **kitogi**

colleague *n.* **muunakyanje**

collect *v.* **kukumaaniya**

v. **kusomba**

collect a debt *v.* **kutongiya**

v. **kweholiya**

collect data *v.* **kubaliilila**

collect firewood *v.* **kuseena**

collect market tax *v.* **kuhooliya**

collect tax *v.* **kusoololiya**

collect water *v.* **kutaha maasi**

v. **kughiya**

collected, be *v.* **kukumaana**

collide *v.* **kuhumila**

collide together *v.* **kuhumilaana**

collision, cause a *v.* **kuhumilaniya**

colour *n.* **langi**

colouring spice for tea *n.* **nabalasani**

colour, animal *n.* **langi sya bisolo**

syetonaagiye

comb hair *v.* **kucanula**

combine *v.* **kulunganiya**

comb, of a rooster *n.* **kisunsu**

come *v.* **kwisa**

come down *v.* **kukota**

v. **kusunduka**

come from *v.* **kulugha**

come near *v.* **kwebinga**

come next *v.* **kulabha**

come out *v.* **kutuwa**

come out of *v.* **kubhudhuka**

v. **kuhuulika**

come together *v.* **kwekumaaniya**

v. **kwelunganiya**

comfort *v.* **kuguma-gumiya**

comfortable, be *v.* **kudheedhuwa**

v. **kuteekaana**

v. **kuhumuliya**
 command *n.* **kilaghilo**
 v. **kuhambiliya**
 v. **kulaghila**
 command s.b. v. **kughila**
 commerce *n.* **bughulaani**
n. **busuubuli**
 commonly *adv.* **buli kilo**
 communicate v. **kumaniisiya**
 v. **kubugha**
 communication device *n.* **kyeyambo**
kya kubughil'o
 community *n.* **mubhili**
 company *n.* **kiigambi**
 compare v. **kulengeesaniya**
 v. **kuloleesaniya**
 v. **kususaanija**
 compassion *n.* **kisa**
 compatible thing *n.* **kibhonganuuwe**
 compatible, be v. **kubhongana**
 compel v. **kuhambiliya**
 compensate v. **kusasuliya**
 competition *n.* **kamansingano**
 complain v. **kunungunika**
 v. **kusoghosa**
 v. **kutongana**
 v. **kutontoma**
 complete v. **kumala**
 completed *adj.* **kyahoooye**
 completely *adv.* **kimui**
adv. **pepeepe**
 complete, be v. **kumaliilila**
 complex, be v. **kwomiila**
 complicated, be v. **kulemeesaniya**
 v. **kutimbikana**
 v. **kutighikana**
 v. **kwomiila**
 complicated, make v. **kwomijiliya**
 compose music v. **kutandika**
kilimbo
 compose yourself v. **kweteekaniya**
 composed of, be v. **kubaamu**
 composed, be v. **kuteekaana**
 compound of a house *n.* **hanjakati**
 comprise v. **kubaamu**
 concede v. **kubugha**
 concerned with, be v. **kufuwo**
 concerned, be v. **kulumiiililuwa**
 concurrently *adv.* **hamui**

condemn v. **kusingiisiya**
 condition *n.* **mbeela**
n. **njikala**
n. **nsonga**
 condole with s.b. v. **kughana**
 conduct *n.* **ngeso**
 confess v. **kwatula**
 confident, be v. **kugumiya**
 confirm s.t. v. **kugumiya**
 conflict *n.* **butaaghuwana**
 conform v. **kususaana**
 confront v. **kunyegehelela**
 confused, be v. **kusobeluwa**
 v. **kutalibana**
 v. **kutamuwa**
 v. **kuteetegheleja**
 connect v. **kukwataniya**
 connected, be v. **kukwataana**
 conquer v. **kusingula**
 conscientiously, act v. **kwekamba**
 consciousness, lose v. **kulekeela**
 consciousness, regain v. **kukuukiyo**
 conservation *n.* **ndoleelela**
 conserve v. **kuloleelela**
 consist of v. **kubaamu**
 console v. **kuguma-gumiya**
 constructor *n.* **mukweli**
 contact s.b. v. **kuhikoho**
 contact, be in v. **kukwatoho**
 contain v. **kubaamu**
 container *n.* **mbikilo**
 contented, be v. **kumaluwa**
 v. **kuteekaana**
 continue v. **kweyongela**
 contraband *n.* **magendo**
 contract *n.* **ndaghaano**
 contradict v. **kuhakaniya**
 control v. **kulinda**
 v. **kuloleelela**
 convenient thing *n.* **kibhonganuuwe**
 convenient, be v. **kubhongana**
 conversation *n.* **mubughe**
 convince v. **kusikilija**
 cook v. **kuteeka**
n. **muteeeki**
 cook completely v. **kuhiya**
 cooking ingredients
n. **byakuteekesiya**
 cooking pot *n.* **capuliya**

cooking stone

n. **mbigha**
cooking stone *n.* **ehigha**
cooking utensil *n.* **kyakuteekelamu**
cool *v.* **kuholiya**
cool down *v.* **kuhola**
cool emotion, have *v.* **kuheheela**
v. **kuteekaana**
v. **kuughuwa**
cool-natured person *n.* **mudhooti**
co-operate *v.* **kukolangana**
copy *v.* **kukopa**
cord *n.* **kihoye**
n. **kitibo**
n. **mughuwo**
n. **nkpekaagiyo**
cord, banana fibre *n.* **mukeekeliyo**
cord, from vines *n.* **kidhiyadhiya**
corner *n.* **kyensondo**
n. **nsondo**
corpse *n.* **muku**
correct *v.* **kughomola**
corrupt person *n.* **mughobiya**
corruption *n.* **etima**
n. **nguji**
corrupt, be *v.* **kuhaayo**
cosmetics *n.* **byesiigho**
n. **kigita**
n. **mafuta**
n. **malaasi**
cost *n.* **muhendo**
cotton *n.* **pamba**
cotton tree *n.* **kiiitoofu**
couch, made from tree branch
n. **kiiigone**
cough *v.* **kukoola**
counsel *v.* **kuhana**
count *v.* **kubala**
counterfeit thing *n.* **kicupuli**
counting numbers *num.* **emui**
country *n.* **ehanga**
n. **kyalo**
n. **nsi**
countryside *n.* **kyalo**
n. **nsi**
county *n.* **esaja**
courageous person *n.* **mwekambi**
court *n.* **kooti**
v. **kubhiya**
court room *n.* **kisiika**

cry of pain

cousin *n.* **waanina mwanina**
covenant *n.* **ndaghaano**
cover *v.* **kuswikila**
cover a pot *v.* **kukundikila**
v. **kuswika**
cover up *v.* **kuusuliya**
covering *adv.* **haaguuli**
covertly, act *v.* **kwehibha**
cover, cloth *n.* **kaswikiliyo**
cow *n.* **nite**
cow horn trumpet *n.* **kiidiyo**
coward *n.* **mwoba**
n. **nkoko**
cowardice *n.* **bwoba**
cower *v.* **kwobaha**
co-wife *n.* **muuya**
crab *n.* **kongo**
crack *v.* **kwatiya**
crack in skin of foot *n.* **kisika**
cracked thing *n.* **kigheghemo**
crafts *n.* **byakuluka**
n. **byangalo**
crate *n.* **kuleti**
crawl *v.* **kuguluma**
crazy person *n.* **musile**
crazy, be *v.* **kulaluka**
v. **kutabanguka**
create *v.* **kuhanga**
created from, be *v.* **kuhanguwa**
creation *n.* **buhanguwa**
creature *n.* **kihanguwa**
cricket *n.* **kamankolombiya**
crime *n.* **nsobi**
criminal *n.* **munankomo**
n. **musobiya**
criticise *v.* **kusoghosa**
crocodile *n.* **mpiyo**
crop *n.* **kilimuwa**
n. **ndimo**
cross over *v.* **kughuluka**
cross water *v.* **kubhasuka**
cross water, help to *v.* **kubhasukiya**
crowd of people *n.* **kibbula**
cruel person *n.* **musaakali**
cruel, be *v.* **kusaakala**
crumbs *n.* **buukou**
cry *v.* **kulila**
cry loudly *v.* **kutaakangana**
cry of pain *interj.* **ai**

cry out

cry out *v.* **kugola**

v. **kuguga**

v. **kutaka**

cultivate *v.* **kubaghala**

v. **kukola**

v. **kuseesegheelela**

cultivate with a hoe *v.* **kutinika**

cultivator *n.* **mudhuuli**

cultural norm *n.* **kighango**

culture *n.* **asili**

cup *n.* **kiikopo**

cupboard *n.* **kabada**

cure *v.* **kutambila**

curry powder *n.* **kinjaali**

curse *v.* **kukiina**

n. **mukiino**

cursed, be *v.* **kukiinuwa**

decreased, be

curtain *n.* **kitambaala**

curve s.t. *v.* **kugota**

custom *n.* **asili**

n. **mughendiyo**

cut *v.* **kujomba**

v. **kukpanga**

v. **kusala**

cut down *v.* **kukonda**

cut evenly *v.* **kukekeelela**

cut hair *v.* **kughemba**

cut timber *v.* **kwatiya**

cut umbilical cord *v.* **kusena**

cut with a panga *v.* **kwaya**

cut with care *v.* **kusaliilila**

cut yourself *v.* **kwejomba**

v. **kwekpanga**

D - d

dam up *v.* **kukingilila**

damaged, be *v.* **kubhiiya**

dance *n.* **bubina**

v. **kubina**

dance on one spot *v.* **kuciicilila**

dance well *v.* **kwecanka**

dance without music *n.* **mukundansi**

dancer *n.* **mubini**

n. **mulumbi**

dance, traditional peer group

n. **makpu**

dance, women's *n.* **muleedhu**

danger *n.* **kijibu**

n. **kisilaani**

dark *adj.* **kinjilaghuli**

dark colour *adj.* **kiluluna-luniye**

darkness *n.* **kyelima**

dark, become *v.* **kuluna**

dart, in clothing *n.* **egemo**

data *n.* **kihandiiko**

date, calendar *n.* **kyokweli**

daughter *n.* **muhala**

dawn *adv.* **hankoko-nkoko**

adv. **kalomba basyana**

dawn, before *adv.* **kalo-kalo**

adv. **mamba etakasaliye**

day *n.* **kilo**

daytime *adv.* **kisana**

n. **ntangaali**

day, special *n.* **kilo kyambaghanija**

dead body *n.* **muku**

dead person *n.* **musunu**

dead thing *n.* **kikuuye**

dead, be half *v.* **kulekeela**

deaf person *n.* **kihimbaala**

deaf, be *v.* **kutaaghuwa**

death *n.* **luku**

debate *v.* **kuhakanganiya**

debt *n.* **ebanja**

debt, collect a *v.* **kutongiya**

v. **kweholiya**

decay *v.* **kugunda**

deceit *n.* **makele**

deceive *v.* **kudima-dima**

December *adv.* **Kwekumi n'abili**

decide *v.* **kucuwamu**

v. **kutuwamu**

deck of cards *n.* **kasuli**

decline *v.* **kukuukilila**

decorate *v.* **kutonaaga**

v. **kusemeliya**

decrease *v.* **kukuukilila**

decreased *adj.* **kinabwana**

decreased, be *v.* **kukeeha**

deep, be

deep, be *v.* **kutobheela**
defeated, be *v.* **kusinguwa**
defecate *v.* **kuniya**
defend *v.* **kugama**
defend against accusation
v. **kwetonganoho**
defender *n.* **mugami**
n. **mulindi**
n. **waamahe**
definitely *adv.* **kwonini gumiiye**
delay *v.* **kukeesekeeleluwa**
delegate *v.* **kukoma**
deliberate, be *v.* **kughendelela**
v. **kukimaniisiya**
demolish a building *v.* **kuseeseka**
demon possessed, be *v.* **kubanduwa**
demonstrate *v.* **kwoleka**
denigrate *v.* **kubbaakiisiya**
v. **kusemanga**
dense, be *v.* **kumighililana**
deny *v.* **kwehighaana**
dependent upon, be *v.* **kulughilila**
depiction *n.* **kisasan**
depth *n.* **ntunga**
derelict house *n.* **kinumba**
derive from *v.* **kulugha**
descend *v.* **kuhona**
v. **kukota**
describe *v.* **kughanikilila**
v. **kusoboolola**
desert *n.* **elungu**
design *n.* **kiteeluwe**
v. **kuteela**
n. **nsusaana**
design well *v.* **kusemeliya**
desire *v.* **kweghomba**
despise *v.* **kubbaakiisiya**
v. **kughaya**
v. **kupompoliya**
destiny *n.* **mpiko**
destitute person *n.* **museeghe**
destitute, be *v.* **kutaghangala**
destitute, make *v.* **kutaghangaliya**
destroy *v.* **kuhenda**
v. **kuhwelekeeleliya**
v. **kutuwa**
destroyed, be *v.* **kuhendeka**
v. **kuhwelekeelela**
destroyer *n.* **mubhiiya**

disarrange

determine *v.* **kucuwamu**
v. **kutuwamu**
detest *v.* **kwoha**
develop *v.* **kukulakulana**
Devil *n.* **Sitaani**
devote yourself *v.* **kwekwatiya**
devout, be *v.* **kuhaayo**
dew *n.* **kime**
die *v.* **kukuwa**
die at the same time *v.* **kutwika**
die, have s.b. *v.* **kukwiluwa**
die, of a twin *v.* **kughuluka**
difference *n.* **mbaghanija**
different thing *n.* **mbaghanija**
different, look *v.* **kutasusaana**
difficult, be *v.* **kutimbikana**
v. **kutighikana**
v. **kwomakakana**
dig a hole *v.* **kulima**
digging, day's *n.* **lubimbi**
dilute *v.* **kuholeesiya**
diplomatic, be *v.* **kusoneleja**
direct *v.* **kughanikilila**
v. **kusananula**
v. **kwoleka**
direction *n.* **luhande**
directions, give *v.* **kuhanuulila**
directive *n.* **kilaghilo**
directly *adv.* **tonono**
dirt *n.* **bulofu**
dirt clod *n.* **kitoneji**
n. **kitooneji**
dirty person *n.* **mulofu**
dirty, be *v.* **kulofuwana**
v. **kwelaghula**
dirty, make *v.* **kwelaghuliya**
disability *n.* **bulema**
disabled, be *v.* **kulamala**
disadvantage *n.* **kijibu**
disagree *v.* **kutaaguwana**
disagreement *n.* **mpaka**
disagreement, have a *v.* **kusaalija**
disappear *v.* **kubulanganiya**
v. **kuweleela**
disappoint *v.* **kusaalija**
disappointed, be *v.* **kusobeluwa**
disappointed, look *v.* **kuhuniilila**
disappointment *n.* **kiinigha**
disarrange *v.* **kuhanjikana**

disaster

disaster *n.* **kasaale**
n. **kigweleeleji**
disbelieve *v.* **kutahikiliya**
discard *v.* **kukuba**
disciple *n.* **mukwamilili**
n. **mweghesebuwa**
discipline *v.* **kuhana**
disclose *v.* **kugbangbalika**
discourage *v.* **kutelebula**
discover *v.* **kujoola**
discriminate *v.* **kusoolola**
discuss *v.* **kuhanuula**
discuss privately *v.* **kwecenka**
disdain *v.* **kughaya**
disease *n.* **ndwala**
disease, extended stomach *n.* **mpeu**
disgusted, be *v.* **kutamuwa**
dish *n.* **kibiya**
n. **sahaani**
dishonest financial practices
n. **bukulungu**
n. **bunyaghi**
dishonest, be *v.* **kuteesighibuwa**
dislike *v.* **kutamuwa**
v. **kwoha**
disobey *v.* **kughaya**
disorder *v.* **kuhanjikana**
disorganise *v.* **kubhelemaana**
v. **kwelaghuliya**
disorganised, be *v.* **kwelaghula**
disorganized, be *v.* **kutabangula**
displace *v.* **kuhanja**
displaced person *n.* **muntu**
muhanjaguwa
n. **muuluki**
n. **muuluki**
displaced, be *v.* **kuhanjaaguwa**
display *v.* **kwoleka**
dispose of garbage *v.* **kukokoobha**
disrespect, show *v.* **kuwawaaniya**
dissimilar, be *v.* **kutasusaana**
dissociated, be *v.* **kwebaghanija**
dissolve *v.* **kutabula**
dissolve a union *v.* **kughabanija**
distant, be *v.* **kusela**
distribute *v.* **kughabaniliya**
v. **kutambulana**
distribution *n.* **ntambulaniya**
disturb *v.* **kutalibanija**

dress yourself

disturbed, be *v.* **kutalibanijibuwa**
disunite *v.* **kughabanija**
disunity, cause *v.* **kwetambulaniya**
dive *v.* **kweliika**
divide *v.* **kughabanija**
divide between *v.* **kughabiliya**
divide into groups *v.* **kughaba**
divide into pieces *v.* **kutambulana**
divide numbers *v.* **kughabila nsuula**
divide wealth *v.* **kughabana**
divided up, be *v.* **kuhendeka**
divine *v.* **kulaghula**
divorce *v.* **kulekangana**
v. **kwangana**
dizziness *n.* **kiswami**
do *v.* **kukola**
do evil to *v.* **kukola kibhi**
do good to *v.* **kukolela kilungi**
do s.t. without advice *v.* **kwemalila**
doctor *n.* **dokita**
n. **mutambili**
document *n.* **kihandiiko**
dog *n.* **mbuwa**
donate *v.* **kuha**
done *adj.* **kyahooye**
donkey *n.* **ndogooi**
door *n.* **lwichi**
dot *n.* **katooneji**
doubt *v.* **kughuluka-ghulukiya**
v. **ku didimaaga**
dove *n.* **kiiibbimbo**
down *adv.* **ekuwa**
adv. **hansi**
downpour of rain *n.* **kyegha**
down, get *v.* **kusunduka**
down, put *v.* **kusundiya**
dowry *n.* **ndughi**
drama *n.* **kajaano**
n. **mugyano**
draw *v.* **kuteela**
draw water *v.* **kutaha maasi**
v. **kughiya**
drawing *n.* **kisasani**
dream *v.* **kuloota**
n. **ndooti**
dress *n.* **lughoye**
dress s.b. *v.* **kuluwika**
dress yourself *v.* **kuluwala**
v. **kweluwika**

drink *v.* **kunuwa**
n. **kyakunuwa**
 drinking gourd *n.* **kinwesiyo**
 drinking place, outdoor *n.* **kiikalijo**
 drip *v.* **kutoona**
 drip out *v.* **kucidhidhika**
 drive a car *v.* **kufuga**
 drive into *v.* **kusimba**
 driver *n.* **mufugi**
 drool *n.* **lukondo**
 drop *n.* **kitondi**
v. **kulaghaliya**
 drop charges *v.* **kulekela**
 drop out of school *v.* **kuleka**
 drop s.t. *v.* **kulaghala**
 drought *n.* **kyanda**
 drum *n.* **ngoma**
 drum stand *n.* **ngbangba**
 drum string *n.* **mukuwe**
 drunk, get *v.* **kutamiila**

dry *v.* **kwomeleliya**
 dry in the sun *v.* **kwanikila**
 dry plants *v.* **kusoosokela**
 drying rack for plates *n.* **katalalango**
 dry, be *v.* **kwoma**
 duck *n.* **kiilibhata**
v. **kugomba**
 due to *conj.* **haabwa kuba**
 due to, be *v.* **kusighikila**
 dumb person *n.* **kibhubhu**
n. **ntaama-taami**
n. **ungbu-ungbu**
 dung *n.* **kiijai**
n. **mabhi**
 during *adv.* **bwile obu**
adv. **kasumi ka**
 dust *n.* **kituutu**
 dust bin *n.* **kyabhu**
 dye hair *v.* **kusiigha esoke**

E - e

each *adj.* **buli**
 each other *pro.* **buli omui**
 eager to speak *v.* **kuninimbuwa**
 eagle, harrier *n.* **kibebe**
 ear *n.* **kutui**
 early, be *v.* **kukeelela**
 earn *v.* **kutunga**
 earthquake *n.* **kinamudhingiya**
n. **musiki**
 earthworm *n.* **mugodho**
 east *n.* **bulugha ejooba**
 easy *adj.* **kidhoootiye**
adj. **kyangu**
 easy-going person *n.* **mudhooti**
 easy, be *v.* **kudhoota**
 eat *v.* **kuliya**
 eat food without sauce *v.* **kukaana**
 eat nothing *v.* **kusiiba**
 eating manner *n.* **ndiya**
 eating utensil *n.* **kyakuliiloho**
 economics *n.* **byambaliilila**
 edge *n.* **mubenga**
 edible thing *n.* **kyakuliya**
 education *n.* **kisomo**

effective *adj.* **kyamaani**
 effectiveness *n.* **maani**
 efficient, be *v.* **kubhonganuwa**
 effort, put in *v.* **kwekamba**
 egg *n.* **ehuli**
 eggplant *n.* **kiibbilingani**
 eggplant, small *n.* **lukedhengu**
 eight *num.* **munaanaa**
 eight hundred *num.* **lunaanaa**
 eight thousand *num.* **kanaanaa**
 eighteen *num.* **ekumi na munaana**
 eighth *num.* **kyamunaanaa**
 eighty *num.* **kinaanaa**
 elbow *n.* **nkokolo**
 elder *n.* **mwengei**
 elderly man *n.* **mukaakulu**
 elect *v.* **kukoma**
 elect to leadership *v.* **kwekamba**
 electricity *n.* **masanalaji**
 elephant *n.* **njoghu**
 elephant grass roots *n.* **etinde**
 eleven *num.* **ekumi n'emui**
 elope *v.* **kuhaiya**
 eloquence *n.* **buntu**

embarrass s.b.

embarrass s.b. v. **kuhemula**
embarrassed, be v. **kuhemuluwa**
embarrassment n. **kihemu**
ember n. **esese**
embezzlement n. **bukulungu**
n. **bunyaghi**
embrace v. **kukabhana**
v. **kukumbaata**
v. **kukwatana**
emerge v. **kubhudhuka**
v. **kudhuuka**
emotion n. **mbeela**
emphasize v. **kukonkomeelela**
employment n. **mulimo**
empty adv. **kantuba**
empty thing n. **tikilimu**
empty, become v. **kuhuwamu**
encircle v. **kupilinga**
v. **kulighiililiya**
encounter v. **kubona**
v. **kusangaana**
encourage v. **kuguma-gumiya**
v. **kuhagila**
v. **kuteelelela**
end v. **kukiya**
v. **kumala**
n. **nduliililo**
end a relationship v. **bubhootu**
kuhuwo
v. **kuleekaana**
v. **kwahukana**
end s.t. v. **kwemililiya**
end up v. **kumaliilila**
endure v. **kugumisilija**
enemy n. **munanjighuwa**
n. **ngighu**
energy n. **maani**
England n. **Bungeleenja**
enjoy a feast v. **kudheedhuwa**
enjoy doing something v. **kubbala**
enlarge v. **kugbaatikaniya**
v. **kubhimba**
v. **kweyongela**
enlarge, of a wound v. **kutana**
enmity n. **bughighu**
enough, be v. **kuhuwa**
v. **kumala**
v. **kwika**
enter v. **kutaaha**

exact ones, those

enter by force v. **kutaaha na**
kikubha
enthusiastic, be v. **kudheedhuwa**
entire pro. **kyona**
entrust to the care of v. **kusighiluwa**
entry, gain v. **kusaalamu**
envelope n. **bbahaasa**
environment n. **buhanguwa**
n. **buukalo**
epilepsy n. **mpumbu**
equal in size, be v. **kungaana**
equality n. **bwenganija**
equal, be v. **kwengaana**
equal, make v. **kwengaaniya**
equilibrium, have v. **kwenganija**
equivalent, be v. **kwengaana**
equivalent, make v. **kwengaaniya**
era n. **kasumi**
erase v. **kulaghaliya**
v. **kuuya**
error n. **nsobi**
escape v. **kuuluka**
escapee n. **muuluki**
n. **muuluki**
especially adv. **kukila munu**
establish v. **kutandika**
estimate v. **kulengeesaniya**
v. **kupiima**
Europe n. **Bulaiya**
evaluate v. **kulengesa**
evaluator n. **mukebeli**
even if conj. **nankabha**
even so conj. **nankabha**
even though conj. **kuni**
conj. **naabukali**
evening adv. **lwagholo**
eventuate v. **kumaliilila**
every adj. **buli**
every year adv. **buli mwaka**
everywhere pro. **hoona**
evidence n. **buuka iso**
evil n. **bubhi**
n. **busiisi**
evil act n. **kibhi**
evil person n. **musiisi**
evil spirit n. **mulimu**
exact ones, those pro. **boonini**
pro. **bwonini**
pro. **byonini**

exact one, that

pro. **ghoonini**

pro. **syonini**

pro. **yoonini**

exact one, that *pro.* **eenini**

pro. **enini**

pro. **ghwonini**

pro. **koonini**

pro. **kyonini**

pro. **lwonini**

pro. **lyonini**

pro. **twonini**

pro. **weenini**

pro. **yoonini**

exact one, the *pro.* **neenini**

exactly *adv.* **kwonini**

exaggerate *v.* **kusaalukaniya**

examination *n.* **kilengeso**

examine *v.* **kukebela**

example *n.* **kyokulolelo**

except *conj.* **kuuyoho**

excessive, be *v.* **kuhingulana**

v. **kusaaliyo**

exchange *v.* **kuhinga**

v. **kuhingiisaniya**

exchange news *v.* **kuhana makulu**

excited, be *v.* **kudheedhuwa**

excited, become very *v.* **kulaluka**

excited, feel *v.* **kusemeeleluwa**

exclaim *v.* **kwetanuka**

excuse me *interj.* **buuye**

execute *v.* **kwita**

exempt *v.* **kubhengeleliya**

exercise *n.* **kisasaiji**

exercise authority *v.* **kuba na butoki**

exhort *v.* **kuteelelela**

fake thing

exist *v.* **kuba**

v. **kuli**

existing *adj.* **kiliyo**

exist, not *v.* **kutaba**

exorcise *v.* **kubhinga**

expand *v.* **kukaniya**

v. **kutumba**

v. **kuhimbamba**

v. **kuneetiya**

v. **kweyongela**

expect *v.* **kulola**

v. **kunihila**

expected, be *v.* **kubhonganibuwa**

expel a demon *v.* **kubhinga**

expel from school *v.* **kubhinga**

expensive, be *v.* **kutemba**

experience *n.* **bukugu**

expert *n.* **mukugu**

explain *v.* **kuhabula**

v. **kusananula**

v. **kusoboolola**

v. **kutotola**

v. **kukengeesiya**

v. **kwoleka**

explode *v.* **kuhuulika**

extend *v.* **kugbaatikaniya**

v. **kwesukana**

extend a limb *v.* **kwenanula**

extinguish *v.* **kulimiya**

extort money *v.* **kwibha**

extract *v.* **kubhula**

v. **kuuyamu**

eye *n.* **liiso**

eyesight, poor *n.* **bibhanjinji**

F - f

fable *n.* **kighano**

face *n.* **haliiso**

face and look *v.* **kuloliya**

face each other *v.* **kulolaana**

fade *v.* **kucuuka**

faeces *n.* **kijjai**

n. **mabhi**

fail *v.* **kughuwa**

v. **kulemuwa**

v. **kusaaghuwa**

fail to hit *v.* **kuhumba**

fair person *n.* **mwenganija**

fairness *n.* **bwenganija**

faithfulness *n.* **bwesighibuwa**

faithful, be *v.* **kwesighuwa**

faith, have *v.* **kuhikilija**

faith, lack *v.* **kutahikilija**

fake thing *n.* **kicupuli**

fall *v.* **kugenga**
 falsehood *n.* **kisubha**
 familiar, become *v.* **kumaniiluwa**
 famous, be *v.* **kulanganuwa**
 far *adv.* **haseliye**
 far away, be *v.* **kusela**
 farewell, say *v.* **kulagha**
 farmer *n.* **mulimi**
 farmland *n.* **musili**
 fart *v.* **kuniya**
 n. **musuli**
 far, be *v.* **kujamba**
 fashionable, be *v.* **kuteghekiye**
 fashionable, make *v.* **kucanka**
 fast *v.* **kusiiba**
 fast, be *v.* **kwanguwa**
 fat *n.* **kisabu**
 father *n.* **bbaabba**
 n. **ese**
 n. **so**
 n. **tita**
 father-in-law *n.* **nkyame**
 fatigue *n.* **maluwe**
 fatten *v.* **kuneetiya**
 fatten yourself *v.* **kweneetiya**
 fat, be *v.* **kuneeta**
 v. **kubhimbhikana**
 fault *n.* **nsobi**
 fear *n.* **bwoba**
 v. **kwobaha**
 fearful person *n.* **mwoba**
 fear, cause *v.* **kwobahiililiya**
 feast *n.* **bughenu**
 n. **kiihulo**
 v. **kuliya**
 feather *n.* **kijuule**
 n. **kyoha**
 February *adv.* **Kwakabili**
 feed animals *v.* **kuliisiya**
 feel bad *v.* **kwehighuwa kubhi**
 feel concern *v.* **kulumiililuwa**
 feel good *v.* **kudheedhuwa**
 v. **kwehighuwa kulungi**
 feel strongly about s.t. *v.* **kuguma**
 fell a tree *v.* **kukonda**
 femaleness *n.* **bukali**
 femininity *n.* **bukali**
 fence *n.* **lugho**
 n. **lukito**

fern *n.* **elele**
 fertiliser *n.* **kiliisiya**
 fetch water *v.* **kutaha maasi**
 v. **kughiya**
 fetish *n.* **ekaku**
 fever *n.* **kihinja**
 n. **kiswija**
 few *adj.* **kikee**
 adj. **kitii**
 fierce person *n.* **musaakali**
 fierce, be *v.* **kusaakala**
 fifteen *num.* **ekumi n'etaano**
 fifth *num.* **kyakataano**
 fifty *num.* **makumi ataano**
 fight *v.* **kulwana**
 fight against *v.* **kulwaniisiya**
 fight against something bad
 v. **kulwaniisiya kintu kibhi**
 fight each other *v.* **kuhuulana**
 fight for something good
 v. **kulwaniilila kinti kisemeeye**
 fighter *n.* **mulwani**
 n. **mujooghi**
 n. **waamahe**
 fighting *n.* **bulemo**
 figure out maths *v.* **kubaliilila**
 fill *v.* **kuswikila**
 fill to the top *v.* **kukimbiliya**
 fill up *v.* **kuusuliya**
 fillet steak *n.* **munoku**
 finance *n.* **nsimbi**
 finch, African Fire *n.* **kansundi**
 find *v.* **kubona**
 v. **kujoola**
 find a maths solution *v.* **kubaliilila**
 find out *v.* **kubbala**
 fine *n.* **kifubilo**
 adj. **kilungi**
 n. **musanga**
 finger *n.* **kyala**
 finger catapult *n.* **ngbindi**
 fingernail *n.* **kikulu**
 finger, little *n.* **kamambaseeliya**
 finish *v.* **kumala**
 finish with *v.* **kumaliilila**
 finished *adj.* **kyahooye**
 finished, get *v.* **kuhuwa**
 fire *n.* **mulilo**
 fire lighters *n.* **bibhakiyo**

firebrand *n.* **kakala**
n. **kitumilo**
 fireplace *n.* **kitumiko**
 firewood *n.* **lukui**
 firm, be *v.* **kuhamba**
v. **kwomiila**
 first *n.* **kidubha**
num. **wokubanja**
 first born child *n.* **mulighaaso**
 first person *n.* **mutandikiisiya**
 first, be *v.* **kudubha**
v. **kusyoliya**
 first, come *v.* **kusinga**
 first, go *v.* **kudubhila**
 fish *v.* **kukomana**
v. **kuloba**
v. **kusoha**
n. **nsui**
 fish sp. *n.* **kaalibhaabha**
 fish sp., Tilapia *n.* **ngege**
 fish trap *n.* **mulo**
 fishhook *n.* **ndobhaani**
 fishing net *n.* **kitimba**
 fish, small smoked
n. **kamankeluluwa**
 fist *n.* **mukonde**
 fit *v.* **kukidha**
v. **kwika**
 fit each other *v.* **kwengana-ngaana**
 fitting, be *v.* **kwengana-ngaana**
 fit, not *v.* **kusaagha**
v. **kutaahika**
 five *num.* **etaano**
 five hundred *num.* **bikumi** bitaano
 five thousand *num.* **nkumi** etaano
 fix *v.* **kughomola**
v. **kukanika**
 fix a handle onto a tool *v.* **kutwikila**
 fix in the ground *v.* **kududha**
 fix into *v.* **kusimba**
 fix together *v.* **kukwataniya**
 flat plate *n.* **kabhangali**
 flat, be *v.* **kwenganiililana**
 flea, body *n.* **kaakpeekpu**
 flesh *n.* **munoku**
 flexible, be *v.* **kudhoota**
v. **kutomakakana**
 flimsy, be *v.* **kudhoota**
 flood *n.* **muusuliya**

flood line *n.* **mugoli**
 flood plains *n.* **kighumba**
 flooded area *n.* **kijongo**
 floor *n.* **hansi**
 flour *n.* **nsiyano**
 flow *v.* **kusenda**
 flower *n.* **kimole**
 flu *n.* **kihinja**
 flute *n.* **ndeke**
 fly *v.* **kughendela mu ndege**
 fly off *v.* **kuumuka**
 fly over *v.* **kuumuka**
 foam from the mouth *n.* **kihulo**
 foetus *n.* **nguma**
 fog *n.* **kiiibhundu**
 fold *v.* **kukuna**
 follow *v.* **kuhondela**
v. **kukwama**
v. **kulabhiilila**
v. **kulamba**
 follow after *v.* **kulabha**
 follow each other *v.* **kukwamililana**
 follow in birth order
v. **kulabhangana**
 follow in line *v.* **kudonga**
 follow one another *v.* **kulabhiililana**
 follow up *v.* **kulondiya**
 following thing *n.* **kilabhiye**
 food *n.* **byokuliya**
n. **kyakuliya**
 food from animals *n.* **byokuliya bya mu bisolo**
 food from fruit *n.* **byokuliya bya mu bighuma**
 food from plants *n.* **byokuliya bya mu bilimuwa**
 food from roots *n.* **byokuliya bya mu miji**
 food from seeds *n.* **byokuliya bya mu busigho**
 food, in the teeth *n.* **buumancanku**
 food, prepared *n.* **bihiiye**
 foolish person *n.* **mudhoma**
 foolish talk *n.* **mubughe ghwa kidhoma**
 foolishness *n.* **budhoma**
n. **buhughe**
 foolish, be *v.* **kudhoma**
 foolish, become *v.* **kudhomiya**

foot

foot *n.* **kighanja**
n. **kilenge**
football game *n.* **mugyano**
n. **mupiila**
footprint, animal *n.* **ekinde**
forbid *v.* **kutanga**
v. **kuhinda**
force *n.* **maani**
forced into *v.* **kuhambiliya**
forced to, be *v.* **kulaghiluwa**
forehead *n.* **bhuusu**
foreigner *n.* **munamahanga**
forest *n.* **bhenda**
n. **kisaka**
n. **kibhili**
forest cutter *n.* **mwatiya**
forest, thick bush *n.* **kibhili**
forever *adv.* **bilo n'ebilo**
forge *v.* **kuwiisa**
forget *v.* **kuubululuwa**
forgive *v.* **kughanila**
v. **kukuukanamu**
forgiveness *n.* **kighanilo**
fornication *n.* **bussyani**
fort *n.* **bulubi**
forty *num.* **makumi anaa**
forward *adv.* **mu maaso**
found *v.* **kutandika**
foundation *n.* **musingi**
foundation, lay a *v.* **kudubhiisiya**
founder *n.* **mutandikiisiya**
found, be *v.* **kuboneka**
v. **kusanguwa**
four *num.* **enaa**
four hundred *num.* **bikumi binaa**
four thousand *num.* **nkumi enaa**
fourteen *num.* **ekumi neenaa**
fourth *num.* **kyakanaa**
fraction *n.* **kicweka**
Frangipani tree *n.* **musikamooli**
fraud *n.* **bukulungu**

game, children's

n. **bunyaghi**
free *adj.* **kyabusa**
free from bondage *v.* **kutaasuliya**
free s.b. *v.* **kuha bughabe**
v. **kulekela**
free s.t. *v.* **kulekela**
free time *n.* **bwile bwa kuhuumula**
freedom *n.* **bughabe**
n. **kasinge**
freeze *v.* **kuholiya**
free, be set *v.* **kulekeluwa**
Friday *adv.* **Kyakataano**
friend *n.* **bhootu**
n. **kampuni**
friendship *n.* **bubhootu**
n. **mukagho**
frog *n.* **mwengbe**
front *adv.* **elughulu**
adj. **emililo**
front of a shirt *n.* **mbanda**
front of, in *adv.* **mu maaso**
front, be in *v.* **kuhikila**
front, put in *v.* **kuta mu maaso**
fruit *n.* **kighuma**
fruit, first *n.* **mughanulo**
fruit, small *n.* **kaghuma**
fry *v.* **kusiika**
fuel *n.* **bibhakiyo**
fulfil *v.* **kuusuliisiya**
full, be *v.* **kuukuta**
v. **kuusula**
v. **kwika**
full, be not *v.* **kutaahika**
fun *n.* **kyenseeko**
function *n.* **mukolele**
fundamental *adj.* **mughaso**
funeral *n.* **ejiika**
fungus *n.* **bukoko**
fur *n.* **kyoha**
furniture *n.* **kikoleewe mu mbaau**
future time *n.* **bwile bukwisa**

G - g

gain consciousness *v.* **kujujuka**
gamble *v.* **kugyana jaala sya sente**
gambling game *n.* **mupiila**

game *n.* **mugyano**
game, children's *n.* **kaakumba-kumbe**

game, jump-rope *n.* **kikpenju**
 gap *n.* **kakpookiya**
 garbage *n.* **jali**
 garbage pile *n.* **kyabhu**
 garden *n.* **musili**
 garment *n.* **kiluwalo**
 gas *n.* **mafuta**
 gas, body *n.* **musuli**
 gate *n.* **elembo**
 n. **mulyango**
 gather food for cooking *v.* **kuhaagha**
 gather together *v.* **kukumaaniya**
 gather wild plants *v.* **kusoloma**
 gathered, be *v.* **kukumaana**
 gecko *n.* **kisitumbu**
 generally *adv.* **buli kilo**
 generation *n.* **mulembe**
 generous person *n.* **mwenge**
 genitals *n.* **kyensoni**
 gentle, be *v.* **kuheheela**
 v. **kuteekaana**
 genuflection *n.* **kabonelo**
 Germany *n.* **Bugilimaani**
 gesture *n.* **kooleko**
 get *v.* **kutunga**
 get up *v.* **kuumuka**
 ghost *n.* **mulimu**
 gift *n.* **kisembo**
 n. **kisiimo**
 gill *n.* **kisaya**
 giraffe *n.* **ntulege**
 girl *n.* **manaabukali**
 n. **mwesiki**
 girl of marriageable age *n.* **muluuti**
 give *v.* **kuha**
 give away *v.* **kukuba**
 v. **kukwatiya**
 give back *v.* **kusasula**
 v. **kukuukiya**
 give birth to a deformed child
 v. **kubyala kubhi**
 give each other *v.* **kukuukilaniya**
 give equally *v.* **kwenganija**
 give false information *v.* **kuhabiisiya**
 give in *v.* **kuhaayo**
 give orders *v.* **kuhambilija**
 give up *v.* **kwelekela**
 give using s.t. *v.* **kuheesiya**
 give yourself *v.* **kwekwatiya**

gizzard *n.* **menge**
 glass for drinking *n.* **gilaasi**
 glass of a lamp *n.* **bilahuli**
 glasses *n.* **galubindi**
 glass, make *v.* **kuvumba**
 glisten *v.* **kumyaka**
 glory *n.* **kitiiniisa**
 glue *n.* **gaamu**
 glue together *v.* **kukwataniya**
 gnat *n.* **kisuni**
 go *v.* **kughenda**
 go against s.b. *v.* **kuhakaniya**
 go bad, of food *v.* **kughagha**
 go down *v.* **kukuukilila**
 go over *v.* **kughuluka**
 go through *v.* **kusaalamu**
 go to the market *v.* **kutana**
 go up *v.* **kukununuka**
 go uphill *v.* **kukoma**
 goal *n.* **kighendeleluwa**
 goat *n.* **mbuli**
 goat, adolescent male *n.* **kihaa**
 goat, young female *n.* **luuti**
 goat, young male *n.* **mpaha**
 go-between *n.* **mukwenda**
 God *n.* **Luhanga**
 goitre *n.* **kiigbelu**
 gold *n.* **feeja**
 good *adj.* **kilungi**
 good wishes, a greeting
 interj. **mpempa**
 goodbye, say *v.* **kulagha**
 good, be *v.* **kusemela**
 v. **kuteghekana**
 gorilla *n.* **kiteela**
 gossip *n.* **kikoko**
 v. **kukoka**
 gossipier *n.* **kapoopo**
 gourd *n.* **kisusi**
 gourd, for drinking *n.* **kinwesiyo**
 govern *v.* **kulema**
 government *n.* **bulemi**
 n. **gavumente**
 governor *n.* **mulemi**
 grace *n.* **ngughuma**
 grain *n.* **kaghuma**
 grain stock *n.* **ndindo**
 grammar *n.* **mubughe**
 granary *n.* **nguli**

grandfather

happen

grandfather *n.* **taata**
grandmother *n.* **mamba**
grass *n.* **b^usolu**
grass sp. *n.* **kingangaalu**
grasshopper *n.* **nsinini**
grave *n.* **kituulo**
graze yourself *v.* **kuhonola**
Great Blue Turaco *n.* **nkulongo**
greed for food *n.* **pau**
greedy person *n.* **mululu**
Green pigeon *n.* **ninga**
greens *n.* **dhoodho**
n. **sombe**
greet *v.* **kulamukiya**
v. **kukeeliya**
greeting 'how are you?' *v.* **kutiya**
grime, body *n.* **ekoku**
grind *v.* **kusiya**
groundnut *n.* **kinyobuwa**
ground, cleared *n.* **bulime**
group *n.* **guluupu**
n. **kiigambi**
n. **kibbula**
n. **kitwike**
n. **lutu**
group of people *n.* **kitebe**
group, become a *v.* **kweyunga**
group, form a *v.* **kusanga-sangaana**
grow *v.* **kukula**
grow bananas *v.* **kuhela bisumba**
grow big *v.* **kubhimba**

grow cassava *v.* **kuhela bingbanga**
grow cocoa *v.* **kuhela kooko**
grow coconuts *v.* **kuhela kikoogha**
grow coffee *v.* **kuhela mwani**
grow flowers *v.* **kuhela bimole**
grow grain or fruit *v.* **kuhela**
bighuma
grow grass *v.* **kuhela busolu**
grow maize *v.* **kuhela mukusa**
grow old *v.* **kukaakula**
grow rice *v.* **kuhela mucele**
grow roots *v.* **kuhela mili**
grow sugarcane *v.* **kuhela bikaka**
grow trees *v.* **kuhela biti**
grow wheat *v.* **kuhela ngano**
growl *v.* **kugbetuma**
growth *n.* **nkula**
grudge *n.* **kiigbiiki**
guard *v.* **kulinda**
guava *n.* **epeela**
guess *v.* **kubaliilila**
v. **kuteebeleja**
guide *v.* **kuhikila**
guillotine *n.* **muhiyo**
guilty, be found *v.* **kusinguwa**
guilty, find *v.* **kusingiisiya**
guinea fowl *n.* **nkanga**
gully *n.* **kaakpolo-kpolo**
gun *n.* **mbundu**
gunny sack *n.* **guniya**

H - h

habit *n.* **muliye**
hair *n.* **esoke**
n. **kyoha**
hairdresser *n.* **mughembi**
n. **musibi**
hairstyle, fix a *v.* **kughomola esoke**
half *n.* **kitwike**
half-full cup *n.* **kigbundu**
half-slip petticoat *n.* **gutiya**
hallucinate *v.* **kwolekuwa**
hammer *n.* **nondo**
hammer metal *v.* **kutaka**
hand made, be *v.* **kukoluwa ngalo**

hand out *v.* **kukwatiya**
hand over *v.* **kuhaayo**
hand to *v.* **kuheeleliya**
handcrafts *n.* **byakuluka**
n. **byangalo**
handcuff *n.* **mpingo**
handicap *n.* **bulema**
handle, long hoe *n.* **muhini**
handle, short *n.* **kihindi**
hang *v.* **kudhodhookiya**
hang curtains *v.* **kutinda**
happen *v.* **kujooka**
v. **kulehukana**

happening *n.* **kikuboho**
 happen, not *v.* **kutabooho**
 happy, be *v.* **kudheedhuwa**
 hard to do, be *v.* **kutimbikana**
v. **kutighikana**
 harden *v.* **kwomakakaniya**
 hard, be *v.* **kwomakakana**
v. **kwomiila**
 hard, make s.t. *v.* **kwomiiliya**
 harmonica *n.* **luma**
 harsh person *n.* **musaakali**
 harsh, be *v.* **kusaakala**
 harvest *v.* **kudhuula**
v. **kukobha**
 harvest by plucking *v.* **kuhulula**
 harvest crops *v.* **kunogha**
 harvest maize *v.* **kusenga**
 harvest rice *v.* **kukesa**
 harvest sweet potatoes *v.* **kutimba**
 hassle s.b. *v.* **kubuniya**
 hat *n.* **saabhu**
n. **sipeewa**
 hate *v.* **kwoha**
 hate yourself *v.* **kuteebbala**
 hatred *n.* **ehali**
n. **etima**
 have *v.* **kuba**
v. **kutunga**
 have, not *v.* **kutatunga**
 hawk *n.* **kaakukwebe**
 he *pro.* **eye**
 head *n.* **mutuwe**
 heal *v.* **kukiliya**
 healed, be *v.* **kukila**
 healer *n.* **mutambili**
 health *n.* **bwomiili**
 healthy, keep *v.* **kwefuwo**
 heap *n.* **eghabo**
 hear *v.* **kuughuwa**
 heard of, be *v.* **kuughuwika**
 hearing *n.* **elaka**
 heart *n.* **mutima**
 heat food *v.* **kutaghatiya**
 heaven *n.* **eghulu**
 heaviness *n.* **bulito**
 heavy *adj.* **bulito**
 heavy storm *n.* **kiiluubbu**
 heavy, be *v.* **kulyota**
 Hebrew *n.* **Muhebbulaniya**

heel *n.* **katingelo**
 height *n.* **eghulu**
 heir *n.* **mugwetuwa**
n. **musikila**
 hell *n.* **geheena**
 help *v.* **kukoonela**
v. **kuyamba**
 help to give birth *v.* **kubyaliisiya**
 helper *n.* **muyambi**
n. **mubughilili**
 helpless, feel *v.* **kuhanda**
 herb sp. *n.* **mucuucuule**
 herd *n.* **buhoyo**
n. **eghana**
v. **kuliisiya**
 herder *n.* **mulisiya**
 here *dem.* **hani**
 hernia *n.* **mabhiya**
 heron *n.* **kiibhucoj**
 herself *pro.* **eenini**
 her, hers *pro.* **be**
pro. **biye**
pro. **buwe**
pro. **ghe**
pro. **ghuwe**
pro. **ke**
pro. **kiye**
pro. **kuwe**
pro. **liye**
pro. **luwe**
pro. **siye**
pro. **tuwe**
pro. **wee**
pro. **yee**
 hesitate *v.* **kudidimaaga**
 hide *v.* **kubisa**
 hide your thoughts *v.* **kubisa**
kyelilikano
 hide, animal *n.* **luhu**
 high up, be *v.* **kuniina**
 highest point, be at
v. **kulengemeleluwa**
 high, be *v.* **kujamba**
v. **kukangama**
 hill *n.* **keena**
 himself *pro.* **eenini**
 hinder *v.* **kuhinda**
 Hinduism *n.* **Kiihindu**
 hinge *n.* **pata**

hippopotamus

hippopotamus *n.* **nsele**

hire *v.* **kupangiisiya**

his *pro.* **be**

pro. **biye**

pro. **buwe**

pro. **ghe**

pro. **ghuwe**

pro. **ke**

pro. **kiye**

pro. **kuwe**

pro. **liye**

pro. **luwe**

pro. **siye**

pro. **tuwe**

pro. **wee**

pro. **yee**

history *n.* **kyafaayo**

hit *v.* **kulwana**

v. **kwediiima**

hit, with a stone *v.* **kukolobha**

HIV-AIDS *n.* **kabhondo**

hive *n.* **kindundu**

hoe *v.* **kutinika**

n. **nsuka**

hoe, small *n.* **kafuuni**

hold *v.* **kukumbaata**

v. **kukwata**

hold an infant *v.* **kulela**

hold on strongly *v.* **kujwikila**

hold together *v.* **kukwataniya**

hole *n.* **kihulu**

n. **kiina**

hole, animal *n.* **bulubi**

hole, make a *v.* **kutobhola**

holiday *n.* **kihumulo**

holiday, take a *v.* **kuhumula**

hollow, be *v.* **kutobheela**

holy person *n.* **alukwela**

home *n.* **buukalo**

n. **eka**

homestead, abandoned *n.* **kisimo**

honest person *n.* **mwesighibuwa**

honesty *n.* **bwesighibuwa**

honest, be *v.* **kwesighuwa**

honey *n.* **bwoki**

honeybee *n.* **luyoki**

honey, term of endearment

interj. **bwoki**

honour *n.* **kitiinisa**

husk, banana stem

v. **kubbaaka**

n. **nguko**

hook, fish *n.* **ndobhaani**

hope *v.* **kulola**

v. **kunihila**

hopelessness *n.* **butaami**

hope, lose *v.* **kutanihila**

horizontalness *n.* **makiika**

hornbill *n.* **kinamungoogha**

hornbill, African Pied

n. **kaakunakuna**

hornbill, White-Thighed *n.* **kiigaawa**

horn, animal *n.* **ehembe**

horse *n.* **nkaina**

hospitable, be *v.* **kubhasa**

hospital *n.* **sipaatala**

hostile person *n.* **musaakali**

hostile, be *v.* **kusaakala**

hostility *n.* **bughighu**

hot, be *v.* **kutuuma**

hour *n.* **saaha**

house *n.* **numba**

house keeper *n.* **mulindi**

housefly *n.* **nsoola**

household equipment

n. **byamunumba**

house, abandoned *n.* **kinumba**

house, derelict *n.* **kihuma**

how about? *interrog.* **ti**

how much? *interrog.* **singahaa**

how? *interrog.* **kitiya**

human being *n.* **musaasa**

humble, be *v.* **kudhoota**

humour, cause *v.* **kusekiya**

hunchback disease *n.* **kagogu**

hundred *num.* **kikumi**

hung up, be *v.* **kudhodhooka**

hunger *n.* **njala**

hungry, go *v.* **kusiiba**

v. **kutaliya**

hunt *v.* **kuhiigha**

v. **kulamba**

hunter *n.* **muhiighi**

hurt yourself *v.* **kwehutaaliya**

hurt, be *v.* **kuhutaala**

husband *n.* **baliye**

n. **eba**

husk *n.* **kikuku**

husk, banana stem *n.* **kighobaghobi**

hut, for circumcised males

injured, be

hut, for circumcised males

n. **kiigombe**

hut, traditional *n.* **kiituubbi**

hyena *n.* **mpisi**

hymn *n.* **kijina**

hypocrisy *n.* **bughobiya**

hypocrite *n.* **mughobiya**

I - i

I pro. **siye**

ice *n.* **bbalaafu**

idea *n.* **kihanuulo**

n. **kiteekelejo**

n. **kyelilikano**

identify *v.* **kubona**

idol *n.* **kisasani** kya kulamiya

if *adv.* **kasita**

conj. **nguli**

ignite a fire *v.* **kubhakiya**

v. **kutumika**

ignore *v.* **kughaya**

illegitimate child *n.* **kitwekano**

n. **nganda**

n. **njilanguwa**

illiterate, be *v.* **kutasoma**

ill, become *v.* **kulwala**

image *n.* **kisasani**

imagine *v.* **kulengeesaniya**

imitate *v.* **kukopa**

v. **kukengeesiya**

immediately *adv.* **endindi**

adv. **kitu**

adv. **naho-naho**

adv. **ng'endindi**

immerse *v.* **kwehuula**

immorality *n.* **buhoole**

impartial person *n.* **mwenganija**

impartiality *n.* **bwenganija**

impartial, be *v.* **kuba haa luhande**

impatient, be *v.* **kutagumisilija**

impolite, be *v.* **kutaba na ngeso**

important *adj.* **kikulu**

adj. **kyamaani**

adj. **mughaso**

impossible, be *v.* **kulemeesaniya**

v. **kutagubhukana**

v. **kutimbikana**

impregnate *v.* **kwimiya**

imprison *v.* **kuta mu nkomo**

imprisoned, be *v.* **kukwatuwa**

improve *v.* **kwekamba**

in *adv.* **mu**

adv. **mukati**

in general *adv.* **mu bunji**

in that place *dem.* **omu**

in that place over there *dem.* **mulu**

in this place *dem.* **muni**

inattentive, be *v.* **kutategheeleleliya**

include *v.* **kutaamu**

incorrect method *n.* **kityo-kityo**

incorrect thing *n.* **kitahikiye**

increase *v.* **kukaniya**

v. **kusaalukana**

v. **kwongela**

increase in quantity *v.* **kutumba**

increase in size *v.* **kuneetiya**

independent, be *v.* **kwelema**

v. **kwetongola**

Indian *n.* **muhindi**

indicate *v.* **kwoleka**

infirmity *n.* **bulema**

inflate *v.* **kupakila**

influential, be *v.* **kumanuwa**

inform *v.* **kughambila**

v. **kumaniisiya**

inform the public *v.* **kulangilila**

information *n.* **butumuwa**

n. **kihandiiko**

n. **makulu**

inherit *v.* **kugwetuwa**

v. **kusikila**

inheritance *n.* **etungo**

inheritance, give *v.* **kugweta**

initiation, undergo *v.* **kusuwa**

initiator *n.* **mutandikiisiya**

inject with a needle *v.* **kuteela**

nkinjo

injure *v.* **kuhutaaliya**

injured, be *v.* **kuhutaala**

injury

injury *n.* **ngogha**

in-law *n.* **bhonde**

n. **mukuwe**

insect sp. *n.* **kahuka**

insect, woodcutter bug *n.* **nkeki**

insert *v.* **kugimba**

inside *adv.* **mu**

adv. **mukati**

adv. **munda**

insist *v.* **kuhambiliya**

v. **kuukaliilila**

instead *adv.* **mu kinga**

instinct *n.* **muliyē**

institution *n.* **etendekeelo**

instrument *n.* **kikwato**

instrument, large stringed *n.* **dungu**

insult *v.* **kwambula**

n. **mambu**

insurance *n.* **musimbo**

intelligence *n.* **magheji**

intend *v.* **kughendelela**

v. **kumaniisiya**

intercede *v.* **kusabala**

interested, be *v.* **kubbala**

interesting, make s.t. *v.* **kucanka**

internal organs *n.* **byomunda**

interpret *v.* **kuhindula**

interrupt *v.* **kucwanganijamu**

intersection of paths *n.* **ntanga-**

juice, banana for alcohol brewing

tangano

interval *n.* **kihuumulo**

n. **mwanya**

intestine *n.* **lula**

introduce *v.* **kwanjula**

introduce yourself *v.* **kweyanjula**

invade *v.* **kujoogha**

investigate a crime *v.* **kubuulililiya**

invite *v.* **kulaaliliya**

Irish potato *n.* **kilumbaani**

iron clothes *v.* **kugoola**

iron for clothes *n.* **paasi**

iron sheet *n.* **ebbaati**

irreligious, be *v.* **kutaba wa diini**

irresponsible, be *v.* **kuhanjaaga**

v. **kutafuwo**

irrigate *v.* **kuseesegheelela**

is *conj.* **ni**

Islam *n.* **Kisilaamu**

it *dem.* **kili**

item *n.* **kintu**

itself *pro.* **enini**

pro. **ghwonini**

pro. **koonini**

pro. **kyonini**

pro. **lwonini**

pro. **lyonini**

pro. **twonini**

pro. **yoonini**

J - j

jackfruit *n.* **kifenensi**

January *adv.* **Kwokubanja**

jar, clay *n.* **munagha**

jaw *n.* **lugaga**

jealousy *n.* **buuya**

n. **etima**

jerrican *n.* **kijibidho**

Jew *n.* **Muyudaaya**

jewellery *n.* **bikomo**

jewels *n.* **bukwanji**

jigger *n.* **kaatidho**

n. **njunja**

job *n.* **mulimo**

join *v.* **kukwataniya**

v. **kuyunga**

join a group *v.* **kweyunga**

join an organization *v.* **kutaaha**

kitongole

joke *v.* **kusandaala**

joy *n.* **makuni**

joyful, be *v.* **kudheedhuwa**

Judaism *n.* **Kiyudaaya**

judge *v.* **kucuwa**

v. **kusalila musango**

v. **kutwila**

v. **kutuwamu**

n. **muḥu**

judged, be *v.* **kusinguwa**

judgement, pass *v.* **kucwela**

juice, banana for alcohol brewing

July

last thing

n. **mucooco**
July *adv.* **Kwamusanju**
jump *v.* **kuhalala**
jump on the spot *v.* **kwecudhanga**
jump over *v.* **kughuluka**
jumping, keep *v.* **kuhalalaniya**

jump-rope game *n.* **kikpenju**
junction of roads *n.* **ntanga-tangano**
June *adv.* **Kwamukaagha**
just now *adv.* **niibuwo**
justice *n.* **bwenganija**

K - k

keep *v.* **kulinda**
keep in a store *v.* **kubiika**
keeper *n.* **mubiiki**
kept, be *v.* **kubiikuwa**
kerosene candle *n.* **kaatadhooba**
kettle *n.* **bbinika**
key *n.* **kisumulijo**
kick *v.* **kubona-boniya**
v. **kusamba**
kidnap *v.* **kunyagha**
kidney *n.* **mpigho**
kill *v.* **kujinda**
v. **kwita**
kill yourself *v.* **kwehita**
killer *n.* **mujindi**
n. **mwiti**
killer, contract a *v.* **kughuliilila**
kin *n.* **lughanda**
kind *n.* **mulingo**
kindle a fire *v.* **kubhakiya**
v. **kutumika**
kindle again *v.* **kwakiya**
king *n.* **mukama**

kingdom *n.* **bukama**
kingfisher, Woodland *n.* **mbaki**
kiss *v.* **kunuuna**
kitchen *n.* **kicumbilo**
kite bird sp. *n.* **kaakukwebe**
kitten *n.* **kaana**
knee *n.* **kulu**
kneel *v.* **kuteeliya**
knife *n.* **muhiyo**
knife, curved *n.* **muholo**
knit *v.* **kusona**
knit a garment *v.* **kusoneesiya**
knitted garment *n.* **kisoniye**
knitter *n.* **musoni**
knock *v.* **kuhumila**
v. **kukonkona**
knock each other *v.* **kuhumilaana**
knock with a stone *v.* **kukolobha**
knot *n.* **esumi**
know *v.* **kubona**
v. **kumanya**
known, be *v.* **kumanyuwa**
kob, Uganda *n.* **mpala**

L - l

labour, day's *n.* **lubimbi**
lack *v.* **kubuluwa**
v. **kutatunga**
lake *n.* **nanja**
lame person *n.* **mulema**
lamp *n.* **taala**
lamp glass *n.* **bilahuli**
lamp lighting cloth *n.* **lutambi**
land *n.* **etaka**

n. **kibanja**
v. **kusunda**
land, uncultivated *n.* **kisaka**
language *n.* **mubughe**
larva *n.* **kisuni**
last *v.* **kuhangaala**
last born child *n.* **muliba**
last long *v.* **kulebba**
last thing *n.* **musiiko**

lastly *adv.* **haanuma**
 last, be *v.* **kumaliilila**
 v. **kusika**
 last, come *v.* **kubhula**
 late, be *v.* **kukeesekeeleluwa**
 latrine, pit *n.* **kyolooni**
 laugh *v.* **kuseka**
 laughing person *n.* **mu^useki**
 laughter, cause *v.* **kusekiya**
 law *n.* **kilaghilo**
 lawsuit *n.* **musango**
 lawyer *n.* **weebilaghilo**
 lay bricks *v.* **kupanga matafaali**
 lay eggs *v.* **kuniya**
 laziness *n.* **bughala**
 lazy person *n.* **mughala**
 lead *v.* **kuhikila**
 v. **kulema**
 lead out *v.* **kutandikiisiya**
 leader *n.* **mukama**
 n. **mufugi**
 n. **muhikili**
 leader, be the *v.* **kwebembela**
 leaf *n.* **ebabi**
 leaf, banana *n.* **kisika**
 lean on s.t. *v.* **kwegima**
 learn *v.* **kwegha**
 least *adv.* **kikeehiye**
 adj. **kiti**
 leather *n.* **kikoba**
 n. **mpu**
 leave *v.* **kuleka**
 v. **kutigha**
 leave s.t. *v.* **kwelekela**
 leaven *n.* **kitumbiso**
 leech *n.* **musundo**
 left hand *n.* **mukono ghumesu**
 left-hand *adj.* **haa bumesu**
 leftovers *n.* **kijkootu**
 leg *n.* **kughulu**
 leg meat *n.* **mwana**
 leisure time *n.* **bwile bwa**
 kuhumula
 lend *v.* **kweholiya**
 v. **kwombiya**
 leopard *n.* **nguwe**
 leprosy *n.* **ntumbi**
 less become *v.* **kukeeha**
 lesser *adv.* **kikeehiye**

lesson *n.* **esomo**
 let up *v.* **kuleka**
 letter *n.* **bbaluwa**
 n. **kihandiiko**
 letter, alphabet *n.* **nuguta**
 level *n.* **njemiilila**
 level, make *v.* **kwengaaniya**
 liar *n.* **mudimaagi**
 liberator *n.* **mujuni**
 liberty *n.* **bughabe**
 n. **kasinge**
 lick *v.* **kulamba**
 lie *n.* **kisubha**
 lie down *v.* **kulaghala**
 lie down, make to *v.* **kulangaaliya**
 lie on *v.* **kulangaala**
 lie, tell a *v.* **kudimaaga**
 v. **kuha kisubha**
 life *n.* **bwomili**
 life after death *n.* **busunu**
 lift *v.* **kwidha**
 lift s.t. *v.* **kuhimba**
 light *n.* **kyeleeli**
 light a cigarette *v.* **kukwatiya**
 light a fire *v.* **kubhakiya**
 v. **kutumika**
 lighters, fire *n.* **bibhakiyo**
 lightning *n.* **nkubha**
 light, be *v.* **kuwawaana**
 like *adv.* **nga**
 like that *adv.* **kitiyo**
 limit *v.* **kuheleliya**
 limp *v.* **kusengunda**
 line *n.* **kakalala**
 n. **laini**
 n. **lukaala**
 n. **mulondo**
 lined up, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
 link *v.* **kukwataniya**
 lion *n.* **ntale**
 lip *n.* **munuwa**
 liquid *n.* **kigbondiye**
 liquid drop *n.* **kitondi**
 liquor, distilled *n.* **walagi**
 list *n.* **nsolongiya**
 listen *v.* **kutegheleliya**
 v. **kuughuwa**
 listen to *v.* **kulolelela**
 listen up *interj.* **dhaani**

listener

listener *n.* **mutegheeleliya**
listening *n.* **elaka**
listen, not *v.* **kutategheeleleliya**
little *adj.* **kikee**
little, be too *v.* **kudheeha**
lit, be *v.* **kwaka**
live *v.* **kuukala**
liver *n.* **bune**
living thing *n.* **kihanguwa**
lizard, large blue-headed
n. **kiiigbeeku**
lizard, Nile monitor *n.* **mpamba**
load *n.* **nkumba**
load a vehicle *v.* **kupakila**
load on the head, help s.b.
v. **kuheekiya**
loan *v.* **kweholiya**
v. **kwombiya**
loan animals *v.* **kuheleka**
location *n.* **kiiikalo**
n. **kitwike**
n. **kyalo**
locust *n.* **njighe**
logical *adj.* **bhebe**
loneliness *n.* **ndundu**
lonely, feel *v.* **kuholeeleluwa**
long, be *v.* **kujamba**
look after *v.* **kulinda**
v. **kukuliya**
look at *v.* **kulola**
look at each other *v.* **kulolaana**
look at yourself *v.* **kwelola**
look down on *v.* **kughaya**
look for *v.* **kubbala**
look for each other *v.* **kubbalana**
look here *interj.* **dhaani**

maize meal, fresh pounded

look into *v.* **kupeeleeleja**
looking at, keep *v.* **kuloleelela**
loose, become *v.* **kugbodhooka**
looting *n.* **bunyaghi**
lord *n.* **mukama**
lose a fight *v.* **kusinguwa**
lose appetite for s.t. *v.* **kugimba**
lose faith in s.b. *v.* **kughobeliya**
lose power *v.* **kuhaayo**
lose s.b. in death *v.* **kukwiluwa**
lose s.t. *v.* **kufeeluwa**
lose wealth *v.* **kunakuuka**
lose your train of thought
v. **kubhusukana**
lose your way *v.* **kuhaba**
lost, cause to get *v.* **kubuliya**
lost, get *v.* **kubula**
lotion, body *n.* **byesiigho**
louse, body *n.* **kiiibhibho**
love *v.* **kubbala**
v. **kughonja**
n. **ngonji**
love each other *v.* **kughonjangana**
v. **kukundana**
love one another *v.* **kubbalana**
love yourself *v.* **kweghonja**
love, be in *v.* **kukunda**
low *adv.* **hansi**
lower down *v.* **kuhoniya**
lower s.t. *v.* **kuhonelaniya**
luck *n.* **mugisa**
lumber worker *n.* **mwatiya**
lung *n.* **kihuluulu**
lust *v.* **kweghomba**
lying flat on the stomach
adv. **makpungbu**

M - m

machete *n.* **kipanga**
machine *n.* **kyoma**
n. **masini**
mad person *n.* **musile**
made by hand, be *v.* **kukoluwa**
ngalo
made from, be *v.* **kuhanguwa**
made, be *v.* **kukoluwa**

mad, be *v.* **kutabanguka**
mad, run *v.* **kulaluka**
magazine *n.* **lupaapulo**
mahogany wood *n.* **kiilumbo**
maintenance *n.* **ndoleelela**
maize *n.* **mukusa**
maize ear *n.* **kikusa**
maize meal, fresh pounded

n. **mududhe**
 maize worm *n.* **kiisoko**
 maize, tender *n.* **kaagbuwa**
 make *v.* **kukola**
 male animal *n.* **ntuuli**
 maleness *n.* **busaasa**
 malnourished, become *v.* **kwoloba**
 malnutrition *n.* **nkaanaana**
 mammal *n.* **kisolo kikwonkiya**
 mammal, sea *n.* **kisolo kya mu maasi**
 man *n.* **musaasa**
 manage *v.* **kulinda**
 manage to do s.t. *v.* **kugubha**
v. **kusobola**
 management *n.* **bulemi**
 mane *n.* **mukuku**
 mango *n.* **muyembe**
 man-made, be *v.* **kukoluwa muntu**
 manner *n.* **mulingo**
 manufacturing method *n.* **kikoleeuwe**
 many *adj.* **kinji**
 many, be *v.* **kukana**
 many, become *v.* **kukaniya**
 map *n.* **maapu**
 Marabou stork *n.* **kikalooli**
 marble *n.* **ebaale**
 March *adv.* **Kwakasatu**
 march *v.* **kudonga**
 mark *v.* **kugoola**
 market *n.* **katale**
 market vendor *n.* **mughuliya**
 marking, animal *n.* **langi sya bisolo syetonaagiye**
 marriage *n.* **bufumbu**
n. **buswele**
 married person, newly *n.* **mugholi**
 married, get *v.* **kukwata mpete**
 marrow *n.* **munsangu**
 marry a man *v.* **kusweluwa**
 marry a woman *v.* **kuswela**
 marsupial *n.* **kisolo kinakubiika bwana mu kisahu**
 masculinity *n.* **busaasa**
 mat *n.* **mukenka**
 match *n.* **kasungu**
 matchbox *n.* **kibbiiliiti**
 mate *v.* **kwimiya**
 material *n.* **kintu**

mathematics *n.* **kubala**
 matooke *n.* **namuunu**
 matter *n.* **kintu**
 mattress *n.* **kifaalishi**
 mature, become *v.* **kukula mu ngeso**
 mature, make *v.* **kucuukiya**
 maturity, reach physical *v.* **kucuuka**
 May *adv.* **Kwakataano**
 maybe *conj.* **kedha**
 me *pro.* **siye**
 meal *n.* **kahunga**
n. **kiihulo**
 mean *v.* **kughendelela**
v. **kumaniisiya**
 meaning *n.* **makulu**
 means *n.* **mulingo**
 measure *v.* **kulenga**
v. **kupiima**
 meat *n.* **nyama**
 mechanic *n.* **makanika**
 meddling *n.* **madhaali**
 mediate *v.* **kutonganiilila**
 mediator *n.* **mukwenda**
 medical treatment, give *v.* **kujanjabha**
 medicinal plant *n.* **kisingo kya mubaji**
 medicine *n.* **mubaji**
 medicine man *n.* **kitooliya**
n. **muikumumu**
 medicine, traditional *n.* **mubaji ghwa njaaluwa**
 mediocre *adj.* **kitiyo-kitiyo**
 meet *v.* **kusanga**
 meet a standard *v.* **kukola bibhonganuuwe**
 meet each other *v.* **kubonangana**
 meet together *v.* **kusanga-sangaana**
 meet with *v.* **kusangaana**
 meeting *n.* **lukulato**
 melt *v.* **kunuunuuta**
 melt s.t. *v.* **kunuunuutiya**
 member *n.* **memba**
 memorise *v.* **kukwata mu mutuwe**
 menstrual period *n.* **kweli**
 menstruate *v.* **kuseeseka**
 mental state *n.* **mbeela mu mutuwe**
 mention *v.* **kukumiya**

mercy

mercy *n.* **ngughuma**
message *n.* **butumuwa**
messenger *n.* **mukwenda**
n. **mutumuwa**
n. **mubegi**
messy, be *v.* **kwelaghula**
mess, make a *v.* **kwelaghuliya**
metal *n.* **kyoma**
method *n.* **mulingo**
n. **nkola**
method of manufacture
n. **kikoleeuwe**
middle *adv.* **haagati**
middle person *n.* **mukwenda**
midnight *adv.* **andinga-ndinga ya bwile**
midwife *n.* **mubyalisiya**
mighty, be *v.* **kukongoma**
migrate *v.* **kukuluka**
military force *n.* **ehe**
military organisation *n.* **kitongole**
kya baasilikale
milk *v.* **kukama**
n. **mata**
n. **matiiti**
milk, first from a goat
n. **makpungbulu**
mill grain *v.* **kusiya**
millet *n.* **buluwe**
million *num.* **kakaikulu**
mind *v.* **kufuwo**
mine *pro.* **banje**
pro. **bwanje**
pro. **byanje**
pro. **ghanje**
pro. **ghwanje**
pro. **kanje**
pro. **kwanje**
pro. **kyanje**
pro. **lwanje**
pro. **lyanje**
pro. **syanje**
pro. **twanje**
pro. **wanje**
pro. **yanje**
miner *n.* **muhi**
mine for minerals *v.* **kulima**
v. **kuuya**
minerals *n.* **byamwetaka**

mother-in-law of husband

minimise *v.* **kupompoliya**
minute *n.* **dakiika**
miracle *n.* **kyakuswekaniya**
mirror *n.* **ndebelwamu**
miscarry *v.* **kukwisiya**
miserly, be *v.* **kwima**
mislead *v.* **kuhabiisiya**
v. **kwohiya**
miss the mark *v.* **kuhumba**
mistake *n.* **nsobi**
mistake, make a *v.* **kusobiya**
Mister *n.* **munyolo**
mistrust *v.* **kughobeliya**
misunderstand *v.* **kutakenga**
v. **kuteetegheleja**
mix *v.* **kulunganiya**
v. **kutabula**
mixed up *n.* **kilunganiye**
mixed, be *v.* **kulungaana**
mock *v.* **kuseka**
model *n.* **nkoluwa**
molar tooth *n.* **kighighiniyo**
mole *n.* **mpumaumi**
Monday *n.* **Kyabalaja**
money *n.* **nsimbi**
n. **sente**
Monitor lizard *n.* **mpamba**
monkey sp. *n.* **nkima**
n. **nkunga**
month *n.* **kweli**
mood *n.* **mbeela**
moon *n.* **kweli**
moonlight *n.* **mweli**
more *adv.* **bisaiyo**
more than, be *v.* **kusaaliyo**
moreover *conj.* **kwise**
morning *n.* **nkyambisi**
mortar and pestle *n.* **kijimukoobhu**
mortar, for pounding food
n. **musekulo**
mosque *n.* **mujighiti**
mosquito *n.* **mubui**
n. **nkundi**
moss *n.* **nkonge**
most *adj.* **binamunji**
moth *n.* **nenje**
mother *n.* **maaha**
n. **njoko**
mother-in-law of husband

mother-in-law of wife

name

n. **mukwewa**
mother-in-law of wife *n.* **njoko byala**
mother's brother *n.* **tita kulu**
motorcycle *n.* **piki-piki**
mould clay *v.* **kubumba**
mouldy, be *v.* **kuhumba**
mould, brick making *n.* **ncuba**
mountain *n.* **mwena**
mourn *v.* **kughana**
v. **kweghunga**
moustache *n.* **bufulifuli**
mouth *n.* **kanuwa**
mouth organ *n.* **luma**
move *v.* **kughenda**
move about *v.* **kuyaaya**
move around *v.* **kubunga-bunga**
move as one *v.* **kughendela hamui**
move aside *v.* **kwehigha**
move away *v.* **kulughoho**
move back and forth *v.* **kughenda**
enuma na mu maaso
move near *v.* **kwebinga**
move noisily *v.* **kughenda**
nobhajuuka
move out *v.* **kutuwa**
move past *v.* **kusaala**
move position *v.* **kudhinga**
v. **kuhindula**
move positions *v.* **kwesukana**
move quickly *v.* **kulutukana**
move shivering *v.* **kutukumililiya**
move sideways *v.* **kughendela mu**
mambali-mbali
move slowly *v.* **kwedholooleliya**
move something *v.* **kusindika**
move s.t. *v.* **kubhungula**
move together *v.* **kughendesaniya**
move up *v.* **kukoma**
move, not *v.* **kutaghenda**
movie *n.* **sineema**
much *adj.* **kinji**
adv. **kukila munu**

mucus *n.* **kimila**
mud *n.* **biidhodho**
n. **bisaabo**
n. **ebumba**
mud a house *v.* **kusambila**
mud fish *n.* **muniya**
multicoloured *adj.* **kyalangi**
multiplication *n.* **mulingo**
multiply numbers *v.* **kuteelanija**
multitude *n.* **kiigambi**
mum *n.* **maaha**
mump, big *n.* **kingbengbeu**
murder *v.* **kujinda**
mushroom *n.* **kituli**
music *n.* **kilimbo**
music leader *n.* **mulimbiisiya**
musical instrument *n.* **kikwato kya**
bubina
musician *n.* **mulimbi**
mute person *n.* **kibhubhu**
n. **ntaama-taami**
n. **ungbu-ungbu**
Mvule tree *n.* **mbala**
my *pro.* **banje**
pro. **bwanje**
pro. **byanje**
pro. **ghanje**
pro. **ghwanje**
pro. **kanje**
pro. **kwanje**
pro. **kyanje**
pro. **lwanje**
pro. **lyanje**
pro. **syanje**
pro. **twanje**
pro. **wanje**
pro. **yanje**
myself *pro.* **enkaha**
pro. **neenini**
mystery *n.* **nsita**
myth *n.* **kighano**

N - n

nail *n.* **musumaali**
nakedness *n.* **muhina**

n. **nduulo**
name *v.* **kweta**

n. **liina**
 name a child *v.* **kuluka**
 name of a building *n.* **liina lya byombeko**
 name of a clan *n.* **liina lya butula**
 name of a family member *n.* **liina lya kika**
 name of a person *n.* **liina lya muntu**
 name of a place *n.* **liina lya kiikalo**
 name of a thing *n.* **liina lya kintu**
 name of a tribe *n.* **liina lya lughanda**
 name s.b. *v.* **kutwesiya**
 Nandi Flame tree *n.* **kikusu**
 narcotic *n.* **njemu**
 narrow space *n.* **kakpookiya**
 narrow, become *v.* **kubhokana**
 nation *n.* **ehanga**
 natural thing *n.* **kihanguwa**
 nature *n.* **buhanguwa**
 nature of s.b. *n.* **buhanguwa**
n. **ngeso**
 navel *n.* **mukundi**
 navy *n.* **ehe**
 near *adv.* **haai-haai**
 near, be *v.* **kukwataana**
 necessary, be *v.* **kubhonganuuwe**
 neck *n.* **kikiya**
 necklace *n.* **bukwanji**
 need *v.* **kwetaagha**
n. **kyetaagho**
 needle hole *n.* **kahulu**
 needle, blade-like *n.* **ngilaghilo**
 needle, injection *n.* **nkinjo**
 needle, sewing *n.* **nkinjo**
 need, not *v.* **kuteetaghisiwuwa**
 neglect *v.* **kunaghilija**
 negotiate *v.* **kuhanuula**
v. **kuughuwana**
 negotiator *n.* **mukwenda**
 neighbour *n.* **muliilanuwa**
n. **mutaahi**
 neighbours, be *v.* **kubibilana**
 nephew *n.* **muuhuwa**
 nervousness *n.* **bwoba**
 nest *n.* **kinjila**
 net, fishing *n.* **kitimba**
 never *adv.* **nakantu**
adv. **nsele**

never happen *v.* **kutabooho**
 new *adj.* **kihyaka**
 newlywed *n.* **mugholi**
 news *n.* **makulu**
 newspaper *n.* **lupaapulo lwa makulu**
 next thing *n.* **kilabhiye**
 next to, be *v.* **kulabhiy'o**
 NGO *n.* **kitongole**
 nice, be *v.* **kusemela**
v. **kuteghekana**
 nickname *n.* **kibbaako**
 niece *n.* **muuhuwa**
 night *n.* **mukilo**
 night and day *adv.* **ekilo n'ekisana**
 nine *num.* **mwenda**
 nine hundred *num.* **lwenda**
 nine thousand *num.* **kenda**
 nineteen *num.* **ekumi na mwenda**
 ninety *num.* **kyenda**
 ninth *num.* **kyamwenda**
 no *interj.* **bbaa**
 no one *pro.* **wenkaha**
 nod in agreement *v.* **kusingiisiliya**
 noise *n.* **mpebhe**
n. **toko**
 noise, make *v.* **kutoka**
 noise, make loud *v.* **kugola**
 noisy person *n.* **mutokatoki**
 nominate *v.* **kukoma**
 Non-Governmental Organisation
n. **kitongole**
 non-physical thing *n.* **kitabonekiye**
 non-relative *n.* **beelabhiya**
 normally *adv.* **buli kilo**
 north *n.* **elughulu**
 nose *n.* **muhuli**
 not *interj.* **bbaa**
 not be *v.* **kutaba**
 not yet *adv.* **nakati**
 nothing *adv.* **bbaa**
 November *adv.* **Kwekumi na kumui**
 now *adv.* **endindi**
conj. **hati**
adv. **naho-naho**
 number *n.* **muhendo**
n. **mulundi**
n. **namba**
n. **nsuula**

number of times *n.* **mulingo**
 number, cardinal *n.* **nsuula**
 number, ordinal *n.* **nsuula**
 number, prime *n.* **nsuula**
 numb, be *v.* **kusalala**
 nurse *n.* **dokita**

v. **kuholeesiya**
n. **mubyaliisiya**
n. **nansi**
 nut from plant *n.* **kighuma**
 nutrient *n.* **kiliisiya**
 nut, small from plant *n.* **kaghuma**

O - o

oar *n.* **mutumo**
 oars *n.* **magasiya**
 oath, take *v.* **kulahila**
 obey *v.* **kuughuwa**
 object *n.* **kintu**
 obscenity *n.* **luhoole**
 obsessed, be *v.* **kutwalilijibuwa**
 obstinate person *n.* **museeghu**
 obtain *v.* **kutunga**
 v. **kutwala**
 v. **kusingula**
 occupation *n.* **mulimo**
 occupy *v.* **kuukala**
 occur *v.* **kuboneka**
 ocean *n.* **nanja**
 October *adv.* **Kwekumi**
 odour *n.* **kisu**
 offer *v.* **kuha**
 offering *n.* **kibembo**
 offering, make *v.* **kubemba**
 v. **kuhonga**
 office *n.* **ofiisi**
 offload *v.* **kuuya bintu mu motoka**
 offspring *n.* **bwobwana**
 off, get *v.* **kusunduka**
 often *adv.* **limui nalimui**
 oil *n.* **kigita**
 n. **mafuta**
 oil, over-cooked *n.* **kambili**
 oil, palm *n.* **mabhese**
 OK *interj.* **kale**
 old *adj.* **kikulu**
 old fashioned *adj.* **kyahambele**
 old fashioned, be *v.* **kughenda**
 old man *n.* **mukaakulu**
 old person *n.* **mukulu**
 n. **mugulusi**
 old thing *n.* **kigheghemo**

old woman *n.* **mukaikulu**
 on *adv.* **haaguuli**
 on time *adv.* **kahile**
 on top *adv.* **haaguuli**
 on top, be *v.* **kukangama**
 once *num.* **limui**
 once more *adv.* **ghunji**
 adv. **mulingo**
 one *num.* **emui**
 one by one *adv.* **ngunga-gunge**
 one hundred *num.* **kikumi**
 one of a kind *n.* **kyesusiye**
 one thousand *num.* **rukumi**
 onion *n.* **katungulu**
 only *adv.* **kyonkaha**
 opaque *adj.* **kinjilaghuli**
 open *v.* **kusambuula**
 v. **kuughula**
 open the eyes *v.* **kubhaliya**
 opening *n.* **kihulu**
 operate surgically *v.* **kusemeja**
 opinion *n.* **kihanuulo**
 n. **kiteekelejo**
 n. **kyelilikano**
 opinion, have an *v.* **kuteekeleja**
 opium *n.* **njemu**
 opponent *n.* **muunakyawe**
 opportunity *n.* **mugisa**
 oppose s.b. *v.* **kuhakaniya**
 opposite thing *n.* **mbaghanija**
 oppress *v.* **kubona-boniya**
 or else *conj.* **kedha**
 conj. **nandiki**
 orange *n.* **mucunguwa**
 ordain *v.* **kuluwika**
 order *v.* **kusimiisiya**
 n. **nteekanija**
 n. **ntondekano**

order of law *n.* **kilaghilo**
 order s.b. *v.* **kughila**
 order things *v.* **kughendekaniya**
 ordered, be *v.* **kulabhiililana**
v. **kuteekaana**
 order, put in *v.* **kuteekaniya**
 ordinal number *n.* **nsuula**
 organisation *n.* **kitebe**
n. **kitongole**
 organise *v.* **kughomola**
v. **kukumaaniya**
v. **kusimiisiya**
v. **kweha**
 organise yourself *v.* **kweteekaniya**
 organised, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
 organiser *n.* **muteekaaniya**
 organs, internal *n.* **byomunda**
 originator *n.* **mutandikiisiya**
 orphan *n.* **nkuubbi**
 orphanage *n.* **kinumba**
 orphan, become an *v.* **kuba nkuubbi**
 ostracise *v.* **kuuyamu**
 other *adj.* **kinji**
 ouch, cry of pain *interj.* **ai**
 ourselves *pro.* **boonini**
 our, ours *pro.* **baatu**
pro. **bwatu**
pro. **byatu**
pro. **ghaatu**
pro. **ghwatu**
pro. **kaatu**

pro. **kwatu**
pro. **kyatu**
pro. **lwatu**
pro. **lyatu**
pro. **syatu**
pro. **twatu**
pro. **waatu**
pro. **yaatu**
 out *adv.* **hanja**
 out of order *v.* **kuhega**
 out of position, be *v.* **kuhega**
 outcast *n.* **kihughe**
 outcome, get an *v.* **kukuukamu**
 outdated *adj.* **kyahambele**
 outer part *n.* **kyaguuli**
 outnumber *v.* **kukumba**
 output *v.* **kutwesiya**
 outside *adv.* **hanja**
 outside, remain *v.* **kusaagha**
 overcome *v.* **kusaagha**
 overcome, be *v.* **kusinguwa**
 overgrown, be *v.* **kuhuuka**
 overlook *v.* **kughaya**
v. **kuteelilikana**
 overpower *v.* **kuhamba**
 overtake *v.* **kusaala**
 overturn *v.* **kutulika**
 own *v.* **kuba**
v. **kutunga**
 owner *n.* **mukama**
 ow, cry of pain *interj.* **ai**

P - p

pack into a vehicle *v.* **kupakila**
 pack tightly *v.* **kuhinga**
 package *n.* **ehusiko**
 packed food *n.* **ntanda**
 packet *n.* **pakiti**
 paddle *v.* **kuluka**
n. **mutumo**
 paddles *n.* **magasiya**
 padlock *n.* **kofolo**
 pagan, be a *v.* **kutaba wa diini**
 pain *n.* **busaaliji**
 painful, be *v.* **kukakama**
v. **kusaalila**

paint *v.* **kusiigha**
n. **mubaji**
 pain, be in a lot of *v.* **kusaaliluwa**
 pain, feel labour *v.* **kulumuwa**
 palm blossom *n.* **kyeheliyo**
 palm frond *n.* **kikongubho**
 palm leaf, new *n.* **nkindo**
 palm nut *n.* **mukobhongole**
 palm nut tree *n.* **luba**
 palm of the hand *n.* **ngalo**
 palm oil *n.* **mabhese**
 pan pipes *n.* **luma**
 panga *n.* **kipanga**

pants, short

pants, short *n.* **mpale kitundu**
papaya *n.* **kiipapaali**
paper sheet *n.* **lupaapulo**
Paradise Fly Catcher *n.* **kanjabheeli**
paralysed, be *v.* **kughena-ghena**
v. **kusalala**
parcel *n.* **ngeleki**
pardon *v.* **kulekela**
parish *n.* **etwale**
paroled prisoner *n.* **mulekeluwa**
part *n.* **kibheghe**
n. **kicweka**
n. **kihande**
n. **kitwike**
participate *v.* **kuba mu kintu**
particles *n.* **nsiyano**
party *n.* **bughenu**
pass *v.* **kusaala**
v. **kuheeleliya**
pass a test *v.* **kusinga**
pass gas *v.* **kuniya**
pass laws *v.* **kutoho bilaghilo**
pass regulations *v.* **kulaghila**
pass the day *v.* **kwosala**
passion fruit *n.* **etunda**
Passover *n.* **kusaaluwo**
past event *n.* **esukuli**
n. **kyafaayo**
past time *n.* **bwile busaaye**
past, the *n.* **hambele**
patch *n.* **kilaka**
v. **kubhandika**
path *n.* **kihanda**
n. **luguudhe**
path intersection *n.* **ntanga-tangano**
patient *n.* **mulwaye**
patient, be *v.* **kugumisilija**
pattern *n.* **nkoluwa**
n. **nsusaana**
pay back *v.* **kusasula**
v. **kukuukiliya**
pay dowry *v.* **kulugha**
payment *n.* **nsasula**
peace *n.* **kasinge**
n. **mpempa**
peace be with you, a greeting
interj. **mpempa**
peas, black eyed *n.* **mighobe**
peck *v.* **kusonda**

pickaxe

peel *v.* **kutubha**
peel matooke *v.* **kutima**
peer *n.* **muugaale**
peer group *n.* **buugaale**
pellet for shooting *n.* **ebilighe**
pen *n.* **kalaamu**
penalty *n.* **kifubilo**
n. **musanga**
pencil *n.* **kalaamu**
penis *n.* **mbolo**
pepper, black *n.* **kamulali**
perceive *v.* **kwehighuwa**
perfect, be *v.* **kihikiye kwonini**
period of time *n.* **butuku**
n. **bwile**
n. **kasumi**
perished, be *v.* **kuhwelekelelela**
permit *v.* **kusiimilaniya**
permitted, be *v.* **kuhikilijibuwa**
persevere *v.* **kugumisilija**
person *n.* **muntu**
person in authority *n.* **wa butoki**
personal name *n.* **liina lya muntu**
w'eka
personality *n.* **mbeela**
personally *adv.* **neenini**
person, living *n.* **mwomiili**
persuade *v.* **kuhana**
v. **kusoona-soona**
v. **kusikilija**
pestle and mortar *n.* **kiiimuukoobhu**
petrol *n.* **mafuta**
petticoat half-slip *n.* **gutiya**
phase *n.* **mujo**
philosophy *n.* **nteekoleja**
photo *n.* **kisasanj**
photograph *v.* **kuteela**
physical action *n.* **kikoluwa kya**
mubili
physical thing *n.* **kibonekiye**
pick *v.* **kukoma**
pick a harvest *v.* **kuhulula**
pick a scab *v.* **kusunanga**
pick crops *v.* **kunogha**
pick nuts one by one
v. **kukobhongola**
pick up *v.* **kukoma**
pick up and move s.t. *v.* **kuhimba**
pickaxe *n.* **nsuluulu**

pickup truck *n.* **kabhangali**
 picture *n.* **kisasani**
 piece *n.* **kibheghe**
 n. **kicweka**
 n. **kihande**
 Pied African Wagtail *n.* **kakolakoli**
 pierce *v.* **kutubhita**
 pierce through *v.* **kutobhola**
 pierced, be *v.* **kutobhoka**
 pig *n.* **mpunu**
 pigeon sp. *n.* **kaakukulu**
 n. **kapiiso**
 pigeon, Green *n.* **ninga**
 pile *n.* **eghabo**
 n. **ntuumo**
 pile of things *n.* **tanuulu**
 pillow *n.* **kyegimo**
 pill, medicine *n.* **kajuma**
 pimple, big *n.* **kingbengbeu**
 pinch *v.* **kusuna**
 pineapple *n.* **nanansi**
 Pin-tailed Whydah *n.* **kanjila**
 mukinda
 pipe *n.* **museke**
 n. **nungu**
 pipes, musical *n.* **luma**
 pipe, for smoking *n.* **kaakpalata**
 place *n.* **kiikalo**
 v. **kuta**
 n. **kyalo**
 place down *v.* **kusundiya**
 placed, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
 plain *n.* **kigbete**
 plain, be *v.* **kudhoota**
 plait *v.* **kusuka**
 plan *v.* **kuteekanija**
 v. **kutegheka**
 n. **ntegheka**
 plan a time *v.* **kuteghekela bwile**
 plane *n.* **ndege**
 planet *n.* **pulaneti**
 plant *n.* **kilimuwa**
 v. **kuhela**
 plant disease *n.* **ndwala ya**
 kilimuwa
 plant in the ground *v.* **kusimba**
 plant potatoes *v.* **kutuuta biitakuli**
 plant product *n.* **kyamundimo**
 plant seedlings *v.* **kudhudhiya**

plantation *n.* **musili**
 planted, be *v.* **kusimbuwa**
 plant, medicinal *n.* **kisingo kya**
 mubaji
 plaster a wall *v.* **kusiighila**
 plastic basin *n.* **bbaafu**
 plate *n.* **kibiya**
 n. **sahaani**
 plate rack *n.* **katalalango**
 plate, flat *n.* **kabhangali**
 play *n.* **kajaano**
 v. **kugyana**
 play down *v.* **kuwawaaniya**
 play loud music *v.* **kwongela**
 play music *v.* **kulimba**
 player *n.* **mugyani**
 playground *n.* **kigyanilo**
 playing card *n.* **kaadi**
 n. **mugyano**
 plead *v.* **kwesengeeleliya**
 please *interj.* **gutu**
 pleased with, be *v.* **kudheedhuwa**
 plot of land *n.* **kibanja**
 plough *v.* **kubaghala**
 v. **kukola**
 v. **kuseesegheelela**
 pluck *v.* **kumeena**
 v. **kusunanga**
 pluck crops *v.* **kukobha**
 plunder *v.* **kunyagha**
 pocket *n.* **nsau**
 pod *n.* **kighuma**
 pod, seedless *n.* **kibbaabba**
 poetry *n.* **kajaano**
 point *n.* **katooneji**
 n. **kyensondo**
 point at *v.* **kwongota**
 point of s.t. sharp *n.* **nsonga**
 pointed, be *v.* **kusongola**
 poison *n.* **butuwa**
 n. **kaseguwe**
 poke *v.* **kutwaliya**
 pole for a boat *n.* **mutumo**
 pole, building *n.* **mpaghi**
 pole, forked support *n.* **ehani**
 police *n.* **mupoolisi**
 politeness *n.* **budhooti**
 political side *n.* **kitwiike**
 politician *n.* **mulemi**

politics *n.* **byabulemi**
 pond *n.* **kidipa**
 poor person *n.* **munaku**
n. **museeghe**
 poor, be *v.* **kubhotoma**
 poor, be very *v.* **kutaghangala**
 poor, become *v.* **kufeeleuwa**
v. **kunakuuka**
 poor, make *v.* **kutaghangaliya**
 popular, be *v.* **kumanuwa**
 porridge *n.* **busala**
 port *n.* **mwalo**
 portion *n.* **kibheghe**
 portrayal *n.* **kisasani**
 possess *v.* **kuba**
v. **kutunga**
 possible, be *v.* **kudhoota**
v. **kugubhukana**
 postpone *v.* **kuhindula**
 posture *n.* **kiimililo**
 posture, straight *n.* **bhandindi**
 pot *n.* **kiigbai**
 potato, Irish *n.* **kilumbaani**
 potato, sweet *n.* **kiitakuli**
 pot, clay *n.* **munagha**
 pot, cooking *n.* **capuliya**
n. **mbigha**
 pound *v.* **kusekula**
 pound, of a headache
v. **kukolobhaaga**
 pour *v.* **kuseesa**
v. **kwomiya**
 pour out *v.* **kuhanjikana**
 poverty *n.* **bunaku**
 powder *n.* **nsiyano**
 power *n.* **butoki**
n. **maani**
 praise *v.* **kusinda**
v. **kukughija**
 praise God *v.* **kuhaisa**
 pray *v.* **kusaba**
v. **kwesenga-sengiya**
 pray for s.b. *v.* **kusabila**
 prayer *n.* **nsaala**
 preach *v.* **kutebeja**
 preach the gospel *v.* **kuheeleliya**
 precious *adj.* **mughaso**
 predict *v.* **kuteebeleja**
 prefer *v.* **kutuwamu**

preferred, be *v.* **kughonjuwa**
 pregnant, become *v.* **kukuliya**
 pregnant, make *v.* **kwimiya**
 prejudice *n.* **kasooloo**
 prejudiced, be *v.* **kusoolola**
 preoccupied, be *v.* **kutwalilijibuwa**
 prepare *v.* **kuteekanija**
v. **kwela**
 prepare food *v.* **kutalibilana**
 prepare yourself *v.* **kweteekanija**
 present, be *v.* **kubooho**
 present, gift *n.* **kisembo**
 preserve *v.* **kubiika**
 press *v.* **kumigha**
 press on s.t. *v.* **kwegima**
 pretend *v.* **kulengeesaniya**
 prevent *v.* **kutanga**
v. **kuhinda**
v. **kulemeesiya**
 prevent destruction *v.* **kuteekanija**
 price *n.* **bbei**
n. **muhendo**
 prick *v.* **kuconcona**
 pride *n.* **myepanko**
 priest *n.* **muhongi**
n. **mwahule**
n. **nakatagala**
 primary *adj.* **kikulu**
 primate *n.* **kisolo kya mu biti**
 prime number *n.* **nsuula**
 prison *n.* **nkomo**
 prisoner *n.* **mukwatuwa**
n. **munankomo**
 prisoner of war *n.* **mukwatuwa haa**
bulemo
 private parts *n.* **kyensoni**
 probably *adv.* **lunji**
 problem *n.* **bulemeeji**
n. **kijibu**
 produce *v.* **kutwesiya**
 produce crops *v.* **kwana**
 produce twins *v.* **kubyala balongo**
 produce wealth *v.* **kutwesiya**
buguudha
 product *n.* **kyamu**
 profit *v.* **kughasa**
 profit, make *v.* **kughoba**
 promise *v.* **kulaghaniya**
n. **ndaghaano**

property *n.* **kintu**
 proper, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
v. **kuhika**
 prophecy *n.* **bulangi**
 prophet *n.* **mulangi**
 prosper *v.* **kukulakulana**
 prosperity *n.* **kasinge**
n. **mugisa**
 prostitute *n.* **malaaya**
n. **musyani**
 protect *v.* **kukingilila**
v. **kulinda**
v. **kuloleelela**
v. **kukuliya**
 protection *n.* **ndoleelelela**
 protector *n.* **mulindi**
 protest *v.* **kuhakana**
 protestor *n.* **muhakaniya**
 protrusion *n.* **kigogu**
 proud person *n.* **mwepanki**
 proud, be *v.* **kwebbala**
v. **kwehighuwa**
v. **kwepanka**
 proverb *n.* **lusimo**
 provide *v.* **kusaka**
 provide for *v.* **kusaghika**
 provoke *v.* **kucamula**
v. **kutula**
 prune plants *v.* **kubaghaalila**
 pubic hair *n.* **lusiya**

publish *v.* **kutwesiya**
 pull *v.* **kubhula**
 pump *n.* **bombo**
 pump up *v.* **kupakila**
 pumpkin *n.* **kyobha**
 pumpkin, young *n.* **kikeke**
 punch *n.* **kikonde**
v. **kukunda**
 punctually *adv.* **haa bwile**
 punish *v.* **kufubila**
 punishment *n.* **kifubilo**
n. **musanga**
 pure *adj.* **kyonini**
 pure, be *v.* **kutalunganiya**
 purpose *n.* **kighendeletuwa**
 pursue *v.* **kubbala**
 pus *n.* **mahunu**
 push *v.* **kusindika**
v. **kusukuma**
v. **kutingita**
 push aside *v.* **kuhigha**
 push down *v.* **kuhoniya**
 push s.t. *v.* **kusika**
 put *v.* **kuta**
 put down *v.* **kusundiya**
 put in *v.* **kutaamu**
v. **kuteela**
 put together *v.* **kukumaaniya**
v. **kulunganiya**
 python *n.* **mbila**

Q - q

quantity *n.* **muhendo**
n. **mulingo**
 quarrel *v.* **kutongana**
 question *n.* **kibuuliyo**
 question yourself *v.* **kwebuuliya**
 quick temper *n.* **kihuluuto**
 quick tempered person *n.* **mubhi**
 quickly *adv.* **bwangu**

quick-tempered person *n.* **mulwani**
n. **musaakali**
 quick-tempered, be *v.* **kusaakala**
 quick, be *v.* **kwanguwa**
 quiet, keep *v.* **kuhuunaala**
v. **kuholiya**
 quit *v.* **kuleka**

R - r

rabbit *n.* **kawakame**
 race *n.* **lughanda**
 rack, plate *n.* **katalalango**
 radio *n.* **ledio**
 rag *n.* **kicence**
 rain *v.* **kutoona**
 n. **mbula**
 rain drop *n.* **kitondi**
 rainbow *n.* **kiikilima**
 n. **langi sya kiikilima**
 rain, heavy *n.* **kyegha**
 raise *v.* **kukangamiya**
 raise up *v.* **kuhanika**
 raised, be *v.* **kukangama**
 rake *v.* **kugandula**
 rape *v.* **kuhamba**
 rat hole *n.* **bulubi**
 rat sp. *n.* **mbeba**
 n. **mususu**
 rattle *n.* **ntogholo**
 rattle, dancing *n.* **kiikpinja**
 rat, blind *n.* **mpumaumi**
 razor blade *n.* **kaawembo**
 reach a destination *v.* **kukidha**
 reach end point *v.* **kuhelela**
 reach everyone *v.* **kwoleela**
 reach s.b. *v.* **kuhikoho**
 react *v.* **kukuukamu**
 read *v.* **kusoma**
 ready, get *v.* **kwela**
 v. **kwetekanija**
 ready, make *v.* **kweliya**
 real *adj.* **kyonini**
 realise *v.* **kukenga**
 rear a child *v.* **kutunga**
 v. **kukuliya**
 reason *n.* **kighendeleluwa**
 v. **kuteekeleja**
 v. **kwelijikana**
 reason together *v.* **kwecenka**
 reasoning *n.* **buntu**
 rebel *v.* **kujeema**
 n. **muheekela**
 n. **muudhui**

rebels *n.* **ab'omu kisaka**
 rebuke *v.* **kusoghosa**
 v. **kutanuka**
 recede, of water *v.* **kwoma**
 receive *v.* **kutunga**
 recently *adv.* **enumoho**
 adv. **mukweli**
 recipient *n.* **mwangilili**
 recognize *v.* **kumaniilila**
 reconcile *v.* **kwekuukanganamu**
 record *n.* **kihandiiko**
 recorded music *n.* **bilimbo**
 bakwatuuwe
 recover from sickness *v.* **kukila**
 red colour *adj.* **kimutuku**
 reduce *v.* **kukeehiya**
 reduced, be *v.* **kukeeha**
 red, be *v.* **kutukula**
 reed, elephant grass *n.* **kikaaka**
 reflect *v.* **kwelola**
 refugee *n.* **muntu muhanjaguwa**
 refund *v.* **kukuukiliya**
 refuse *v.* **kubhenga**
 v. **kuhakana**
 refuse to change *v.* **kubhengela**
 regardless of *conj.* **kuni**
 conj. **naabukali**
 regime *n.* **bulemi**
 region *n.* **kiikalo**
 n. **kitwike**
 regulation *n.* **kilaghilo**
 reject *v.* **kubhenga**
 v. **kujeema**
 related by birth, be *v.* **kutwala**
 related, be *v.* **kukwataana**
 relationship *n.* **bukwatane**
 relative *n.* **kibbula**
 n. **lughanda**
 relax *v.* **kuhuumula**
 relaxed, be *v.* **kuheheela**
 v. **kuteekaana**
 release *v.* **kulekela**
 reliability *n.* **bwesighibuwa**
 relief *n.* **kasinge**

relieve

ripe, make

relieve *v.* **kuteekanija**
religion *n.* **diini**
religion, practice *v.* **kukolangana na diini**
religious ceremony *n.* **mukolo ghwa diini**
religious organisation *n.* **kitongole kya diini**
religious purification, undergo *v.* **kwesemeliya**
remain *v.* **kutighala**
remember *v.* **kuusuka**
remind *v.* **kuusukiya**
remnant *n.* **kisakiye**
remove *v.* **kuuya**
v. **kuuyamu**
remove a handle from s.t. *v.* **kukuula**
remove faeces *v.* **kuheha**
remove husks *v.* **kutubha**
remove weeds *v.* **kubaghaalila**
removed out, be *v.* **kuhūulika**
renounce a claim *v.* **kubūgha**
rent *v.* **kupangiisiya**
repair *v.* **kughomola**
v. **kukanika**
reparation, pay *v.* **kusasuliya**
repay a loan *v.* **kusasula**
repeat *v.* **kukuukamu**
v. **kutodha**
v. **kuukaliilila**
repent *v.* **kwekuukamu**
replace *v.* **kuukuukiya**
reply *v.* **kukuukamu**
reply back *v.* **kuukuukiyo**
report *v.* **kuha makulu**
n. **makulu**
report publically *v.* **kulanga**
represent *v.* **kwemilila**
reptile *n.* **kisolo kili na bikalakamba**
reputable person *n.* **mulungi**
reputation *n.* **kitiinisa**
request *v.* **kusaba**
requirement *n.* **kyetaaghisibuwo**
resemble *v.* **kususaana**
v. **kususiya**
v. **kwengaana**
resembling *adv.* **kitiyo**
adj. **kisusiye**

resentment *n.* **bughighini**
residue, from alcohol *n.* **kigbaaku**
resolute, be *v.* **kuhamba**
respect *n.* **kitiinisa**
respect, lack *v.* **kughaya**
respond *v.* **kukuukamu**
responsibility *n.* **bujunanijibuwa**
rest *v.* **kuhumula**
rest time *n.* **bwile bwa kuhuumula**
restitution, make *v.* **kuukuikiya**
restless night *n.* **mulo**
n. **nganga**
result *n.* **kyalughiyemu**
result of, be as a *v.* **kusighikila**
result, get a *v.* **kukuukamu**
resurrect *v.* **kuhumbuka**
retaliate *v.* **kuhoola**
return *v.* **kukuuka**
return share of harvest *n.* **ngaluja**
return s.t. *v.* **kuukuukiya**
revenge, take *v.* **kuhoola bughighu**
revolt *v.* **kujeema**
revolve s.t. *v.* **kupilinga**
v. **kulighiililiya**
reward *n.* **nsasuli**
rib *n.* **lubalu**
rice *n.* **micela**
rice, broken pieces *n.* **ncenka**
rich person *n.* **muguudha**
n. **mutungi**
riches *n.* **buguudha**
rich, be *v.* **kutunga**
rich, become *v.* **kukaniya**
rid of, get *v.* **kuuyamu**
riddle *n.* **kikolokombaniya**
ridge *n.* **kikunguli**
right hand *n.* **mukono ghuliyu**
right there *adv.* **kpangbai**
righteous person *n.* **muhikiliile**
right-hand *adj.* **haa buliyu**
rights *n.* **bughabe**
right, be *v.* **kuhika**
ringworm *n.* **kibhabhansi**
ring, finger *n.* **mpete**
riot *n.* **kasasamalo**
rip *v.* **kusabula**
v. **kutemula**
ripen *v.* **kwela**
ripe, make *v.* **kweliya**

rise *v.* **kubhimbhiya**
 rise after death *v.* **kuhumbuuka**
 rise in emotion *v.* **kwongela**
 rise in status *v.* **kuniniya**
 rise, of smoke *v.* **kucuuka**
 risk *n.* **kabhi**
 n. **kijibu**
 river *n.* **kyambu**
 road *n.* **kihanda**
 n. **luguudhe**
 road junction *n.* **ntanga-tangano**
 roadside *n.* **lubaju**
 roast *v.* **kucoma**
 v. **kukalanga**
 roasted food *n.* **mukpeekpe**
 roasted meat *n.* **mucomo**
 rock *n.* **kikuka**
 n. **mwandala**
 rod *n.* **mwigho**
 rodent *n.* **kisolo kinakughona**
 roll s.t. around *v.* **kupilinga**
 v. **kulighiililiya**
 roll up *v.* **kuumukiya**
 roof *n.* **lusui**
 roof a house *v.* **kusakaala**
 roofing ring *n.* **kisili**
 room *n.* **kisenge**
 n. **kisiika**
 n. **mwanya**
 roots of elephant grass *n.* **etinde**

root, plant *n.* **muli**
 rope *n.* **kighoye**
 n. **kitibo**
 n. **mughuwo**
 n. **nkpekaagiyo**
 rope, banana fibre *n.* **kighogho**
 rope, fibre *n.* **lughongi**
 Ross's Turaco *n.* **kulubha**
 rotten tooth *n.* **kiino**
 rotten, be *v.* **kugunda**
 rough, be *v.* **kubhalangukana**
 round, be *v.* **kubilingitililana**
 route *n.* **kihanda kya makutu**
 n. **njila**
 row *n.* **laini**
 n. **lukaala**
 rub *v.* **kutikima**
 rub on *v.* **kusiigha**
 rubbish bin *n.* **kyabhu**
 rude, be *v.* **kutaba na ngeso**
 rule *n.* **bulemi**
 n. **kilaghilo**
 v. **kulema**
 ruler *n.* **mulemi**
 run *v.* **kuligita**
 run away *v.* **kuuluka**
 runny nose, have *v.* **kusenda**
 rust *n.* **kimomiye**
 v. **kumoma**
 rut *n.* **kaakpolo-kpolo**

S - s

Sabbath *n.* **Sabhato**
 sack, gunny *n.* **guniya**
 sacrifice *n.* **kibembo**
 n. **kihonguwa**
 v. **kubemba**
 v. **kuhonga**
 sacrifice to ancestral spirits
 v. **kubembela**
 sadism *n.* **etima**
 sad, be *v.* **kubiihililua**
 v. **kusaaliluwa**
 v. **kusobeluwa**
 v. **kusuwaala**
 v. **kutamuwa**

safety *n.* **bhuceme**
 sailor *n.* **muluki**
 salary *n.* **musaala**
 saliva *n.* **matanta**
 salt *n.* **kisula**
 same *adj.* **hamui**
 sand *n.* **musene**
 sandals *n.* **campali**
 sap *n.* **makamba**
 n. **maseleka**
 Satan *n.* **Sitaani**
 satisfied with a job, be
 v. **kudheedheluwa mulimo**
 satisfied, be *v.* **kuukuta**

Saturday *n.* **Kyamukaagha**
 sauce *n.* **mukubi**
 sauce of yam leaves *n.* **mutene**
 saucepan *n.* **capuliya**
n. **mbigha**
 sauce, vegetable *n.* **bulaala**
 save *v.* **kujuna**
v. **kuyamba**
 saved, be *v.* **kujunuwa**
 saviour *n.* **mujuni**
 saw *n.* **musumeeni**
 saw wood *v.* **kwatiya**
 say *v.* **kughamba**
v. **kubugha**
 say goodbye *v.* **kulagha**
 say nothing *v.* **kuholiya**
 saying *n.* **lusimo**
 scab *n.* **kikoko**
 scabies *n.* **buhele**
 scale fish *v.* **kukpala**
 scales *n.* **minjaani**
 scar *n.* **nkolu**
 scare *v.* **kwobahililiya**
 scatter *v.* **kuhanjaaga**
v. **kuhanjikana**
v. **kulalanga**
v. **kutambulana**
v. **kwelaghuliya**
 scatter around *v.* **kwandakaalala**
 scattered, be *v.* **kukana**
 school *n.* **esomelo**
 science *n.* **sayansi**
 scissors *n.* **makaasi**
 score a goal *v.* **kuteeba**
 scorn *v.* **kughaya**
 scorpion *n.* **kanamuntakana**
 scratch *v.* **kuyagha**
 scratch a scab *v.* **kusunanga**
 scream *v.* **kutaka**
 scrotum *n.* **ekosi**
 sculpture *n.* **kibhakuuwe**
 sea *n.* **nanja**
 search for *v.* **kubbala**
 search for information *v.* **kupeeleeleja**
 search with fingers *v.* **kuhuwa**
 season *n.* **butuku**
n. **kilogholi**
 seat s.b. *v.* **kusitamuya**
 seat, made from tree branch

n. **kiigone**
 second *num.* **kyakabili**
 second, come *v.* **kulabhiilila**
 secret *n.* **nsita**
 secretary *n.* **muhandiiki**
 secretly, act *v.* **kwehibha**
 section *n.* **kitwike**
 sector *n.* **kitwike**
 security for a loan *n.* **musimbo**
 see *v.* **kubona**
 see each other *v.* **kubonangana**
 seed *n.* **nsigho**
 seem *v.* **kujooka**
 seen, be *v.* **kuboneka**
 seen, be not *v.* **kutaboneka**
 seize *v.* **kukwata**
 self controlled, be *v.* **kwelinda**
 self control, lack *v.* **kuteelinda**
 self-conceited, be *v.* **kwebbala**
 self-controlled person *n.* **mudhooti**
 self-esteem, have *v.* **kwekulilija**
 self-esteem, have low *v.* **kuteebbala**
 selfish, be *v.* **kutabuuliya**
v. **kweghonja**
v. **kwepanka**
 sell *v.* **kughuliya**
 seller *n.* **mughuliya**
 send *v.* **kutuma**
 send away *v.* **kubhinga**
 sense *n.* **buntu**
v. **kwelighuwa**
 sentence *n.* **mubughe**
 separate *v.* **kutambulana**
 separate things *v.* **kubaghanija**
 separated, be *v.* **kwebaghanija**
 September *adv.* **Kwamwenda**
 sequence *n.* **kakalala**
n. **nkwamililana**
 serious, get *v.* **kwekamba**
 servant *n.* **muheeleliya**
 serve *v.* **kuheeleliya**
 serve food *v.* **kusembeja**
 serve God *v.* **kuheeleliya**
 server *n.* **mušembeji**
 serve, to the point of death
v. **kutabuuka**
 sesame seeds *n.* **ntungo**
 set off *v.* **kuumukiya**
 set yourself apart *v.* **kwedusiya**

settle *v.* **kubobeela**
v. **kuhuumulikana**
 settle down *v.* **kuteekanija**
 settle s.b. *v.* **kuhumulikaniya**
 settle yourself *v.* **kweteekaniya**
 settled, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
 seven *num.* **musanju**
 seven hundred *num.* **lusanju**
 seven thousand *num.* **kasanju**
 seventeen *num.* **ekumi na musanju**
 seventh *num.* **kyamusanju**
 seventy *num.* **nsanju**
 sew *v.* **kusona**
 sewer of clothes *n.* **musoni**
 sewn garment *n.* **kisoniye**
 sexual immorality *n.* **busyani**
 shade *n.* **kiikudhu**
 shadow *n.* **kiilughuuliliya**
 shake *v.* **kudhinga-dhinga**
 shake a liquid *v.* **kucukumula**
 shake completely *v.* **kudhinga-dhingiya**
 shake in fear *v.* **kwobaha**
 shake s.t. *v.* **kudhingiya**
 shaken violently, be
v. **kutukumiliya**
 shaken, be *v.* **kutukatukumila**
 shaking person *n.* **mutukumili**
 shame *n.* **kihemu**
n. **nsoni**
 shame s.b. *v.* **kuhemula**
 shape *n.* **nsusaana**
 share from the harvest *n.* **ngaluja**
 share out portions *v.* **kutambulana**
 share together *v.* **kughabana**
 shark *n.* **saaka**
 sharp thing *n.* **kyoghiye**
 sharpen *v.* **kutyaliya**
v. **kwoghiiliya**
 sharp, be *v.* **kwoghiila**
 shave *v.* **kughemba**
 she *pro.* **eye**
 sheep *n.* **ntaama**
 shell *n.* **kikuku kya kitinda**
v. **kubaagha**
 shelter *n.* **numba**
 shelter, small *n.* **kaakumba-kumbe**
 shelter, traditional *n.* **kiituubbi**
 shield *n.* **ngabo**

shine *v.* **kubhakiya**
v. **kubbeniya**
 shiny thing *n.* **kibhakiiye**
 shiny, be *v.* **kumyaka**
 ship *n.* **meeli**
 shirt *n.* **saati**
 shirt yoke *n.* **kabba**
 shiver *v.* **kukpakpaniya**
v. **kutukumila**
 shivering person *n.* **mutukumili**
 shock, be in *v.* **kugbutumana**
 shoe *n.* **nkaito**
 shoot *v.* **kubhasula**
 shoot and hit *v.* **kulasa**
 shop *n.* **duuka**
 shore *n.* **kisiyo**
n. **mubenga**
 short *adj.* **kigufu**
adj. **kiihi-kiihi**
adj. **kikee**
 short pants *n.* **mpale kitundu**
 short temper *n.* **kihuluuto**
 short thing *n.* **kidiidiye**
 shortcut *n.* **kihanda kya makutu**
 shorten *v.* **kudiidiya**
 short-tempered, be *v.* **kusaakala**
v. **kutaakuka**
 short, be *v.* **kuba muuhi**
v. **kudiida**
 shoulder *n.* **ebegha**
 shoulder of a road *n.* **kisiyo**
 shout *v.* **kugola**
v. **kuguga**
v. **kutaakangana**
v. **kutaka**
 shout out *v.* **kwetanuka**
 show *v.* **kwoleka**
n. **mwoleko**
 show off *v.* **kwehighuwa**
 show up *v.* **kuboneka**
 shut *v.* **kuughala**
 shut, become *v.* **kuughalikana**
 shyness *n.* **bwoba**
n. **nsoni**
 sibling *n.* **mughenji**
 sibling, elder *n.* **mukulu**
 sibling, of opposite sex
n. **mwani-naasiye**
 sibling, younger *n.* **muto**

sick person *n.* **mulwaye**
 sickness *n.* **ndwala**
 sick, become *v.* **kulwala**
 side *adv.* **halubaju**
 n. **lubaju**
 n. **luhande**
 side in politics *n.* **kitwike**
 sideways *adv.* **halubaju**
 sigh *v.* **kwehumiya**
 sign *n.* **kaakulolelo**
 n. **kabonelo**
 similar *adj.* **kisusiye**
 similar to *adv.* **nga**
 similar, be *v.* **kususaana**
 v. **kwengaana**
 simmer *v.* **kugbotoma**
 simple be *v.* **kudhoota**
 simsim *n.* **ntungo**
 sin *n.* **bubhi**
 v. **kusiisa**
 since *adv.* **ngoku**
 sinful act *n.* **kibhi**
 sing *v.* **kulimba**
 v. **kutaakangana**
 singe hair, off animal meat *v.* **kubaba**
 singer *n.* **mulimbi**
 singleness *n.* **busumba**
 sink down *v.* **kudhikila**
 sinner *n.* **musiisi**
 sisal sack *n.* **guniya**
 sister *n.* **mwaniina**
 sit down *v.* **kusitama**
 sit on *v.* **kusitamila**
 situation *n.* **mbeela**
 n. **mulingo**
 n. **njikala**
 six *num.* **mukaagha**
 six hundred *num.* **lukaagha**
 six thousand *num.* **kakaagha**
 sixteen *num.* **ekumi na mukaagha**
 sixth *num.* **kyamukaagha**
 sixty *num.* **nkaagha**
 size *n.* **ngbo**
 skeleton *n.* **ekuwa**
 skill *n.* **bukugu**
 skin *n.* **kakoba**
 n. **kikuku**
 v. **kubaagha**
 skin yourself *v.* **kuhonola**

skin, animal *n.* **luhu**
 skipping game *n.* **kikpenju**
 skirt *n.* **lughoye**
 sky *n.* **eghulu**
 slap *v.* **kubhanda**
 v. **kutaliya**
 slasher *n.* **naijolo**
 slasher for grass *n.* **kaanaijolo**
 slaughter *v.* **kubaagha**
 v. **kusala**
 v. **kwita**
 slave *n.* **musyana**
 slave for money *v.* **kupaghasa**
 sleep *v.* **kughwesaghila**
 v. **kulaala**
 n. **mpongo**
 sleep against s.t. *v.* **kwegima**
 sleep at a funeral *v.* **kulaalila mulo**
 sleepless night *n.* **mulo**
 n. **nganga**
 slice of cassava or sweet potato
 n. **lusimbo**
 slicer *n.* **naijolo**
 slide *v.* **kusandala**
 v. **kutelebuka**
 slingshot *n.* **mujeledhi**
 slip *v.* **kutelebuka**
 slippers *n.* **campali**
 slippery, be *v.* **kutelela**
 slot in *v.* **kugimba**
 slowly *adv.* **bukee-buke**
 small *adj.* **kibhii**
 adj. **kikee**
 adj. **kinabwana**
 adj. **kitii**
 smaller amounts, in *adv.* **kikeehiye**
 small, be too *v.* **kudheeha**
 small, become *v.* **kubhokana**
 small, grow *v.* **kwoloba**
 smart, make *v.* **kuyonja**
 smash *v.* **kukpeetaagula**
 v. **kukpetaghula**
 smear *v.* **kulaghaliya**
 smell *n.* **kisu**
 v. **kukagha**
 smell bad *v.* **kununka**
 smell good *v.* **kusasa**
 smell of singed hair *n.* **kibabu**
 smelt *v.* **kuwiisa**

smile *v.* **kudheedhuwa**
v. **kunula-nula**
v. **kuseka**
smiling person *n.* **museki**
smoke *v.* **kwomeleliya**
n. **mwika**
smoking pipe *n.* **kaakpalata**
smoky, be *v.* **kwokiya**
smooth, be *v.* **kuheheela**
smooth, make *v.* **kutelelukiya**
snail sp. *n.* **kitinda**
snail sp., large *n.* **kiigbuugbu**
snail, young *n.* **kimembe**
snake *n.* **njoka**
snake hole *n.* **bulubi**
snake, python *n.* **mbila**
sneeze *v.* **kwecyamula**
n. **mweciya**
snore *v.* **kughona**
snow *n.* **bilika**
so that *conj.* **niikuwo**
soap *n.* **sabbuuni**
soap, fragrant *n.* **kapunja**
social activity *n.* **kikoluwa kya mu bumui**
social group *n.* **kitebe kya banaghumui**
socks *n.* **sokisi**
soda *n.* **sooda**
sofa, made from tree branch
n. **kiigone**
soft, be *v.* **kudhoota**
v. **kutelela**
soil *n.* **ebumba**
n. **etaka**
soldier *n.* **mulwani**
n. **musilikale**
solid thing *n.* **kikwete**
solider *n.* **waamahe**
solution *n.* **nkuukamu**
solve *v.* **kukola**
v. **kukuukamu**
v. **kumala kijibu**
solve a maths problem *v.* **kubaliilila**
solver *n.* **mubaliilili**
sometimes *adv.* **bunji nobunji**
son *n.* **mutabani**
song *n.* **kilimbo**
son-in-law *n.* **muusukulu**

soon *adv.* **bwangu**
sorcerer *n.* **mulogho**
sorcery *n.* **bulogho**
sorrow *n.* **bujune**
n. **maghunda**
sorry, say *v.* **kusaba kighanilo**
v. **kusobeliya**
sound *n.* **elaka**
sound, make a *v.* **kuughuwiya**
soup *n.* **muto**
source *n.* **ndughiililo**
n. **ntandiko**
south *n.* **ekuwa**
sow seed *v.* **kusigha**
soya beans *n.* **bugwanimbe**
space *n.* **mwanya**
space, large *n.* **kihungulaane**
speak *v.* **kughamba**
v. **kubugha**
speak always *v.* **kubugha-bugha**
speak at length *v.* **kujambikiya**
speak for *v.* **kubughila**
speak ill of s.b. *v.* **kubbaakiisiya**
v. **kusemanga**
speak in unison *v.* **kubughilana**
speak loudly *v.* **kudheekuwa**
speak slowly *v.* **kuhuuna-huuna**
speak well of *v.* **kusinda**
speaker *n.* **muhanuuli**
n. **mubughi**
speak, be quick to *v.* **kulabukiya**
spear *n.* **etimu**
v. **kutubhita**
special thing *n.* **mbaghanija**
spectacles *n.* **galubindi**
speech *n.* **mubughe**
speech disability *n.* **kanata**
speechless, be *v.* **kuholiya**
speedy, be *v.* **kwanguwa**
spend *v.* **kusasula**
spend money always *v.* **kuhanjaaga**
spend the night *v.* **kulaala**
spice *n.* **bilungiyoy**
spice for tea *n.* **kalifuuwa**
n. **nabalasani**
spider *n.* **mbambaali**
spin thread *v.* **kutaamu huuji**
spinal cord *n.* **nkili**
spinster *n.* **musumba**

spirit *n.* **mwoyo**
 spirit, ancestral *n.* **kihongano**
n. **mulimu**
 spirit, evil *n.* **mulimu**
 spit *v.* **kutuwa**
 spittle *n.* **lukondo**
 splendour *n.* **kitiinis**
 split firewood *v.* **kwatiya**
 spoil a child *v.* **kujukiya**
 spoiled, be *v.* **kubhiiya**
 spoil, of food *v.* **kughagha**
 spoon *n.* **lugiigo**
 spoonful *n.* **kagiigo**
 spoon, for stirring *n.* **mwiko**
 spoon, of banana leaf *n.* **kabhembiiyo**
 spoon, traditional *n.* **kakeeke**
 sports *n.* **mugyano**
 sports field, half of *n.* **kitwike**
 spray *v.* **kufuuhilila**
 spread *v.* **kujeegheela**
 spread all over *v.* **kujanjaala**
 spread everywhere *v.* **kwoleela**
 spread out *v.* **kwanjala**
 spring of water *n.* **nsulo**
 sprout *v.* **kutuwa**
 spy *n.* **mubegi**
 spy out *v.* **kubhega**
 square, be *v.* **kunganiililana**
 squat *v.* **kudhongoma**
 squeeze *v.* **kumigha**
v. **kwomiya**
 squeeze out liquid *v.* **kukama**
 squirrel *n.* **kindeele**
 squirrel, small striped *n.* **kaakpetu**
 stable, be *v.* **kuteekaana**
 stage *n.* **mujo**
 stage for drama *n.* **kitwike**
 stagnant, be *v.* **kuleeka**
 stain *n.* **kitooneji**
 stammer *v.* **kuhuuna-huuna**
 stand *v.* **kwemilila**
v. **kwesimba**
 stand for *v.* **kwemililila**
 stand idly about *v.* **kwebhalula**
 stand on a stool *v.* **kuniiniya**
 stand up *v.* **kuumuka**
 stand up for *v.* **kugama**
 stand with *v.* **kuhikilija**
 standard *n.* **njemiilila**

star *n.* **nsooliya**
 start *v.* **kutandika**
 start again *v.* **kutodha kutandika**
 start up *v.* **kutandikiisiya**
 starter *n.* **mutandikiisiya**
 starvation *n.* **njala**
 statue *n.* **kibhakuuwe**
 stature *n.* **kiimililo**
 status *n.* **edhaala**
n. **njemiilila**
 status, have high *v.* **kugudhaala**
 status, high *n.* **edhaala lya haigulu**
 status, low *n.* **edhaala lya hansi**
 stay *v.* **kutighala**
 stay at a place *v.* **kuukala**
 stay long *v.* **kwedha**
 steady, be *v.* **kudhoota**
v. **kuteekaana**
 steak, fillet *n.* **munoku**
 steal *v.* **kwibha**
 stem *n.* **kiikonokono**
 step *n.* **edhaala**
 step on *v.* **kukpeeta**
 stick *n.* **kati**
n. **mwigho**
 stick for betting *n.* **kibooko**
 stick for counting *n.* **kaagbutu**
 stick for picking teeth *n.* **kaagbutu**
 still, be *v.* **kutaghenda**
 stimulate *v.* **kuheesiya maani**
 stinging nettle *n.* **kalaala**
bw'enkyambu
 stingy, be *v.* **kukpatidhana**
v. **kwima**
 stink *v.* **kununka**
 stir food *v.* **kutumba**
 stir with a spoon *v.* **kukolooga**
 stitch *n.* **huuji**
v. **kusona**
 stock, of grain *n.* **ndindo**
 stomach *n.* **etundu**
 stone *n.* **ebaale**
 stone mason *n.* **mwatiya**
 stone, cooking *n.* **ehigha**
 stool, kitchen *n.* **kitebe**
 stool, made from tree branch
n. **kiigone**
 stop *v.* **kubhinga**
v. **kuleka**

v. **kutangilila**
 v. **kwelekela**
 v. **kwemilila**
 stop a war v. **kulina**
 stop at v. **kuhelela**
 stop fighting v. **kuleka kulwana**
 stop moving v. **kwemilila**
 stop s.t. v. **kulimiya**
 v. **kwemililiya**
 stop water flow v. **kuughalila**
 stop, of a storm v. **kulekela**
 store v. **kubiika**
 v. **kulinda**
 store the harvest v. **kuhunika**
 storey n. **bucaka**
 storey, of a building n. **kaina**
 storm n. **kii**bhundu****
 n. **kyegha**
 story n. **kighano**
 stove, charcoal n. **sigili**
 straight adv. **tonono**
 straight line, make a
 v. **kuteghekeeleliya**
 straight posture n. **bhandindi**
 straight, be v. **kusima**
 strain a liquid v. **kusengeeja**
 street n. **kaguudhe**
 strength n. **maani**
 stretch out a limb v. **kwenanula**
 stretch the body v. **kubhulukana**
 stretcher n. **kii**bboi****
 strike v. **kubhasula**
 v. **kulwana**
 v. **kwediima**
 string n. **kighoye**
 n. **kitibo**
 n. **mughuwo**
 n. **nkpekaagiyo**
 strip into thin strips v. **kuhoola**
 strip, of hide or sugarcane
 n. **munuwa**
 strive v. **kulwaniisiya**
 strong, be v. **kukongoma**
 v. **kwekamba**
 v. **kweneeteleliya**
 v. **kwomakakana**
 stub the toe v. **kukobhoka**
 stubborn person n. **kajugha**
 stubborn, be v. **kujuka**

v. **kutaaghuwa**
 stuck, be v. **kutwikila**
 student n. **musomi**
 n. **mweghi**
 study v. **kusoma**
 v. **kwegha**
 study area n. **etendekeelo**
 stump n. **kitikina**
 stunted, be v. **kulula**
 stupid adj. **kibhi**
 stupid person n. **mudhoma**
 stupidity n. **budhoma**
 stupid, be v. **kudhoma**
 stupid, become v. **kudhomiya**
 stutter v. **kubhubhutila**
 style n. **mulingo**
 sub-county n. **esaja**
 n. **gomboola**
 subject n. **esomo**
 subjugate v. **kusingula**
 submit to authority v. **kudhootela**
 sub-parish n. **muluka**
 subsequent thing n. **kilabhiye**
 substitute v. **kukuukiyamu**
 subtract numbers v. **kuuyaho nsuula**
 succeed v. **kugubha**
 v. **kusinga**
 suck v. **kunuuna**
 suckle a baby v. **kwonkiya**
 suddenly adv. **bwangu**
 suffer v. **kubona-bona**
 suffering, cause v. **kubona-boniya**
 sufficient, be v. **kumala**
 sugar n. **sukaali**
 sugar cane n. **kikaka**
 suggestion n. **kyelilikano**
 suicide, commit v. **kwehita**
 suitable thing n. **kibhonganuuwe**
 suitable, be v. **kubhongana**
 summarise v. **kubugha mu biihi-
biihi**
 sun n. **musana**
 Sunday adv. **Kyasabbiiite**
 sunrise adv. **kalomba basyana**
 adv. **nsonooki**
 sunrise, before adv. **kalo-kalo**
 adv. **mamba etakasaliye**
 sunshine n. **kyanda**
 n. **musana**

superior

tear down

superior *n.* **mukama**
supernatural being *n.* **maabilehile**
supernatural power *n.* **butoki bwa mabilehile**
supply *v.* **kughabaniliya**
support pole *n.* **ehani**
support s.b. *v.* **kuhagila**
v. **kuhana**
v. **kusaghika**
v. **kusemba**
v. **kusinda**
v. **kuyamba**
support s.t. *v.* **kusaghika**
suppose *v.* **kulengeesaniya**
v. **kulola**
supposed, be *v.* **kubhonganibuwa**
sure *adv.* **kwonini**
sure, be *v.* **kugumiya**
surgery, perform *v.* **kusemeja**
surpass *v.* **kusaaliya**
surprise *n.* **mbaghanija**
surprised, be *v.* **kusweka**
v. **kuhuniliya**
surrender *v.* **kuhaayo**
surround *v.* **kwelingelela**

surroundings *n.* **nsi**
survive *v.* **kukila**
survive, only just *v.* **kutabuuka**
suspect *v.* **kunihija**
suspend *v.* **kudhodhookiya**
suspend from school *v.* **kubhinga**
suspended, be *v.* **kudhodhooka**
swallow *v.* **kumela**
swallow, Black Striped *n.* **ntai-taai**
swamp *n.* **kihamba**
swap *v.* **kuhindulisaniya**
sweat *n.* **kitaghatu**
sweep *v.* **kwehelela**
sweet potato *n.* **kiitakuli**
sweetness, lack *v.* **kudeka**
sweet, be *v.* **kunula**
sweet, become *v.* **kunuliilila**
swell *v.* **kubhimba**
swim *v.* **kuhala**
sword, double-edged *n.* **tampi**
symbol *n.* **kabonelo**
symmetrical, be *v.* **kulabhiilana**
sympathise with *v.* **kuguma-gumiya**
sympathy *n.* **ngughuma**

T - t

table *n.* **meeja**
tablet *n.* **kajuma**
taboo *n.* **kihaliyo**
n. **mughendiyo**
tail of a bird or fish *n.* **kisuti**
tail, animal *n.* **mukila**
take *v.* **kutwala**
take by force *v.* **kuhunga**
tale *n.* **kighano**
talk *v.* **kughamba**
v. **kubugha**
talkative, be *v.* **kutonda**
tall, be *v.* **kukangama**
tangerine *n.* **kamangadha**
tangle *v.* **kupilinga**
tank, water *n.* **kinumba**
tape recorder *n.* **kanda**
tarmac *n.* **kolasi**
taste *v.* **kulamba**

v. **kuloliya**
tattoo *v.* **kuteela**
taut, be *v.* **kukpaka**
tax *v.* **kusoolooliya**
n. **musolo**
tax-collector *n.* **muhooliya**
tea *n.* **cai**
tea leaves *n.* **majaani**
tea spice *n.* **kalifuuwa**
n. **nabalasani**
teach *v.* **kusomeesiya**
v. **kwegheesiya**
teacher *n.* **musomeesiya**
n. **mwegheesiya**
tear *n.* **eligha**
v. **kusabula**
v. **kutemula**
tear down *v.* **kuhenda**
v. **kutemula**

tease *v.* **kuconka**
 teasing, affectionate *n.* **madheelyane**
 telephone *n.* **simo**
 television *n.* **televijoni**
 tell *v.* **kughambila**
 v. **kusoboolola**
 temple, on the head *n.* **nkulu kutui**
 temporary *adj.* **bwakasumi kakee**
 tempt *v.* **kulenga**
 tempted, be *v.* **kwohebuwa**
 ten *num.* **ekumi**
 tend a field *v.* **kuseesegheeela**
 tend a fire *v.* **kutumika**
 tendency *n.* **muliye**
 tens *num.* **makumi**
 termite *n.* **lukubebe**
 n. **lusuwa**
 Teso person *n.* **Muteso**
 test *n.* **kilengeso**
 v. **kulengesa**
 test each other *v.* **kulengesana**
 testicle *n.* **ntongi**
 thank *v.* **kwebaliya**
 thank you *interj.* **weebale**
 thanked, be *v.* **kusiimuwa**
 that *conj.* **ati**
 conj. **ngu**
 that one *dem.* **aka**
 dem. **eghi**
 dem. **eki**
 dem. **eli**
 dem. **oghu**
 dem. **oku**
 dem. **olu**
 dem. **otu**
 that one over there *dem.* **elilaa**
 dem. **ghulilaa**
 dem. **kalilaa**
 dem. **kililaa**
 dem. **kulilaa**
 dem. **lulilaa**
 dem. **olilaa**
 dem. **tulilaa**
 thatch *v.* **kusakaala**
 theatre *n.* **kinumba**
 their, theirs *pro.* **baabo**
 pro. **bwabo**
 pro. **byabo**
 pro. **ghaabo**

pro. **ghwabo**
pro. **kaabo**
pro. **kwabo**
pro. **kyabo**
pro. **lwabo**
pro. **lyabo**
pro. **syabo**
pro. **twabo**
pro. **wabo**
pro. **yabo**
 themselves *pro.* **boonini**
 pro. **bwonini**
 pro. **byonini**
 pro. **ghoonini**
 pro. **syonini**
 pro. **yoonini**
 then *conj.* **dumbi**
 conj. **kusa**
 conj. **niikuwo**
 theology *n.* **kyadiini**
 there *dem.* **eghi**
 dem. **haala**
 adv. **hambali**
 therefore *conj.* **kiise**
 conj. **kusa**
 conj. **kwesi**
 conj. **nahabweki**
 these ones *dem.* **bani**
 dem. **bini**
 dem. **eni**
 dem. **ghani**
 dem. **sini**
 they *pro.* **ebo**
 thick thing *n.* **kibhumbaane**
 thick, be *v.* **kuughalilana**
 thief *n.* **musuma**
 n. **muyaahi**
 thing *n.* **kintu**
 think *v.* **kuteekeleja**
 v. **kwelilikana**
 thinker *n.* **mutekeleji**
 thinking, act without *v.* **kwelekela**
 thin, become *v.* **kubhulukana**
 v. **kukeeha**
 v. **kwoloba**
 third *num.* **kyakasatu**
 thirst *n.* **eliyo**
 thirteen *num.* **ekumi n'esatu**
 thirty *num.* **makumi asatu**

this one

tool, agricultural

this one *dem.* **buni**

dem. **eni**

dem. **ghuni**

dem. **kani**

dem. **kini**

dem. **kuni**

dem. **lini**

dem. **luni**

dem. **oni**

dem. **tuni**

this way *dem.* **eni**

thorn *n.* **ehuwa**

thorn tree *n.* **kiisiili**

those ones *dem.* **aba**

dem. **agha**

dem. **ebi**

dem. **eghi**

dem. **esi**

dem. **obu**

those ones over there *dem.* **balilaa**

dem. **bililaa**

dem. **bulilaa**

dem. **elilaa**

dem. **ghalilaa**

dem. **sililaa**

thought *n.* **kiteekelejo**

n. **kyelilikano**

thousand *num.* **rukumi**

thread *n.* **huuji**

threaten *v.* **kwobahiiiliya**

three *num.* **esatu**

three hundred *num.* **bikumi bisatu**

three thousand *num.* **nkumi esatu**

thresh *v.* **kusingeela**

thrice *num.* **kasatu**

throat *n.* **mumelo**

throw *v.* **kukuba**

throw away *v.* **kukuba**

throw away yard trash

v. **kukokoobha**

throw down *v.* **kukubhita**

throw to *v.* **kukwatiya**

thunder *n.* **nkubha**

Thursday *adv.* **Kyakanaa**

tide *n.* **keegha**

tidy *v.* **kuyonja**

tie *v.* **kuboha**

v. **kukaniilila**

tie a mat to the floor *v.* **kutaba**

tie reeds on house walls *v.* **kulukiilila**

tie together *v.* **kuboheelela**

tie with *v.* **kuboheesiya**

tied with, be *v.* **kubohuwa**

tighten *v.* **kuleegha**

v. **kumiima**

tight, be *v.* **kukpaka**

Tilapia fish sp. *n.* **ngege**

timber *n.* **lubbaau**

time *n.* **mulundi**

time of cock crow, first (3:00 am)

adv. **ha nkoko y'okubanja**

time of cock crow, 2nd (4:00-4:30

am) *adv.* **ha nkoko y'akabili**

time period *n.* **butuku**

n. **bwile**

n. **kasumi**

time, short *n.* **kahile**

n. **kyabwangu**

time, tell *v.* **kughamba bwile**

timidity *n.* **bwoba**

tin *n.* **kikebe**

tip of s.t. sharp *n.* **nsonga**

tire *v.* **kuluwakakiya**

tired, be *v.* **kuluwakaka**

title *n.* **kibbaako**

to *adv.* **ewa**

toad, big green *n.* **kinkpoogha**

toad, black-spotted *n.* **kigbende**

tobacco *n.* **mubaghi**

today *adv.* **endindi**

adv. **obwalo**

toe *n.* **kighele**

together *adv.* **hamui**

together with *adv.* **hamui na**

together, be *v.* **kukwataana**

tomato *n.* **nyaanya**

tomb *n.* **kituulo**

tomorrow *adv.* **munkiya**

tomorrow, the day after *adv.* **kwosa**

munkiya

tongue *n.* **kilimi**

too *adv.* **dhee**

tool *n.* **kikwato**

n. **kyoma**

tool for reaping *n.* **ngombo**

tool to cut palm nuts *n.* **kilimijo**

toolbox *n.* **kaakpalakpala**

tool, agricultural *n.* **kyoghi**

tool, digging

tool, digging *n.* **kilimijo**
tooth *n.* **liino**
tooth decay, get *v.* **kugunda liino**
tooth, molar *n.* **kighighiniyo**
tooth, rotten *n.* **kiino**
top *adv.* **haaguuli**
torch *n.* **toci**
torch bulb *n.* **giloobbu**
torn, be *v.* **kutemuka**
torso *n.* **mughelu**
tortoise *n.* **kaamambo**
totally *adv.* **kimui**
adv. **weena-weena**
totem *n.* **mgiliyo**
touch *v.* **kukuma**
touched, be *v.* **kukwatuwa**
touching, be *v.* **kukwatoho**
towards *adv.* **ewa**
towel *n.* **taulo**
town *n.* **kibugha**
n. **tauni**
track *v.* **kulondiya**
track an animal *v.* **kulondiya**
makinde
track, of an animal *n.* **ekinde**
trade *n.* **bughulaani**
n. **busuubuli**
v. **kughulaana**
trade fair *n.* **mwoleko**
tradition *n.* **asili**
traditional medicine *n.* **mubaji ghwa**
njaaluwa
train *n.* **gaali ya mwika**
v. **kuhana**
training, get *v.* **kweyegheesiya**
translate *v.* **kuhindula**
transparent, be *v.* **kubebelukana**
transport *n.* **kyengendo**
trap *v.* **kutegha**
trap for fish *n.* **mulo**
trap, animal *n.* **kikiya**
trap, fish *n.* **kitimba**
travel *v.* **kubunga**
travel by land *v.* **kulubhatanga**
travel by train *v.* **kughendela mu**
gaali ya mwika
travel by water *v.* **kughenda na**
bwati
treat illness *v.* **kutambila**

turn

treat medically *v.* **kujanjabha**
tree *n.* **kiti**
n. **kiigbutu**
tree nut *n.* **mpula**
tree sp. *n.* **bulela**
n. **kiikaawa**
n. **kitumba**
n. **kiilooku**
n. **mukana**
n. **musizi**
tree, Acacia *n.* **kijilumbo**
tree, Bark-cloth *n.* **kitulu**
tree, Cassia *n.* **kijaabha**
tree, dead *n.* **kiikakala**
tree, Frangipani tree *n.* **musikamooli**
tree, Mvule *n.* **mbala**
tree, Nandi Flame *n.* **kikusu**
tree, orange flowered thorn *n.* **mpoku**
tree, palm nut *n.* **luba**
tree, Plumeria tree *n.* **musikamooli**
tree, thorn *n.* **kiisiili**
trench *n.* **mufulege**
trial *v.* **kulengesa**
tribe *n.* **ntula**
trick *v.* **kudima-dima**
trip *n.* **lughendo**
trouble *n.* **kijibu**
trousers *n.* **mpale**
n. **muleefu**
trousers, short *n.* **mpale kitundu**
truck, small *n.* **matoka**
true *adj.* **kyonini**
trumpet, cow horn *n.* **kiidiyo**
trunk, banana stem
n. **kimangbongbo**
trunk, box *n.* **sanduuku**
trunk, rotten *n.* **kighogho**
truss *n.* **mulabha**
trust *v.* **kwesigha**
trust each other *v.* **kwesighangana**
trustworthy, be *v.* **kwesighuwa**
truth *n.* **majima**
truthful person *n.* **mwesighibuwa**
try *v.* **kukinga**
v. **kulenga**
try s.b. *v.* **kutonganiya**
Tuesday *adv.* **Kyakabili**
Turaco, Great Blue *n.* **nkulongo**
turn *n.* **mulundi**

turn against

turn against v. **kwehindukiilila**

turn and look v. **kuloliya**

turn around v. **kugaaliya**

turn back v. **kukuuka**

turn s.t. v. **kuhindula**

v. **kupilinga**

v. **kulighiililiya**

turn yourself around v. **kwegaaliya**

turtle n. **kaamambo**

twelve num. **ekumi n'ebili**

twenty num. **makumi abili**

unloving, be

twice num. **kabili**

twin n. **mulongo**

twinkle the eyes v. **kulobhiya**

twist rope v. **kutalaga**

twist s.t. v. **kupilinga**

v. **kulighiililiya**

two num. **ebili**

two hundred num. **bikumi bibili**

two thousand num. **nkumi ebili**

type n. **mulingo**

U - u

Uganda kob n. **mpala**

ugly adj. **kibhi**

ugly, be v. **kubhiya**

umbilical cord n. **mukundi**

umbrella n. **mambuuli**

unable to change v. **kutacuwamu**

unable, be v. **kutasobola**

unbalanced, be v. **kuhega**

unbelief n. **etima**

uncaring, be v. **kutafuwo**

v. **kwehighywa**

v. **kwepanka**

uncertain, be v. **kutagumiiya**

uncle n. **tita kulu**

uncommon, be v. **kutaboneka**

unconcerned, be v. **kwehighywa**

unconscious, become v. **kulekeela**

uncover v. **kusambuula**

v. **kubbuukula**

v. **kukundukula**

uncultivated land n. **kisaka**

under adv. **hansi**

underestimate v. **kucundata**

underground n. **ekulimu**

understand v. **kukenga**

v. **kwetegheeleliya**

understandable, be v. **kukenguka**

understanding, come to a

v. **kuughwana**

undo v. **kukanguula**

undress s.b. v. **kuluula**

v. **kutuubula**

undress yourself v. **kweluula**

v. **kwetuubula**

uneducated, be v. **kwengha**

unemployed, be v. **kutaba na**

mulimo

unequal, be v. **kusaalana**

v. **kutaahika**

v. **kutengaana**

unexpected, be v. **kwetulakakana**

unfair method n. **kityo-kityo**

unfair, be v. **kusoloola**

v. **kutaba na majima**

unfaithful person n. **mudimaagi**

unfaithful, be v. **kuteesighibuwa**

unforgiveness n. **etima**

unforgiving, be v. **kusaakala**

unfriendliness n. **etima**

unfriendly, be v. **kubuluwa**

bubhootu

unhappy, be v. **kusaaliluwa**

unhappy, make s.b. v. **kusaalija**

unimportant, be v. **kubhiya**

uninterested, be v. **kweghuniililiya**

unique adj. **kihyaka**

unique thing n. **kyesusiye**

unique, be v. **kwesusa**

unite v. **kwekumaaniya**

v. **kwelunganiya**

unity, be in v. **kughonjangana**

universally adv. **buli kilo**

universe n. **kyalo**

unload v. **kuuya bintu mu motoka**

unloved, be v. **kutabbaluwa**

unloving, be v. **kwohana**

unlucky, be

unlucky, be *v.* **kutaba na migisa**
unmarried person *n.* **musumba**
unmixed, be *v.* **kutalunganiya**
unreliable, be *v.* **kuteesighibuwa**
unroll *v.* **kutapilinga**
unruliness *n.* **mighayo**
unsettled, be *v.* **kubona-bona**
v. **kukankana**
unstable, be *v.* **kutateekaana**
unsteady, be *v.* **kutateekaana**
unsure, be *v.* **kughuluka-ghulukiya**
untidy person *n.* **mulofu**
untie *v.* **kusambuula**
until *adv.* **paka**
untrue, be *v.* **kutali kuwo**
unusual thing *n.* **kitanjaaye**
n. **kyapulū-napulū**
unusual, be *v.* **kutaakala**
v. **kutaboneka**
unwanted, be *v.* **kubhiiya**
up *adv.* **ebhimba**
adv. **elughulu**
upper back *n.* **ebhango**

vomit

upright, set *v.* **kwemilila**
uproot *v.* **kumeena**
v. **kutuṽbba**
uproot crops *v.* **kudhuula**
upset s.b. *v.* **kusaalija**
upset, be *v.* **kuhuna**
v. **kusaaliluwa**
v. **kutamuwa**
upside down, put s.t. *v.* **kutulika**
urinate *v.* **kunyala**
urine *n.* **nkali**
usage *n.* **nkoleseebuwa**
use *v.* **kukoleesiya**
use force *v.* **kuluta**
use up *v.* **kuhwesiya**
used to s.t., get *v.* **kumaniiluwa**
useful *adj.* **kyamaani**
adj. **mughaso**
useless, be *v.* **kubhiiya**
v. **kutaba na mughaso**
usually *adv.* **buli kilo**
adv. **mulundi**

V - v

vacation *n.* **kihumulo**
vacation, go on *v.* **kuhumula**
valley *n.* **kighona**
valuable *adj.* **mughaso**
valve *n.* **katima kaa gaali**
variant *n.* **mbaghanija**
various types, be *v.* **kukana**
vegetable sauce *n.* **bulaala**
vegetables *n.* **dhoodho**
n. **sombe**
vegetable, bitter *n.* **kiisooku**
n. **sobiyo**
vehicle *n.* **matoka**
vehicle sound *n.* **kilulumo**
vein *n.* **kinuwa**
venom *n.* **kaseguwe**
verbal tradition *n.* **mighendiyo**
verse of Bible *n.* **lukaala**
verticalness *n.* **maamiliiliya**
very *adv.* **kimui**
adv. **kukila munu**

vicinity *n.* **kiikalo**
vigil *n.* **mulo**
village *n.* **mubhili**
n. **nkungu**
vindicate *v.* **kugama**
vine sp. *n.* **kaweeleliyo**
violence *n.* **bulemo**
violent person *n.* **musaakali**
violent, be *v.* **kusaakala**
virgin, be a *v.* **kutamanya basaasa**
visible thing *n.* **kibonekiye**
vision, have a *v.* **kwolekuwa**
visit *v.* **kubunga**
v. **kuleebiya**
visit many places *v.* **kucacaabha**
visitor *n.* **mughenu**
voice *n.* **elaka**
n. **mumelo**
volcano *n.* **kikwanguwa**
n. **mwena**
vomit *v.* **kutanaka**

vote

wet, make

vote *n.* **kaluulu**
v. **kukoma**

vulture *n.* **kiimango**

W - w

wages *n.* **mpeela**
waist *n.* **mughelu**
wait *v.* **kulinda**
waiting, keep *v.* **kulindilila**
wake s.b. *v.* **kususumula**
wake up *v.* **kuumuka**
walk *v.* **kulubhatanga**
walk on *v.* **kukpeeta**
walk slowly *v.* **kwebhula**
walk with difficulty *v.* **kusengudha**
walking stick *n.* **nkoni**
wall *n.* **kisiika**
n. **kisili**
n. **lugho**
wander *v.* **kuyaaya**
want *v.* **kubbala**
wanted *adj.* **kyamaani**
wanted, be *v.* **kubbaluwa**
war *n.* **bulemo**
war-cry *n.* **kangabaija**
warm food *v.* **kutaghatiya**
warm yourself *v.* **kwota**
warm, be *v.* **kutaghata**
warn *v.* **kukonkomeelela**
warthog *n.* **nsenge**
wash *v.* **kunaaba**
wash s.t. *v.* **kunaabiya**
wasp *n.* **kimankondobha**
wasp, banana *n.* **munkebe**
wasted, be *v.* **kubhiiya**
watch *v.* **kulola**
n. **saaha**
water *n.* **maasi**
water a field *v.* **kuseesegheelela**
water tank *n.* **kinumba**
waterbuck *n.* **nsama**
waterfall *n.* **kijulumba**
watering place *n.* **kyambu**
wave *v.* **kuumukiya mukono**
n. **mugoli**
wax candle *n.* **kabbani**
n. **kihulo**

wax, candle *n.* **nsangi**
way *n.* **mulingo**
n. **nkola**
we *pro.* **etuwe**
weak person *n.* **muceke**
weaken *v.* **kuceka**
weakly *adv.* **bukee-buke**
weakness *n.* **buceke**
weakness, cause *v.* **kucekiya**
weak, become *v.* **kwedhootaagiya**
v. **kwoloba**
wealth *n.* **buguudha**
wealthy, be *v.* **kugudhaala**
wear new clothes *v.* **kwehahuula**
weary, be *v.* **kuluwakaka**
weary, become *v.* **kuluwakakiya**
weather *n.* **bwile**
weave *v.* **kuluka**
weave cloth *v.* **kusona**
weaving tool *n.* **luluko**
wedged in, be *v.* **kutwikila**
Wednesday *adv.* **Kyakasatu**
weed *n.* **kisingo**
v. **kubaghala**
weed sp. *n.* **kiteli**
week *n.* **Sabbiite**
week day *n.* **kilo kya mu sabbiite**
weep *v.* **kulila**
weigh *v.* **kupiima**
weigh little *v.* **kuwawaana**
weight *n.* **bulito**
weight, lose *v.* **kwoloba**
welcome *v.* **kwebaliya**
welcome warmly *v.* **kutangilila**
well *adv.* **bhebe**
adv. **kilungi**
well, water *n.* **kyambu**
west *n.* **bughuwa ejooba**
wet thing *n.* **kigbondiye**
wet, get *v.* **kudodha**
v. **kugbona**
wet, make *v.* **kudodiya**

what about?

what about? *interrog.* **ti**
what? *interrog.* **ki**
wheat *n.* **ngano**
when *adv.* **obu**
when? *interrog.* **dhi**
where? *interrog.* **haa**
which kind? *interrog.* **kyamulingo ki**
which way? *interrog.* **kitiya**
which? *interrog.* **kya haa**
whisper *n.* **kiweewe**
v. **kuweewelega**
whistle *n.* **difili**
n. **nsengu**
white colour *adj.* **kinjelu**
White-Thighed Hornbill *n.* **kiigaawa**
who? *interrog.* **ani**
why? *adv.* **nangaki**
wick *n.* **lutambi**
widespread, be *v.* **kugbaatikana**
wide, be *v.* **kugbaatikana**
widow *n.* **mukwisiya**
wife *n.* **mukaa**
n. **mukyala**
wilderness, dry *n.* **elungu**
wild, become with excitement
v. **kulaluka**
willing to learn, be *v.* **kubbala**
kwegha
willing, be *v.* **kubbala**
v. **kusiima**
win *v.* **kusinga**
wind *n.* **kibhundu**
n. **mwegha**
window *n.* **dilisa**
wing *n.* **epapa**
winnow *v.* **kweha**
winnow *n.* **kitalo**
wipe *v.* **kulaghaliya**
v. **kuuya**
wipe yourself *v.* **kweheya**
wisdom *n.* **magheji**
wise person *n.* **mugheji**
witchcraft *n.* **bulogho**
n. **bukumu**
witchcraft object *n.* **ekaku**
witchdoctor *n.* **kitooliya**
n. **mukumu**
n. **mutambili**
with *conj.* **na**

wrinkle on cloth

within *adv.* **mukati**
without cause *adv.* **pulu-napulu**
witness *n.* **buukaiso**
n. **mukaiso**
woman *n.* **mukali**
woman, unmarried *n.* **mwesiki**
wonder *n.* **kyakuswekaniya**
woo *v.* **kubhiya**
wood *n.* **lubbaau**
woodcutter *n.* **mwatiya**
woodcutter bug *n.* **nkeki**
Woodland Kingfisher *n.* **mbaki**
woodpecker *n.* **nkongotela**
woodwork, do *v.* **kulanda**
wood, mahogany *n.* **kiilumbo**
word *n.* **kighambo**
work *v.* **kukola**
n. **mulimo**
n. **nkoli**
work at sea *v.* **kukolela haa nanja**
work clothes *n.* **kisiibo**
work for *v.* **kukolela**
work for money *v.* **kupaghasa**
work for yourself *v.* **kwekolela**
work poorly *v.* **kubhiya**
work together *v.* **kukolangana**
v. **kukwataana**
worker *n.* **mukoli**
working *n.* **nkola**
work, go to *v.* **kuhinga**
world *n.* **kyalo**
n. **nsi**
worm, body *n.* **kisuni**
worm, earth *n.* **mugodho**
worm, maize *n.* **kiisoko**
worried, be *v.* **kwobaha**
worry *v.* **kutuntula**
v. **kwelalikilila**
v. **kweyungila**
worse *adj.* **kibhi**
worship *v.* **kulamia**
worship an idol *v.* **kubanduwa**
worship place *n.* **elamiliyo**
worshipping table *n.* **lutaali**
wound *n.* **kibbodhe**
wound from a cut *n.* **ngongha**
wrap *v.* **kuhusika**
wring *v.* **kukama**
wrinkle on cloth *n.* **katooneji**

write

youthful

write *v.* **kuhandiika**
writer *n.* **muhandiiki**
writing *n.* **kihandiiko**
wrong *n.* **nsobi**

wrong doer *n.* **musobiya**
wrong, do *v.* **kubihija**
v. **kusobiya**
wrong, go *v.* **kusoba**

X - x

xylophone *n.* **maghala**

Y - y

yam *n.* **kilaaya**
n. **kinunguwe**
yam leaf *n.* **kitene**
yam leaf sauce *n.* **mutene**
yam sp. *n.* **eyuni**
yard *n.* **hanjakati**
year *n.* **mwaka**
yeast *n.* **kitumbiso**
yellow colour *adj.* **kyenju**
yes *interj.* **ee**
yesterday *adv.* **eso**
yesterday but one *adv.* **eso limui**
yet *conj.* **kuni**
conj. **naabukali**
yoke of a shirt *n.* **kabba**
you *pro.* **uwe**
you (plural) *pro.* **enuwe**
young *adj.* **kito**
young one *n.* **bwobwana**
young person *n.* **muto**
yourself *pro.* **weenini**
yourselves *pro.* **boonini**
your, yours *pro.* **baawe**
pro. **bwawe**
pro. **byawe**
pro. **ghaawe**
pro. **ghwawe**

pro. **kaawe**
pro. **kwawe**
pro. **kyawe**
pro. **lwawe**
pro. **lyawe**
pro. **syawe**
pro. **twawe**
pro. **waawe**
pro. **yaawe**
your, yours (for 2 or more people)
pro. **baanu**
pro. **bwanu**
pro. **byanu**
pro. **ghaanu**
pro. **ghwanu**
pro. **kaanu**
pro. **kwanu**
pro. **kyanu**
pro. **lwanu**
pro. **lyanu**
pro. **syanu**
pro. **twanu**
pro. **waanu**
pro. **yaanu**
youth *n.* **mujongo**
youthful *adj.* **kito**